



Электронные компоненты, радиодетали

[где и как купить в Минске?](#)

Категория: Реле времени, таймеры

[каталог](#), [описание](#), [технические характеристики](#), [datasheet](#), [параметры](#), [маркировка](#), [габариты](#), [фото](#), [даташит](#), [радиодетали](#), [реле](#), [Реле времени](#), [таймер](#),

Сделать заявку или запрос можно по телефону факсу или по электронной почте вайбер

Просим Вас указывать в заявке:

- название предприятия, факс, контактный телефон, контактное лицо;
- полное наименование и количество товара;
- возможность замены или аналоги;

General Catalog

TIMERS, COUNTERS, HOUR METERS, TIME SWITCHES



г.Минск www.tiristor.by email: minsk17@tut.by viber и тел.+375447584780

General Information Timers

Table of contents3
 Timers chart overview4
 Timers selector chart5
 Timers selector chart6
 Timer-related terminology8
 On-delay timer basic circuit.10
 General application guidelines11

Digital Timers

LT4H14
 LT4H-W20
 LT4H series cautions for use25
 QM4H28

Analog Timers

S1DXM-A/M32
 PM4H-A/S/M38
 PM4H-SD/SDM44
 PM4H-F46
 PM4H-W50
 PM4H series modes and time settings52
 PM4H-W53
 Installing DIN size timer55

Options & Accessories Timers

Terminal sockets.56
 DIN size timers common options57
 S1DXM-A/M/S1DX common options58
 S1DX timer options.59
 S1DXM-A/M/S1DX common options60

General Information Counters

Counters selector chart62
 Counter-related terminology.63
 Precautions in using the counter63

Counters

LC4H66
 LC4H-S73
 LC4H-W82
 Precautions in using the LC4H series90
 Installing the DIN size counter (common)92
 LC2H95
 Precautions in using the LC2H series110

Hour Meters

Hour meters selector chart112
 Precautions in using the LC2H series113

Hour Meters LCD

LH2H114
 Precautions in using the LH2H series127

Hour Meter, electromechanical

TH13 / TH23131
 TH14 / TH24133
 TH40135
 TH63 / TH64137
 TH8139
 Precautions in using the hour meters141

Options & Accessories Counters

DIN size counters common options.142

Options & Accessories Counters / Hour Meters

Options & accessories Counters / Hour Meters144

Counter Applications

Counter Applications145

Time Switches

Time switches.146
 Precautions in using the a-tb time switches147
 TB72148
 TB5150
 TB62152
 TB72155

International Standard

International standards157
 CE markings overview161
 Panasonic Products162
 Memo163

General Information Timers

Digital Timers

Analog Timers

Options & Accessories Timers

General Information Counters

Counters

Hour Meters

Hour Meters LCD

Hour Meters, electromechanical



















Options & Accessories Counters





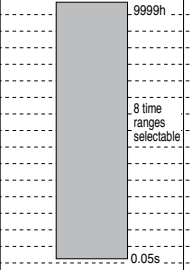
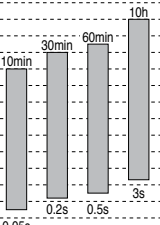
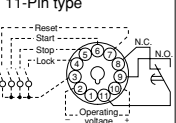
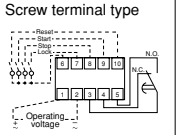
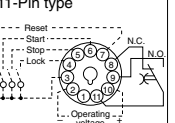
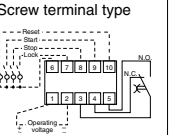
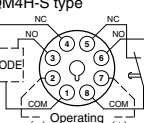
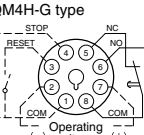
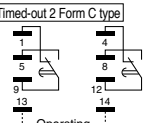
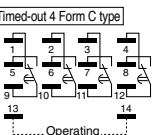
Options & Accessories Counters / HM

Counter Applications

Time Switches

International Standards

		Multiple operation	ON-delay	OFF-delay	Twin	Flicker	One-shot	Star delta	Integration
Digital quartz timers		 LT4H LT4H-W	 LT4H QM4H	 LT4H (Signal)	 LT4H-W	 LT4H	 LT4H		 LT4H
	Multi-range analog timer (CR oscillation)	 PM4H-A	 S1DX PM4H-S PM4H-M S1DXM-A/M			 PM4H-A S1DXM-M	 PM4H-A S1DXM-M	 PM4H-A S1DXM-M	 PM4H-SD/SDM
	Relay terminal socket		 S1DXM-A/M			 S1DXM-M	 S1DXM-M		

Model/Product Name																											
Operation mode		Power ON delay (1) Power ON delay (2) Signal ON delay Signal OFF delay Pulse One-shot Pulse ON-delay Signal Flicker Totalizing ON-delay	ON-start flicker OFF-start flicker Delay one-shot	Power ON-delay	Power ON-delay Power flicker Power One-shot																						
Major uses		Suitable for super-high accurate, digital setting			For highly accurate time setting																						
Time range																											
Features		Bright and easy-to-read display Simple operation Short body	Bright and easy-to-read display Simple operation Wide time setting range	Possible to set and change the time with front digit switches easily during the power off. Furthermore single unit has a time range of 0.01s to 9990hrs!!	With a large transparent dial. This timer can be attached both on the DIN rails and panel.																						
Control output (resistive)	Current	<table border="1"> <tr><td>7A</td><td>(Relay output type)</td><td>(Transistor output type)</td></tr> <tr><td>5A</td><td>5A</td><td>100mA</td></tr> <tr><td>3A</td><td>5A</td><td>100mA</td></tr> </table>	7A	(Relay output type)	(Transistor output type)	5A	5A	100mA	3A	5A	100mA	<table border="1"> <tr><td>7A</td><td>(Relay output type)</td><td>(Transistor output type)</td></tr> <tr><td>5A</td><td>5A</td><td>100mA</td></tr> <tr><td>3A</td><td>5A</td><td>100mA</td></tr> </table>	7A	(Relay output type)	(Transistor output type)	5A	5A	100mA	3A	5A	100mA	5A	<table border="1"> <tr><td>7A</td><td>2 Form C type</td></tr> <tr><td>5A</td><td>4 Form C type</td></tr> </table>	7A	2 Form C type	5A	4 Form C type
	7A	(Relay output type)	(Transistor output type)																								
5A	5A	100mA																									
3A	5A	100mA																									
7A	(Relay output type)	(Transistor output type)																									
5A	5A	100mA																									
3A	5A	100mA																									
7A	2 Form C type																										
5A	4 Form C type																										
Voltage	250 V AC, 30 V DC, 250 V AC, 30 V DC, 250 V AC, 250 V AC																										
Mounting method																											
Mounting parts		Terminal block, cap, panel cover, rubber gasket, mounting frame	Terminal block, cap, panel cover, rubber gasket, mounting frame	Terminal block, cap, panel cover, rubber gasket, mounting frame	Terminal block, cap block, mounting frame, fitting sockets, protective cover																						
Rated operating voltage		100 to 240 V AC 24 V AC 12 to 24 V DC (other models)	100 to 240 V AC 24 V AC 12 to 24 V DC (other models)	100 to 240 V AC/DC 12 to 48 V AC/DC (other models)	100 to 120 V AC 200 to 220 V AC 12 V DC, 24 V DC (other models)																						
Arrangement		(Relay output type) Timed-out 1 Form C (Transistor output type) Timed-out 1 Form A	(Relay output type) Timed-out 1 Form C (Transistor output type) Timed-out 1 Form A	T.D. mode: Time delay 2C INST. mode: Time delay 1C and instantaneous 1C (Use MODE switch on front)	Timed-out 2 Form C Timed-out 4 Form C																						
Time accuracy	Operation time fluctuation	±(0.005% + 50 ms) in case of power on start ±(0.005% + 20 ms) in case of reset or input signal start		±(0.01% + 0.05 s) in case of power on start ±0.005% ±0.03 s (G type only)	±1%																						
	Temperature error	±(0.005% + 80 ms) in case of power on start ±(0.005% + 20 ms) in case of reset or input signal start			±5%																						
	Voltage error	±(0.005% + 80 ms) in case of power on start ±(0.005% + 20 ms) in case of reset or input signal start			±1%																						
	Setting error	±(0.005% + 80 ms) in case of power on start ±(0.005% + 20 ms) in case of reset or input signal start			±10%																						
Min. power off time		500 ms	500 ms	100 ms	100 ms																						
Life (Min. operation)	Mechanical	2 × 10 ⁷	2 × 10 ⁷	2 × 10 ⁷	10 ⁷																						
	Electrical	10 ⁵	10 ⁷	10 ⁵	2 × 10 ⁵																						
Terminal layouts and Wiring diagrams		<p>11-Pin type</p>  <p>Screw terminal type</p> 	<p>11-Pin type</p>  <p>Screw terminal type</p> 	<p>QM4H-S type</p>  <p>QM4H-G type</p> 	<p>Timed-out 2 Form C type</p>  <p>Timed-out 4 Form C type</p> 																						
Available standards		UL/c-UL, CE	UL/c-UL, CE	UL/c-UL, CE	UL/c-UL, CE																						

Panasonic

Energy Management

You can't manage
what you don't measure!



Energy measurement and monitoring

Multi function power meter with 2 Ethernet ports

Expandable with up to 3 expansion units

Web server functionality integrated

Fast and easy wiring

г.Минск www.tiristor.by email: minsk17@tut.by viber и тел.+375447584780

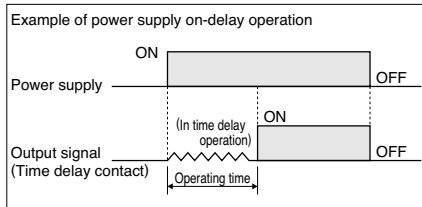
KW2M

• What is a timer?

The timer is a relay having such an output (with or without contact) which electrically closes (turns ON) or opens (turns OFF) the circuit after a preset time elapses when electrical or mechanical input is given.

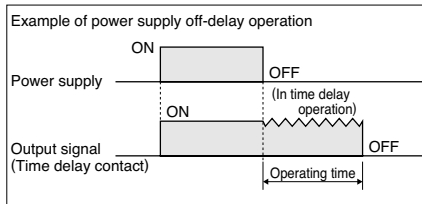
• On-delay Operation (Time delay operation)

The on-delay operation is an operation to give output when preset time expires after a predetermined input is given to the power supply circuit or input circuit. On-delay operation includes power supply on-delay operation and signal on-delay operation.



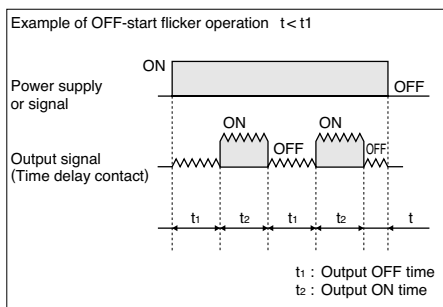
• Off-delay Operation (Time delay resetting)

The off-delay operation is an operation to turn OFF output when preset time expires after a predetermined input is given to the power supply circuit or input circuit, and at the same time output signal is given and predetermined input is turned OFF. Off-delay operation includes power supply off-delay operation and signal off-delay operation.



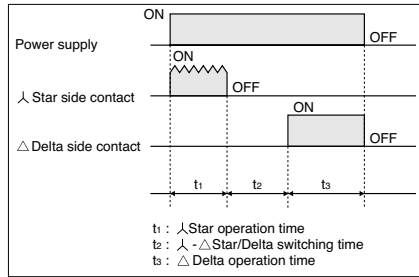
• Flicker Operation

The flicker operation is an operation to repeat output ON/OFF action according to preset ON time and OFF time while a predetermined input is given to the power supply circuit or input circuit. Flicker operation includes OFF-start flicker operation and ON-start flicker operation.



• Star (☆)/Delta (Δ) Operation

This operation controls the time in the star connection used for star-delta starting which is conducted for starting a cage induction motor and the time for switching the star connection over to delta connection.



• Preset Time

The preset time is the control time set by setting time-variable timer.

• Operating Time

The operating time means the time which elapses between the addition of predetermined input to the power supply circuit and input circuit and the completion of operation for preset time.

• Hold Time

It means the time which elapses between the completion of operation for preset time and the start of resetting.

• Pause Time

It means the time elapses between the start of operation for preset time and the addition of input required again for the power supply circuit or input circuit. Timer does not perform normal function unless this pause time is set longer than the timer reset time.

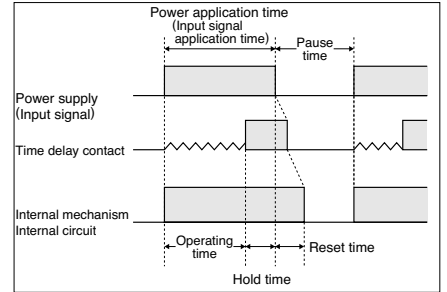
• Resetting

It means that the operation returns to the state before starting while the timer is in operation for preset time or after it completes the operation for preset time. Resetting during the operation for preset time is referred to as halfway resetting.

• Reset Time

It means the time elapses between shut-off of input to the power supply circuit or input of reset signal and the completion of resetting. Timer resetting function shares the reset of contact, reset of mechanical parts such as pointer etc., reset of parts in internal circuit such as capacitor etc., and the value at which all of these parts complete their resetting operation is regarded as reset time. If timer is used for a pause time shorter than specified reset time, the operation time expires earlier than preset, unexpected instantaneous operation takes place or the operation is failed, thus making it impos-

sible to expect the normal operation. Therefore, be sure to set the timer pause time longer than the specified reset time.



• Minimum Power Application Time

It means the minimum time during which power must be supplied in order to operate timer normally, in the case of power supply off-delay timer.

• Fluctuation of Operating Time

It means the irregularity in operating time caused when timer is set at specified time and the operation is repeated under the same conditions. It is also referred to as repetitive error.

• Voltage Error

It means the difference between the operating time at the rated voltage and that within the allowable voltage range.

• Temperature Error

It means the difference between the operating time at the temperature of 20±2°C and that within the allowable temperature range.

• Set Error

It means the difference between the set time and the time which actually elapses. It is also referred to as setting error. The set error of an analog timer is the rate to the full-scale value. If the set error is ±5%, it becomes equivalent to an error of maximum ±5 hours on the assumption that 100 hours is set in the range of 100 hours. The error produced when 10 hours is set is also equivalent to an error of maximum ±5 hours. As far as the set error is concerned, digital timer is by far exact. Select a digital timer for the case when accuracy is required. When using an analog type multi-range timer for setting of long time, the setting procedure stated as follows minimizes the error. For example, if you want to set 8 hours in the range of 10 hours, first set the pointer to such a graduation where the actual operating time should become as close to 8 seconds as possible in the range of 10 seconds. Then, reset the range to 10 hours, leaving the pointer set at the graduation as it is.

• **Pause Time Error**

It means the difference between the operating time to a fixed pause time and the operating time to a pause time that varies. The pause time characteristics are the main characteristics of CR timer (timer exploiting charge and discharge of capacitor C and resistance R).

If the oscillation count timer (timer which comprises an oscillation circuit composed of CR and quartz and is operated by a counting circuit inside IC or micro-computer which counts the reference signal) is used, the pause time error becomes almost negligible owing to its principles of operation. Accordingly, the description about these characteristics may be omitted for the oscillation count timer.

• **Equation for Each Error and Measurement Conditions**

The operation time shall be measured, in principle, for retention time of 0.5 second and halt time of 1 second. The measurement shall be repeated five times except for the initial test. The equation for each error and the measurement conditions are shown in the table below:

Item	Equation	Measurement Conditions		
		Set value Ts (Note 1)	Supply voltage	Ambient temperature
(1) Fluctuation in operation time	$\pm \frac{1}{2} \times \frac{T_{max.} - T_{min.}}{TMs} \times 100 (\%)$	Full-scale value	Rated voltage	20±2°C (Note 2)
(2) Voltage error	$\frac{TMx_1 - TM}{TMs} \times 100 (\%)$		Fluctuation range of allowable voltage of power supply (Note 3)	
(3) Temperature error	$\frac{TMx_2 - TM}{TMs} \times 100 (\%)$		Rated voltage	-10 to 50°C (Note 4)
(4) Set error	$\frac{TM - Ts}{TMs} \times 100 (\%)$	1/3 or more of full-scale value		20±2°C (Note 2)
(5) Pause time error	$\frac{TMx_3 - TM}{TMs} \times 100 (\%)$	Full-scale value		

Note 1: For digital timers, the set value Ts shall be optional.
 Note 2: If no question arises from evaluation results, 13-35°C is acceptable.
 Note 3: The measurement may be performed in other specified voltage ranges.
 Note 4: The measurement may be performed in other specified temperature ranges.

- TM: Average of measured values for operation time
- Ts: Set value
- TMs: Full-scale value. For digital timers, any arbitrary scale-value may be used.
- Tmax: Maximum of measured values for operation time
- Tmin: Minimum of measured values for operation time
- TMx₁: Average of operation time at such voltage as maximizes deviation from TM in allowable voltage range
- TMx₂: Average of operation time at such temperature as maximizes deviation from TM in allowable temperature range
- TMx₃: Average of operation time at such pause time (in the range from the specified reset time to 1 hour) as maximizes deviation from TM

• **Functional Vibration Resistance**

Means such a vibration as occurs in the range where the contact closed with that vibration during the use of the timer remains closed for the specified time (3 or 1 msec.) minimum.

• **Destructive Vibration Resistance**

Means such a vibration as occurs in the range where no part is damage with that vibration during the transportation or use of the timer and the operation characteristics are maintained.

• **Functional Shock Resistance**

Means such a shock as occurs in the range where the contact closed with that shock during the use of the timer remains closed for the specified time (1 ms) minimum.

• **Destructive Shock Resistance**

Means such a shock as occurs in the range where no part is damaged with that shock during the transportation or use of the timer and the operation characteristics are maintained.

• **Mechanical life**

Means the durability that is achieved when the control output is performed in the no-load state.

• **Electrical life**

Means the durability that is achieved when the specified voltage and current loads are individually applied to the control output while being turned ON and OFF. Generally, the life of the timer is represented by the number of times the control output is performed. When a load is connected to the control output, the term of „electrical life“ is used. When no load is connected to the control output, the term of „mechanical life“ is used. The electrical life is shorter than the mechanical life, and becomes longer as the load decreases. The life of the timer is made longer by connecting a relay or a similar part rather than directly switching a large load with the control output.

• **Rated power consumption**

Means the power that is consumed when the rated operation voltage is applied to the power circuit. (Rated power consumption = rated volt-
agecurrent consumption)

• **Rated control capacity**

Means the reference value that is used to determine the performance of the switching part of the load. This value is represented by the combination of voltage and current.

• **Contact resistance**

Means the combined resistance that consists of the contact resistance between contacts, and the conductor resistance of pins and contact springs.

• **Insulation resistance**

Means the resistance between a contact or a conductive pin like the pin to which the operation voltage is applied, and a dead pin or a non-conductive metallic part like the time case, the base, or a retaining screw; or the resistance between contacts.

• **Withstand voltage**

Means the limit value that does not cause breakdown when high voltage is applied for one minute to the same location as measured for insulation resistance. The detectable leak current is normally 10 mA. In special cases, however, it may be 1mA or 3 mA.

• **Withstand surge voltage**

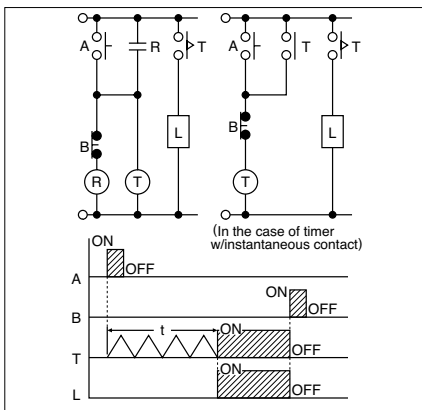
Means the limit value that shows the durability against momentary abnormal voltage resulting from lightning or switching a conductive load. The surge waveform is represented by the standard impulsive voltage waveform at ±(1.2x50) μs or ±(1x40) μs.

(Symbols)

	Self-resetting switch		Relay NO contact
	Holding switch		Relay NC contact
	Relay		Timer delay NO contact
	Timer		Timer delay NC contact
	Load		Timer instantaneous NO contact
	Timer in work		Timer instantaneous NC contact

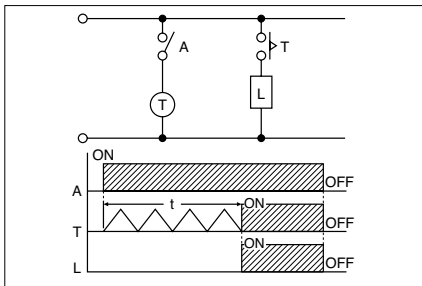
1. Delay Operation (Instantaneous input)

When control switch A is pressed, timer T starts immediately and after t-time elapses, load L is turned ON. When B is pressed, timer T is reset and load L is turned OFF.



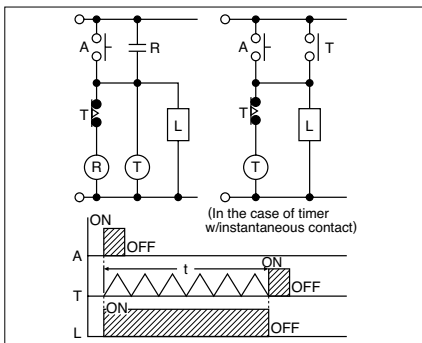
2. Delay Operation (Continuous input)

When switch A is pressed, after t-time elapsed, the timer contact closes and load L is turned ON. When switch A is opened, the timer is reset and the load is turned OFF.



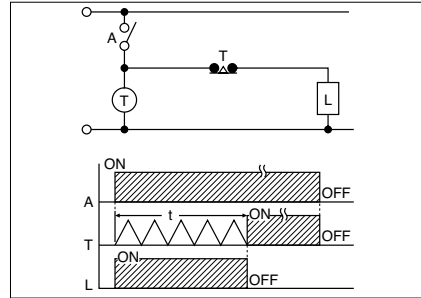
3. Fixed Time Operation (Instantaneous input)

When control switch A is pressed, load L is immediately turned ON, and after t-time elapses, load L is turned OFF.



4. Fixed Time Operation (Continuous input)

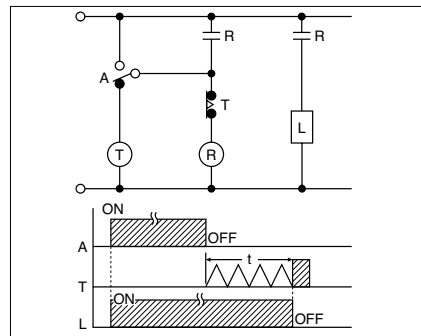
When switch A is closed, load L is turned ON and after t-time elapses, the load is turned OFF. When switch A is opened, timer T is reset and load L is turned OFF.



5. Delay Reset Operation

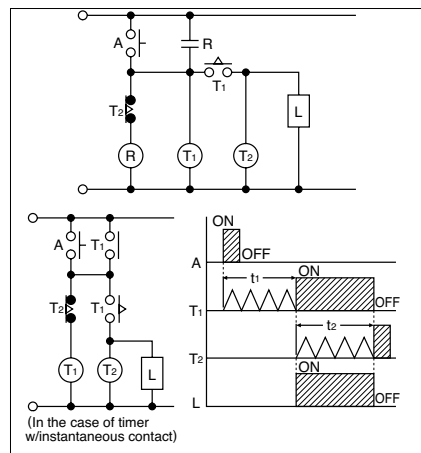
When contact A is reversed, load L is immediately turned ON. When contact A is returned to normal state, load L is turned OFF after t-time elapses.

This circuit is used when the power supply is kept ON at all times or used for off-delay-like application. However, it can not be used as off-delay timer at the time of power failure.



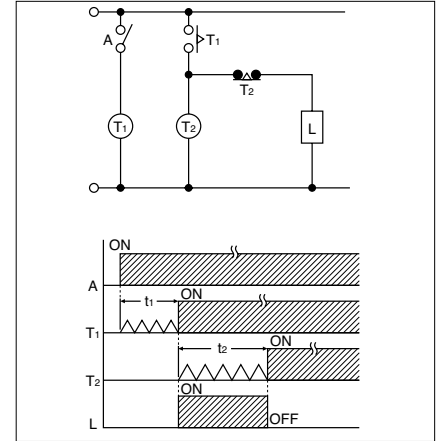
6. Fixed Time Operation after Delay Time is Set (Instantaneous input)

When control switch A is pressed, load L is turned ON after t1-time elapses, and load L is turned OFF after t2-time elapses. This circuit is used for the case of instantaneous input (one pulse).



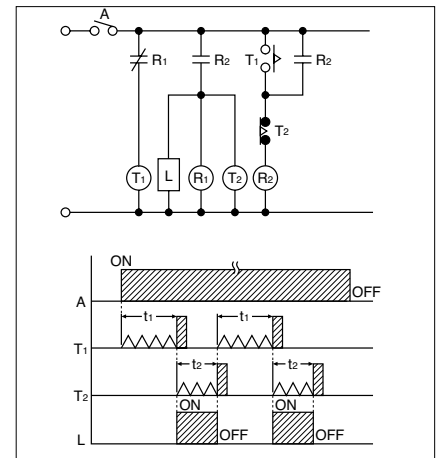
7. Fixed Time Operation after Delay Time is Set (Continuous input)

When switch A is pressed, load L is turned ON after t1-time elapses and load L is turned OFF after t2-time elapses.



8. Repetitive Operation

When switch A is pressed, load L is turned ON after t1-time elapses and load L is turned OFF after t2-time elapses, and thereafter the t1 and t2 operations are repeated. This repetitive operation stops when switch A is turned OFF.



Cautions for circuits

1. Protective circuit for timer contact

In the circuit that switches an inductive load, a contact failure may occur at a contact point due to surge or inrush current resulting from that switching. Therefore, it is recommended that the following protective circuit be used to protect the contact point.

Circuit	CR circuit (r: resistor c: capacitor)		Diode circuit	Varistor circuit
	Timer contact	Timer contact	Timer contact	Timer contact
Application	AC DC	(see note.) Available	Available Available	Not available Available
Features/Notes	<p>If the load is a relay or solenoid, the release time lengthens. Effective when connected to both contacts if the power supply voltage is 24 or 48 V and the voltage across the load is 100 to 200 V.</p> <p>If the load is a timer, leakage current flows through the CR circuit causing faulty operation. Note: If used with AC voltage, be sure the impedance of the load is sufficiently smaller than that of the c and r.</p>	—	<p>The diode connected in parallel causes the energy stored in the coil to flow to the coil in the form of current and dissipates it as joule heat at the resistance component of the inductive load. This circuit further delays the release time compared to the CR circuit. (2 to 5 times the release time listed in the catalog)</p>	<p>Using the rated voltage characteristics of the varistor, this circuit prevents excessively high voltages from being applied across the contacts. This circuit also slightly delays the release time.</p>
Device Selection	<p>As a guide in selecting r and c, c: 0.5 to 1 μF per 1 A contact current r: 0.5 to 1 Ω per 1 V contact voltage Values vary depending on the properties of the load and variations in timer characteristics. Capacitor c acts to suppress the discharge the moment the contacts open. Resistor r acts to limit the current when the power is turned on the next time. Test to confirm. Use a capacitor with a breakdown voltage of 200 to 300 V. Use AC type capacitors (non-polarized) for AC circuits.</p>	—	<p>Use a diode with a reverse breakdown voltage at least 10 times the circuit voltage and a forward current at least as large as the load current. In electronic circuits where the circuit voltages reverse breakdown voltage of about 2 to 3 times the power supply voltage.</p>	—

2. Type of Load and Inrush Current

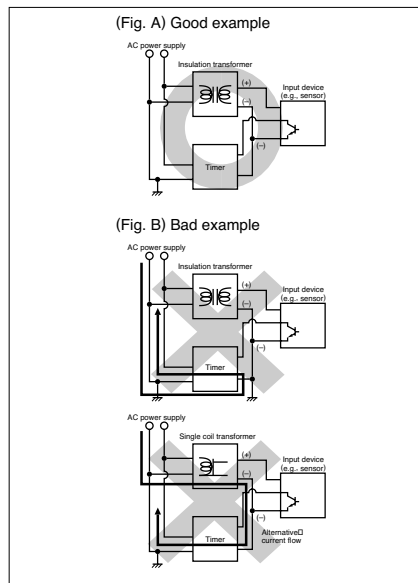
The type of load and its inrush current characteristics, together with the switching frequency are important factors which cause contact welding. Particularly for loads with inrush currents, measure the steady state current and inrush current and use a relay or magnet switch which provides an ample margin of safety. The table below shows the relationship between typical loads and their inrush currents.

Type of load	Inrush current
Resistive load	Steady state current
Solenoid load	10 to 20 times the steady state current
Motor load	5 to 10 times the steady state current
Incandescent lamp load	10 to 15 times the steady state current
Mercury lamp load	1 to 3 times the steady state current
Sodium vapor lamp load	1 to 3 times the steady state current
Capacitive load	20 to 40 times the steady state current
Transformer load	5 to 15 times the steady state current

When you want large load and long life of the timer, do not control the load direct with a timer. When the timer is designed to use a relay or a magnet switch, you can acquire the longer life of the timer.

3. Connection of input

The PM4H and LT4H series use power supply without a transformer (power and input terminals are not insulated). In connecting various kinds of input signals, therefore, use a power transformer in which the primary side is separated from the ungrounded secondary side as shown in Fig. A, for the power supply for a sensor and other input devices so that short-circuiting can be prevented.

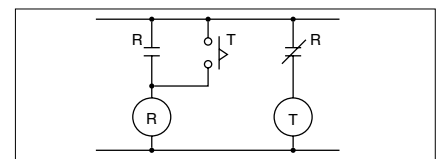


Do not use a single coil transformer (e.g., Sly-Duck). Otherwise, the internal circuit of the timer will be short-circuited as shown in Fig. B resulting in breakdown.

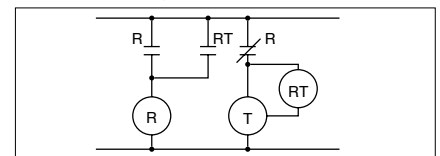
4. Long Continuous Current Flow

Long continuous current flow through the timer (approx. one month or longer) cause generation of heat internally, which degrade the electronic parts. Use the timer in combination with a relay and avoid long continuous current flow through the timer.

(1) When using contact output

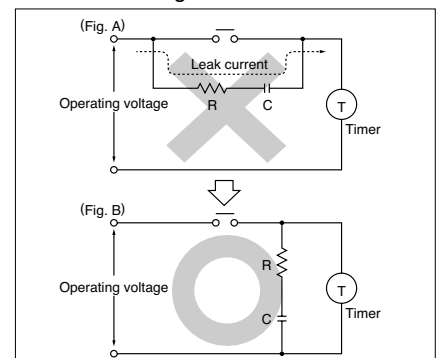


(2) When using non-contact output



5. Leakage current

1) For connecting and disconnecting operating voltage to the timer, a circuit should be used, which will prevent the flow of leakage current. For example, a circuit for contact protection as shown in Fig. A. will permit leakage current flow through R and C, causing erroneous operation of the timer. Instead, the circuit shown in Fig. B should be used.



2) If the timer is directly switched with a non-contact element, leak current may flow into the timer and cause it to malfunction.

6. Power off time

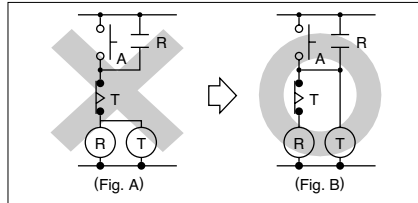
If the operation voltage for the timer is turned ON after the limit time operation is completed or before the limit time is reached, the Power off time longer than the timer restoration time must be secured.

7. Suicide circuit

If the timer is restored immediately after the specified time is reached, the circuit must be configured so that the restoration time of the timer can be secured sufficiently.

If the power circuit for the timer is turned OFF with the timer contact, a suicide

circuit may be configured (Fig. A). In order to settle the problem with this potential suicide circuit, the circuit must be designed so that the timer is turned OFF after the self-retention circuit is completely released (Fig. B).



8. Electrical life

The electrical life varies depending on the load type, the switching phase, and the ambient atmosphere. In particular,

the following cases require careful attention:

- (1) If an AC load is switched in synchronized phases: Locking or welding is liable to occur due to contact transposition. Check this with the actual system.
- (2) If a load is switched very frequently: If a load which generates arcs when a contact is switched is turned ON and OFF very frequently, nitrogen and oxygen in air are combined due to arc energy and then HNO₃ is produced. This may corrode metallic materials. The effective countermeasures include:
 1. Using an arc-extinguishing circuit;
 2. Decreasing the switching frequency;
 3. Decreasing the humidity in the ambient atmosphere.

Cautions for use (common for all models)

1. Pin connections

Correctly connect the pins while seeing the terminal layout/wiring diagram. In particular, the DC type, which has polarities, does not operate with the polarities connected reverse. Any incorrect connection can cause abnormal heating or ignition.

2. Connection to operation power supply

1) Supply voltage must be applied at a time through a switch, a relay, and other parts. If the voltage is applied gradually, the specified time may be reached regardless of its value or the power supply may not be reset.

2) The operation voltage for the DC type must be at the specified ripple percentage or less. The average voltage must fall within the allowable operation voltage range.

Rectification type	Ripple percentage
Single-phase, full-wave	Approx. 48%
Three-phase, full-wave	Approx. 4%
Three-phase, half-wave	Approx. 17%

Note: Refer to the ripple percentage of each timer.

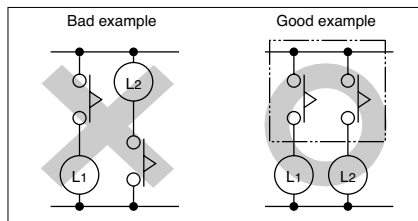
3) Make sure that no induced voltage and residual voltage are applied between the power pins on the timer after the power switch is turned OFF.

(If the power line is wired in parallel with the high-voltage and motor lines, induced voltage may be produced between the power pins.)

3. Control output

1) The load for the control output must be used within the load capacity specified in the rated control capacity. If it is used exceeding the rated value, the life is greatly shortened.

2) The following connection might result in short circuit between the heteropolar contacts in the timer.



4. Installing the timer

1) To install the timer, use the dedicated pin bracket or socket (cap). Avoid connecting the pins on the timer by directly soldering them.

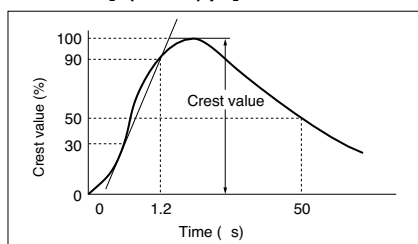
2) In order to maintain the characteristics, do not remove the timer cover (case).

5. Superimposed surge of power supply

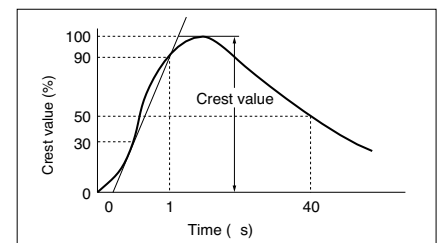
For the superimposed surge of power supply, the standard waveform ($\pm 1.2 \times 50 \mu s$ or $\pm 1 \times 40 \mu s$) is taken as the standard value for surge-proof voltage. (The positive and negative voltages are applied each three or five times between the power pins.)

For the standard values for the PM4H, LT4H and S1DX type timers, see the respective items in „Cautions for use.“

• Single-pole, full-wave voltage for surge waveform [$\pm(1.2 \times 50) \mu s$]



• Single-pole, full-wave voltage for surge waveform [$\pm(1 \times 40) \mu s$]



• PMH [$\pm(1 \times 40) \mu s$]

Voltage type	Surge voltage
AC type (Except for 24V AC)	4,000V
12V DC, 24V DC, 24V AC	500V
48V DC	1,000V
100 to 110V DC	2,000V

If external surge occurs exceeding the specified value, the internal circuit may break down. In this case, use a surge absorption element. The typical surge absorption elements include a varistor, a capacitor, and a diode. If a surge absorption element is used, use an oscilloscope to see whether or not the foreign surge exceeding the specified value appears.

6. Changing the set time

Do not change the set time when the limit time operation is in progress. However, this is possible only with the motor-driven type timer if the set time is shorter than the remaining time. For changing the set time on the digital timer (LT4H series), see the relevant item in „Cautions for use.“

7. Operating environment

- 1) Use the timer within the ambient temperature range from -10°C to $+50^{\circ}\text{C}$ ($+55^{\circ}\text{C}$ for the LT4H series) and at ambient humidity of 85% RH maximum.
- 2) Avoid using the timer in a location where inflammable or corrosive gas is generated, the timer is exposed to much dust and other foreign matter water or oil is splashed on the timer or vibrations or shocks are given to the timer.
- 3) The timer cover (case), the knobs, and the dials are made of polycarbonated resin. Therefore, prevent the timer from being exposed to organic solvents such as methyl alcohol, benzine, and thinner, strong acid substances such as caustic soda, and ammonia and avoid using the

timer in atmosphere containing any of those substances.

- 4) If the timer is used where noises are emitted frequently, separate the input signal elements (such as a sensor), the wiring for the input signal line, and the timer as far as possible from the noise source and the high power line containing noises.

8. Checking the actual load

In order to increase the reliability in the actual use, check the quality of the timer in the actual usage.

9. Others

- 1) If the timer is used exceeding the ratings (operation voltage and control capacity), the contact life, or any other

specified limit, abnormal heat, smoke, or ignition may occur.

- 2) If any malfunction of the timer is likely to affect human life and properties, give allowance to the rated values and performance values. In addition, take appropriate safety measures such as a duplex circuit from the viewpoint of product liabilities.



Pin type



Screw terminal type

LT4H

DIN 48 Size
Digital Timer

Features

› Bright and Easy-to-Read Display

A brand new bright 2-color back light LCD display. The easy-to-read screen in any location makes checking and setting procedures a cinch.

› Short Body of only 64.5 mm (screw terminal type) or 70.1 mm (pin type)

With a short body, it is easy to install in even narrow control panels.

› Simple Operation

Seesaw buttons make operating the unit even easier than before.

› Conforms to IP66's Weather Resistant Standards

The water-proof panel keeps out water and dirt for reliable operation even in poor environments.

› Screw terminal (M3.5) and Pin Types are Both Standard Options

The two terminal types are standard options to support either front panel installation or embedded installation.

› Changeable Panel Cover

Also offers a black panel cover to meet your design considerations.

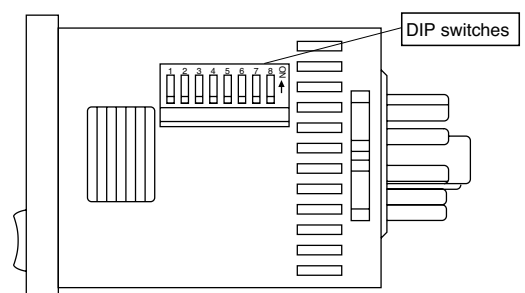
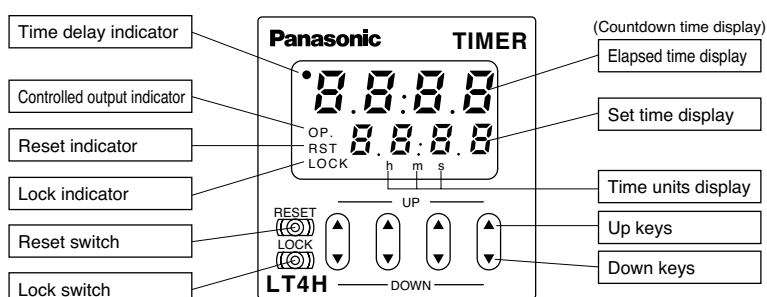
› Compliant with UL, c-UL and CE, UL File No.: E122222 C-UL File No.: E122222

Product types

Time range	Operating mode	Output	Operating voltage	Power down insurance	Terminal type	Part number
	Power ON delay (1) Power ON delay (2) Signal ON delay Signal OFF delay Pulse One-shot Pulse ON-delay Signal Flicker Totalizing ON-delay (8 modes)	Relay (1 c)	100 to 240 V AC		8 pins	LT4H8-AC240V
					11 pins	LT4H-AC240V
			Screw terminal		LT4H-AC240VS	
			8 pins		LT4H8-AC24V	
			11 pins		LT4H-AC24V	
			Screw terminal		LT4H-AC24VS	
		12 to 24 V DC	8 pins	LT4H8-DC24V		
			11 pins	LT4H-DC24V		
		100 to 240 V AC		24 V AC	8 pins	LT4HT8-AC240V
					11 pins	LT4HT-AC240V
				Screw terminal	LT4HT-AC240VS	
				8 pins	LT4HT8-AC24V	
				11 pins	LT4HT-AC24V	
				Screw terminal	LT4HT-AC24VS	
		12 to 24 V DC			8 pins	LT4HT8-DC24V
					11 pins	LT4HT-DC24V
					Screw terminal	LT4HT-DC24VS

* A rubber gasket (ATC18002) and a mounting frame (AT8-DA4) are included.

Part names



(Same for screw terminal type and 8-pin type)

Specifications

Item		Type	Relay output type		Transistor output type	
			AC type AC/DC type	DC type	AC type AC/DC type	DC type
Rating	Rated operating voltage		100 to 240 V AC, 24 V AC, 24 V AC/DC	12 to 24 V DC	100 to 240 V AC, 24 V AC, 24 V AC/DC	12 to 24 V DC
	Rated frequency		50/60 Hz common	—	50/60 Hz common	—
	Rated power consumption		Max. 10 V A	Max. 3 W	Max. 10 V A	Max. 3 W
	Rated control capacity		5 A, 250 V AC (resistive load)		100 mA, 30 V DC	
	Time range		9.999 s, 99.99 s, 999.9 s, 9999 s, 99 min 59 s, 999.9 min, 99 h 59 min, 999.9 h (selected by DIP switch)			
	Time counting direction		Addition (UP)/Subtraction (DOWN) (2 directions selectable by DIP switch)			
	Operation mode		A (Power ON delay 1), A2 (Power ON delay 2), B (Signal ON delay), C (Signal OFF delay), D (Pulse one-shot), E (Pulse ON delay), F (Signal Flicker), G (Totalizing ON delay) (selectable by DIP switch)			
	Start/Reset/Stop input		Min. input signal width: 1 ms, 20 ms (2 directions by selected by DIP switch) (The 8-pin type does not have a stop input.)			
	Lock input		Min. input signal width: 20 ms (The 8-pin type does not have a lock input.)			
	Input signal		Open collector input Input impedance: Max. 1 k Ω ; Residual voltage: Max. 2 V Open impedance: 100k Ω or less, Max. energized voltage: 40V DC			
	Indication		7-segment LCD (LT4H, LT4H-L common), Elapsed value (backlight red LED), Setting value (backlight yellow LED)			
Power failure memory method		EEP ROM (Min. 10 ⁵ overwriting)				
Time accuracy (max.)	Operating time fluctuation		$\pm (0.005 \% + 50 \text{ ms})$ in case of power on start $\pm (0.005 \% + 20 \text{ ms})$ in case of input signal start [Operating voltage: 85 to 110% Temperature: -10 to +55°C Min. input signal width: 1ms]			
	Temperature error					
	Voltage error					
	Setting error					
Contact	Contact arrangement		Timed-out 1 Form C	Timed-out 1 Form A (Open collector)		
	Contact resistance (Initial value)		100 m Ω (at 1 A 6 V DC)	—		
	Contact material		Ag alloy/Au flash	—		
Life	Mechanical (contact)		Min. 2x10 ⁷ ope. (Except for switch operation parts)	—		
	Electrical (contact)		1.0x10 ⁵ ope. (At rated control voltage)	Min. 10 ⁷ ope. (At rated control voltage)		
Electrical	Allowable operating voltage range		85 to 110 % of rated operating voltage			
	Breakdown voltage (Initial value)		2,000 Vrms for 1 min: Between live and dead metal parts (11-pin) 2,000 Vrms for 1 min: Between input and output 1,000 Vrms for 1 min: Between contacts	2,000 Vrms for 1 min: Between live and dead metal parts (Pin type) 2,000 Vrms for 1 min: Between input and output		
	Insulation resistance (Initial value)		Min. 100 M Ω : Between live and dead metal parts Between input and output (At 500V DC) Between contacts	Min. 100 M Ω : Between live and dead metal parts Between input and output (At 500V DC)		
	Operating voltage reset time		Max. 0.5s			
	Temperature rise		Max. 65° C (under the flow of nominal operating current at nominal voltage)	—		
Mechanical	Vibration resistance	Functional	10 to 55 Hz: 1 cycle/min single amplitude of 0.35 mm (10 min on 3 axes)			
		Destructive	10 to 55 Hz: 1 cycle/min single amplitude of 0.75 mm (1 h on 3 axes)			
	Shock resistance	Functional	Min. 98 m/s ² (4 times on 3 axes)			
		Destructive	Min. 294 m/s ² (5 times on 3 axes)			
Operating conditions	Ambient temperature		-10° C to 55° C			
	Ambient humidity		Max. 85 % RH (non-condensing)			
	Air pressure		860 to 1,060 h Pa			
	Ripple rate		—	20 % or less	—	20 % or less
Connection		8-pin/11-pin/screw terminal				
Protective construction		IP66 (front panel with rubber gasket)				

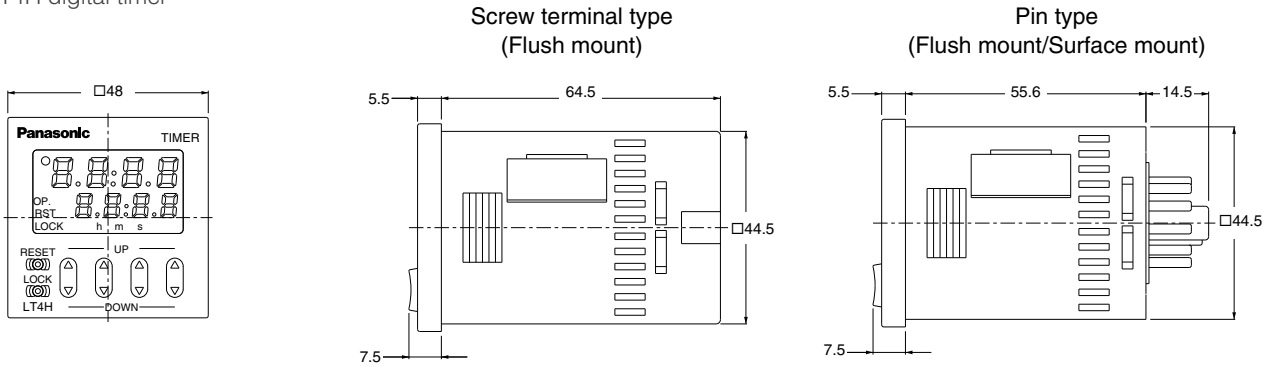
Applicable standard

Safety standard	EN61812-1	Pollution Degree 2/Overvoltage Category II
EMC	(EMI)EN61000-6-4 Radiation interference electric field strength Noise terminal voltage (EMS)EN61000-6-2 Static discharge immunity	EN55011 Group1 ClassA EN55011 Group1 ClassA
	RF electromagnetic field immunity	EN61000-4-2 4 kV contact 8 kV air
	EFT/B immunity	EN61000-4-3 10 V/m AM modulation (80 MHz to 1 GHz) 10 V/m pulse modulation (895 MHz to 905 MHz)
	Surge immunity	EN61000-4-4 2 kV (power supply line) 1 kV (signal line)
	Conductivity noise immunity	EN61000-4-5 1 kV (power line)
	Power frequency magnetic field immunity	EN61000-4-6 10 V/m AM modulation (0.15 MHz to 80 MHz)
	Voltage dip/Instantaneous stop/Voltage fluctuation immunity	EN61000-4-8 30 A/m (50 Hz) EN61000-4-11 10 ms, 30% (rated voltage) 100 ms, 60% (rated voltage) 1,000 ms, 60% (rated voltage) 5,000 ms, 95% (rated voltage)

Dimensions

(units: mm)
Tolerance: ±1.0

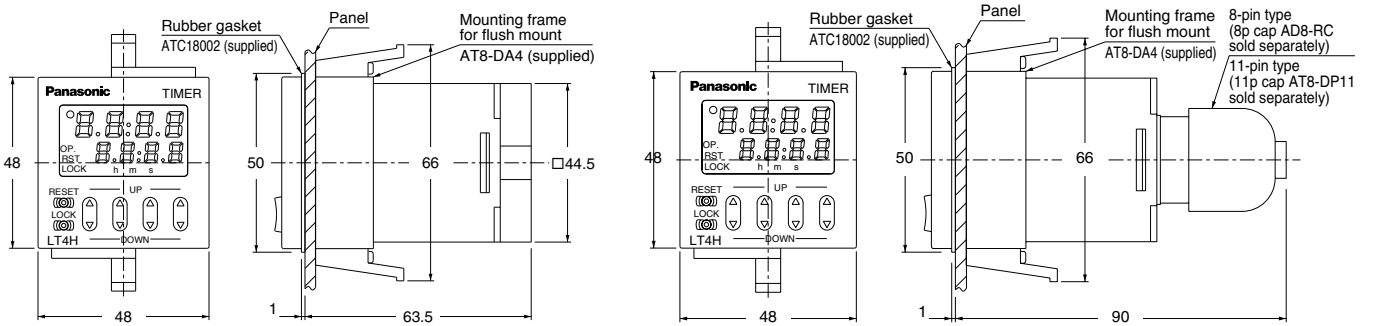
- LT4H digital timer



- Dimensions for embedded installation (with adapter installed)

Screw terminal type

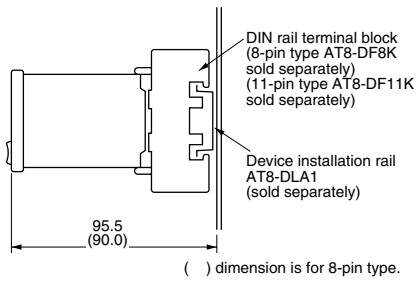
Pin type



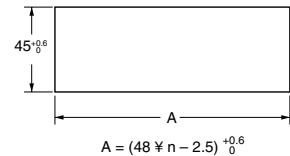
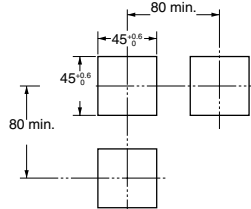
- Dimensions for front panel installations

- Installation panel cut-out dimensions

- For connected installations



The standard panel cut-out dimensions are shown below. Use the mounting frame (AT8-DA4) and rubber gasket (ATC18002).



Note) 1: The installation panel thickness should be between 1 and 5 mm.
2: For connected installations, the waterproofing ability between the unit and installation panel is lost.

Terminal layouts and wiring diagrams

- 8-pin type

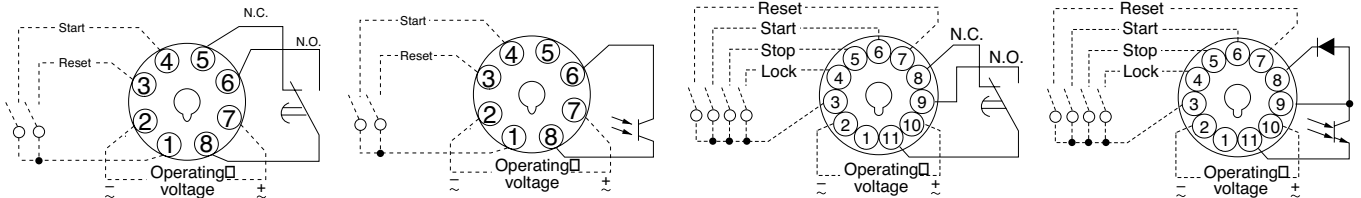
Relay output type

Transistor output type

- 11-pin type

Relay output type

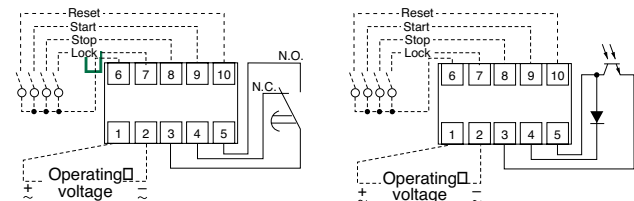
Transistor output type



- Screw terminal type

Relay output type

Transistor output type



Note) For connecting the output leads of the transistor output type, refer to 5) Transistor output on page 26.

Setting the operation mode, time range and time

Setting procedure 1) Setting the operation mode and time range

Set the operation mode and time range with the DIP switches on the side of the LT4H timer.

DIP switches

	Item	DIP switch	
		OFF	ON
1	Operation mode	Refer to table 1	
2			
3			
*4	Minimum input reset, start, and stop signal width	20 ms	1 ms
5	Time delay direction	Addition	Subtraction
6	Time range	Refer to table 2	
7			
8			

* The 8-pin type does not have the stop input, so that the dip switch can be changed over between reset and start inputs. The signal range of the lock input is fixed (minimum 20 ms).

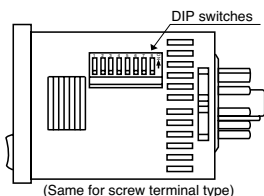


Table 1: Setting the operation mode

DIP switch No.			Operation mode
1	2	3	
ON	ON	ON	A: Power on delay 1
OFF	OFF	OFF	A2: Power on delay 2
ON	OFF	OFF	B: Signal on delay
OFF	ON	OFF	C: Signal off delay
ON	ON	OFF	D: Pulse One shot
OFF	OFF	ON	E: Pulse On delay
ON	OFF	ON	F: Signal Flicker
OFF	ON	ON	G: Totalizing On delay

Table 2: Setting the time range

DIP switch No.			Time range
6	7	8	
ON	ON	ON	0.001 s to 9.999 s
OFF		OFF	0.01 s to 99.99 s
ON	OFF	OFF	0.1 s to 999.9 s
OFF	ON	OFF	1 s to 9999 s
ON	ON	OFF	0 min 01 s to 99 min 59 s
OFF	OFF	ON	0.1 min to 999.9 min
ON	OFF	ON	0 h 01 min to 99 h 59 min
OFF	ON	ON	0.1 h to 999.9 h

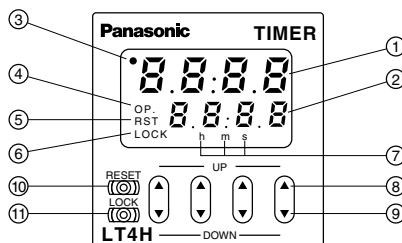
Notes: 1) Set the DIP switches before installing the timer.
 2) When the DIP SW setting is changed, turn off the power once.
 3) The DIP switches are set as ON before shipping.

Setting procedure 2) Setting the time

Set the set time with the keys (UP and DOWN keys) on the front of the LT4H timer.

Front display section

- 1 Elapsed time display
- 2 Set time display
- 3 Time delay indicator
- 4 Controlled output indicator
- 5 Reset indicator
- 6 Lock indicator
- 7 Time units display



- 8 UP keys
Changes the corresponding digit of the set time in the addition direction (upwards)
- 9 DOWN keys
Changes the corresponding digit of the set time in the subtraction direction (downwards)
- 10 RESET switch
Resets the elapsed time and the output
- 11 LOCK switch
Locks the operation of all keys on the unit

• Changing the set time

1. It is possible to change the set time with the up and down keys even during time delay with the timer. However, be aware of the following points.

1) If the set time is changed to less than the elapsed time with the time delay set to the addition direction, time delay will continue until the elapsed time reaches full scale, returns to zero, and then reaches the new set time. If the set time is changed to a time above the elapsed

time, the time delay will continue until the elapsed time reaches the new set time.

2) If the time delay is set to the subtraction direction, time delay will continue until "0" regardless of the new set time. 2. If the set time is changed to "0," the unit will operate differently depending on the operation mode.

1) If the operation mode is set to A (power on delay 1) or A2 (power on delay 2), the output will turn on when

the power supply is turned on. However, the output will be off while reset is being input.

2) In the other modes, the output turns on when the start is input. When the operation mode is C (signal off delay), D (Pulse one shot), or F (Signal flicker), only when the start input is on does the output turn on. Also, when the reset is being input, the output is off.

• Power failure memory

The EEPROM is used for power failure memory. It has a life of Min. 10⁵ over-writings. The EEPROM is overwriting with the following timing.

Output mode	Overwrite timing
Power ON delay (2) A2	When power is OFF
Addition G	Change of preset value or start, reset input When power is OFF after being ON
Other modes	When power is OFF after changing preset value

* Be aware that the contents of EEPROM for all modes will be overwritten when power is turned OFF during input to external lock terminals [4] to [3] and [7] to [6]. Such an action does not exist by doing lock operation from the front.

Operation mode

T: Set time t1, t2, t3, ta<T

Operation type	Explanation	Time chart						
Power on delay (1) (A)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Set the operation mode section of the DIP switches (no.'s 1, 2, and 3) on the side of the timer as shown. <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"> <tr><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td></tr> <tr><td>ON</td><td>ON</td><td>ON</td></tr> </table> Clears elapsed time value and starts time delay at power ON. After timer completion, stops at the display of the set value (addition), or stops at "0" (subtraction). Ignores start input. Stops delay time operation at stop ON. Restarts delay time operation at stop OFF. 	1	2	3	ON	ON	ON	
1	2	3						
ON	ON	ON						
Power on delay (2) (A2)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Set the operation mode section of the DIP switches (no.'s 1, 2, and 3) on the side of the timer as shown. <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"> <tr><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td></tr> <tr><td>OFF</td><td>OFF</td><td>OFF</td></tr> </table> Elapsed time value does not clear at power ON. (power outage countermeasure function) The output remains ON even after the power is cut and restarted. After timer completion, stops at the display of the set value (addition), or stops at "0" (subtraction). Ignores start input. Stops delay time operation at stop ON. Restarts delay time operation at stop OFF. 	1	2	3	OFF	OFF	OFF	
1	2	3						
OFF	OFF	OFF						
Signal on delay (B)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Set the operation mode section of the DIP switches (no.'s 1, 2, and 3) on the side of the timer as shown. <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"> <tr><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td></tr> <tr><td>ON</td><td>OFF</td><td>OFF</td></tr> </table> Clears elapsed time value at power ON. Time delay starts at start ON and elapsed time value or output resets at start OFF. Instantaneous time delay start at reset OFF and power ON while start is ON. Stops delay time operation at stop ON. Restarts delay time operation at stop OFF. In order to have the time delay start at power ON or reset at power OFF, short out the start input beforehand. 	1	2	3	ON	OFF	OFF	
1	2	3						
ON	OFF	OFF						
Signal off delay (C)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Set the operation mode section of the DIP switches (no.'s 1, 2, and 3) on the side of the timer as shown. <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"> <tr><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td></tr> <tr><td>OFF</td><td>ON</td><td>OFF</td></tr> </table> Clears elapsed time value at power ON. Output control ON at start ON and time delay start at start OFF. Elapsed time value clears when start goes ON again during time delay. Stops delay time operation at stop ON. Restarts delay time operation at stop OFF. 	1	2	3	OFF	ON	OFF	
1	2	3						
OFF	ON	OFF						

Notes: 1) Each signal input (start, reset, stop, and lock) is applied by shorting their input terminal to the common terminal (terminal 1 for the 8-pin type, terminal 3 for the 11-pin type, and terminal for the screw terminal type).
2) The 8-pin type does not have a stop input or lock input.

Operation type	Explanation	Time chart						
<p>Pulse One-shot Ⓓ</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Set the operation mode section of the DIP switches (no.'s 1, 2, and 3) on the side of the timer as shown. <table border="1"> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ON</td> <td>ON</td> <td>OFF</td> </tr> </table> Clears elapsed time value at power ON. Time delay starts and output control ON at start ON. Turns output control OFF and clears elapsed time value at time-up. Ignores start input during time delay. Stops delay time operation at stop ON. Restarts delay time operation at stop OFF. In order to have the time delay start at power ON or reset at power OFF, short out the start input beforehand. 	1	2	3	ON	ON	OFF	
1	2	3						
ON	ON	OFF						
<p>Pulse On delay Ⓔ</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Set the operation mode section of the DIP switches (no.'s 1, 2, and 3) on the side of the timer as shown. <table border="1"> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OFF</td> <td>OFF</td> <td>ON</td> </tr> </table> Clears elapsed time value at power ON. Time delay starts at start ON. Ignores start input during time delay. Stops delay time operation at stop ON. Restarts delay time operation at stop OFF. In order to have the time delay start at power ON or reset at power OFF, short out the start input beforehand. 	1	2	3	OFF	OFF	ON	
1	2	3						
OFF	OFF	ON						
<p>Signal Flicker Ⓕ</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Set the operation mode section of the DIP switches (no.'s 1, 2, and 3) on the side of the timer as shown. <table border="1"> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ON</td> <td>OFF</td> <td>ON</td> </tr> </table> Clears elapsed time value at power ON. Time delay starts at start ON. Ignores start input during time delay. Output control reverses, elapsed time value clears, and timer delay starts at timer completion. Stops delay time operation at stop ON. Restarts delay time operation at stop OFF. In order to have the time delay start at power ON or reset at power OFF, short out the start input beforehand. 	1	2	3	ON	OFF	ON	
1	2	3						
ON	OFF	ON						
<p>Totalizing On delay Ⓖ</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Set the operation mode section of the DIP switches (no.'s 1, 2, and 3) on the side of the timer as shown. <table border="1"> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OFF</td> <td>ON</td> <td>ON</td> </tr> </table> Elapsed time value does not clear at power ON. (power outage countermeasure function) The output remains ON even after the power is off and restarted. Stops delay time operation at stop ON. Restarts delay time operation at stop OFF. 	1	2	3	OFF	ON	ON	
1	2	3						
OFF	ON	ON						

Notes: 1) Each signal input (start, reset, stop, and lock) is applied by shorting their input terminal to the common terminal (terminal 1 for the 8-pin type, terminal 3 for the 11-pin type, and terminal 6 for the screw terminal type).
 2) The 8-pin type does not have a stop input or lock input.



8-pin type



11-pin type



Screw terminal type

LT4H-W

DIN 48 Size
Digital Timer

› Wide time range

The operation time range covers from 0.01 sec. to 9999 hours.

The individual setting can be performed on each of 1 and 2 timers.

99.99s 99min59s 99h59min

999.9s 999.9min 999.9h

9999s 9999h

› Short Body of only 64.5 mm (screw terminal type) or 70.1 mm (pin type)

With a short body, it is easy to install in even narrow control panels.

› Bright and Easy-to-Read Display

A brand new bright 2-color back light LCD display. The easy-to-read screen in any location makes checking and setting procedures a cinch.

› Simple Operation

Seesaw buttons make operating the unit even easier than before.

› Conforms to IP66's Weather Resistant Standards

The water-proof panel keeps out water and dirt for reliable operation even in poor environments.

› Screw terminal (M3.5) and Pin Types are Both Standard Options

The two terminal types are standard options to support either front panel installation or embedded installation.

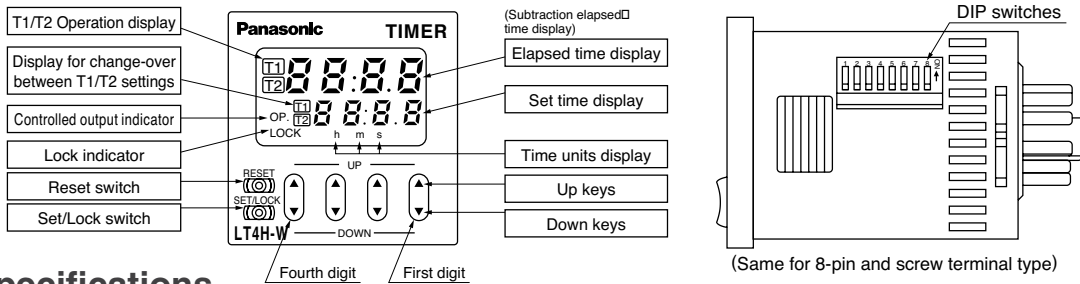
› Changeable Panel Cover

Also offers a black panel cover to meet your design considerations.

› Compliant with UL, c-UL and CE, UL File No.: E122222, C-UL File No.: E122222

Product types

Time range	Operating mode	Output	Operating voltage	Power down insurance	Terminal type	Part number
99.99s 999.9s 9999s 99min59s 999.9min 99h59min 999.9h 9999h	Pulse input: • Delayed one shot • OFF-start flicker • ON-start flicker	Relay (1 c)	100 to 240 V AC	Available	8 pins	LT4HW8-AC240V
					11 pins	LT4HW-AC240V
					Screw terminal	LT4HW-AC240VS
		24 V AC	8 pins		LT4HW8-AC24V	
			11 pins		LT4HW-AC24V	
			Screw terminal		LT4HW-AC24VS	
	Integrating input: • Delayed one shot • OFF-start flicker • ON-start flicker	Transistor (1 a)	12 to 24 V DC		8 pins	LT4HW8-DC24V
					11 pins	LT4HW-DC24V
					Screw terminal	LT4HW-DC24VS
		100 to 240 V AC	8 pins		LT4HWT8-AC240V	
			11 pins		LT4HWT-AC240V	
			Screw terminal		LT4HWT-AC240VS	
	24 V AC	8 pins	LT4HWT8-AC24V			
	11 pins	LT4HWT-AC24V				
	Screw terminal	LT4HWT-AC24VS				
	12 to 24 V DC	8 pins	LT4HWT8-DC24V			
	11 pins	LT4HWT-DC24V				
	Screw terminal	LT4HWT-DC24VS				



Specifications

Item	Type	Relays output type		Transistor output type	
		AC type	DC type	AC type	DC type
Rating	Rated operating voltage			100 to 240V AC, 24V AC	12 to 24 V DC
	Rated frequency	50/60 Hz common		50/60 Hz common	
	Rated power consumption	Max. 10 V A		Max. 10 V A	
	Rated control capacity	5 A, 250 V AC		Max. 3 W	
	Time range	99.99s, 999.9s, 9999s, 99min59s, 999.9min, 99h59min, 999.9h, 9999h (selected by DIP switch)			
	Time counting direction				
	Operation mode	Pulse input: Delayed one shot, OFF-start flicker or ON-start flicker Integrating input: Delayed one shot, OFF-start flicker or ON-start flicker			
	Start/Reset/Stop input	Min. input signal width: 1 ms, 20 ms (2 directions by selected by DIP switch) (The 8 pin type does not have a stop input.)			
	Lock input	Min. input signal width: 20 ms (The 8-pin type does not have a lock input.)			
	Input signal	Open collector input Input impedance: Max. 1 kΩ; Residual voltage: Max. 2V Open impedance: 100 kΩ or less, Max. energized voltage: 40 V DC			
Indication					
Power failure memory method	EEP ROM (Min. 10 ⁵ overwriting)				
Time accuracy (max.)	Operating time fluctuation			<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;"> Operating voltage: 85% to 110% Temperature: -10°C to +55°C Min. input signal width: 1ms </div>	
	Temperature error	± (0.005% + 50 ms) in case of power on start			
	Voltage error	± (0.005% + 20 ms) in case of input signal start			
	Setting error				
Contact	Contact arrangement	Timed-out 1 Form C		Timed-out 1 Form A (Open collector)	
	Contact resistance (Initial value)	100 mΩ (at 1 A 6 V DC)		—	
	Contact material	Ag alloy/Au flash		—	
Life	Mechanical (contact)	Min. 2x10 ⁷ ope. (Except for switch operation parts)		—	
	Electrical (contact)	Min. 10 ⁵ ope. (At rated control voltage)		Min. 10 ⁷ ope. (At rated control voltage)	
Electrical	Allowable operating voltage range	85 to 110 % of rated operating voltage			
	Breakdown voltage (Initial value)	2,000 Vrms for 1 min: Between live and dead metal parts (11-pin type only) 2,000 Vrms for 1 min: Between input and output 1,000 Vrms for 1 min: Between contacts		2,000 Vrms for 1 min: Between live and dead metal parts (Pin type only) 2,000 Vrms for 1 min: Between input and output	
	Insulation resistance (Initial value)	Min. 100 MΩ: Between live and dead metal parts Between input and output (At 500V DC) Between contacts		Min. 100 MΩ: Between live and dead metal parts Between input and output (At 500V DC)	
	Operating voltage reset time				
	Temperature rise	Max 65° C (under the flow of nominal operating current at nominal voltage)		—	
Mechanical	Vibration resistance	Functional	10 to 55 Hz: 1 cycle/ min single amplitude of 0.35 mm (10 min on 3 axes)		
		Destructive	10 to 55 Hz: 1 cycle/ min single amplitude of 0.75 mm (1 h on 3 axes)		
	Shock resistance	Functional	Min. 98 m/s ² (4 times on 3 axes)		
		Destructive	Min. 294 m/s ² (5 times on 3 axes)		
Operating conditions	Ambient temperature	-10° C to 55° C			
	Ambient humidity	Max. 85 % RH (non-condensing)			
	Air pressure	860 to 1,060 h Pa			
	Ripple rate	—	20 % or less	—	20 % or less
Connection	8-pin/11-pin/screw terminal				
Protective construction	IP66 (front panel with rubber gasket)				

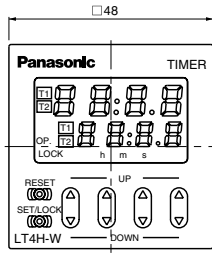
Applicable standard

Safety standard	EN61812-1	Pollution Degree 2/Overvoltage Category II
EMC	(EMI)EN61000-6-4 Radiation interference electric field strength	EN55011 Group1 ClassA EN55011 Group1 ClassA
	Noise terminal voltage	
	(EMS)EN61000-6-2 Static discharge immunity	EN61000-4-2 4 kV contact 8 kV air
	RF electromagnetic field immunity	EN61000-4-3 10 V/m AM modulation (80 MHz to 1 GHz) 10 V/m pulse modulation (895 MHz to 905 MHz)
	EFT/B immunity	EN61000-4-4 2 kV (power supply line) 1 kV (signal line)
	Surge immunity	EN61000-4-5 1 kV (power line)
	Conductivity noise immunity	EN61000-4-6 10 V/m AM modulation (0.15 MHz to 80 MHz)
	Power frequency magnetic field immunity	EN61000-4-8 30 A/m (50 Hz)
	Voltage dip/Instantaneous stop/Voltage fluctuation immunity	EN61000-4-11 10 ms, 30% (rated voltage) 100 ms, 60% (rated voltage) 1,000 ms, 60% (rated voltage) 5,000 ms, 95% (rated voltage)

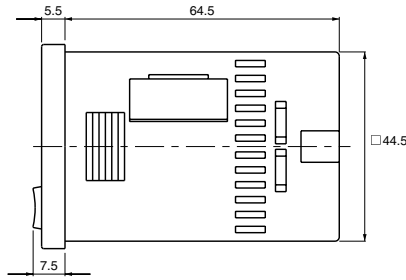
Dimensions

(units: mm)
Tolerance: ±1.0

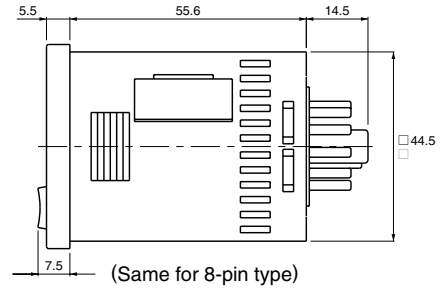
- LT4H-W digital timer



Screw terminal type
(Flush mount)

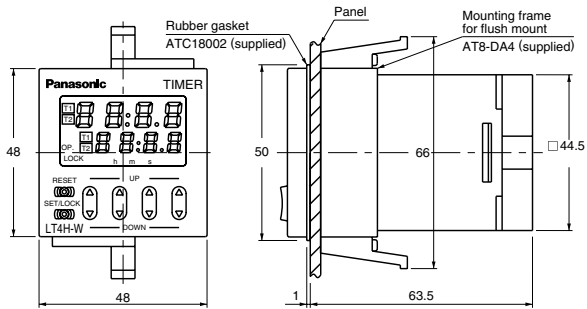


Pin type
(Flush mount/Surface mount)

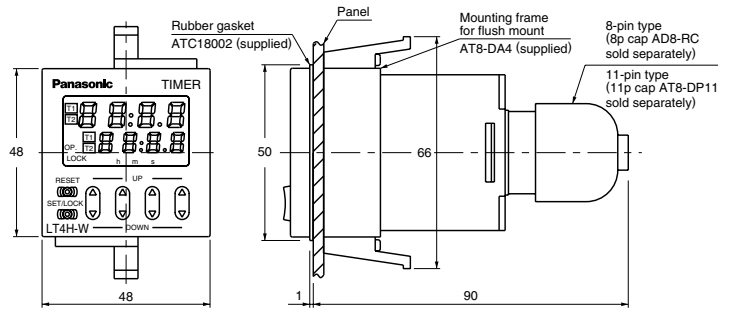


- Dimensions for flush mount (with adapter installed)

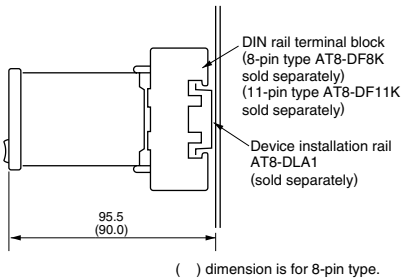
Screw terminal type



Pin type

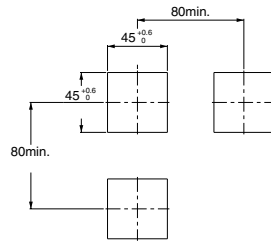


- Dimensions for front panel installations

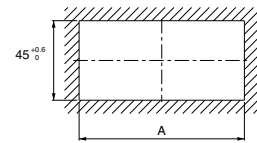


- Installation panel cut-out dimensions

The standard panel cut-out dimensions are shown below. Use the mounting frame (AT8-DA4) and rubber gasket (ATC18002).



- For connected installations



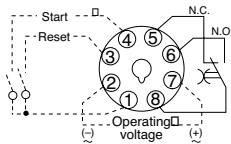
When n timers are continuously installed, the dimension (A) is calculated according to the following formula (n: the number of the timers to be installed):
 $A = (48 \times n - 2.5) \pm 0.6$

- Note) 1: The installation panel thickness should be between 1 and 5 mm.
- 2: For connected installations, the waterproofing ability between the unit and installation panel is lost.

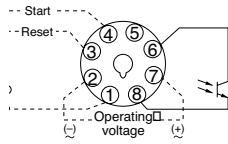
Terminal layouts and wiring diagrams

- 8-Pin type

Relay output type

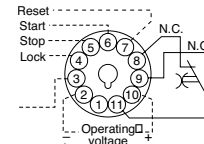


Transistor output type

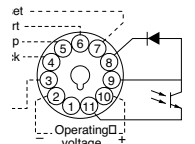


- 11-Pin type

Relay output type

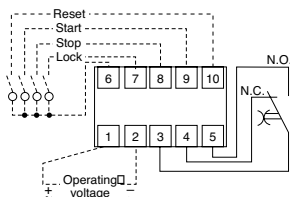


Transistor output type

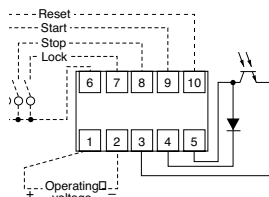


- Screw terminal type

Relay output type



Transistor output type



Note) For connecting the output leads of the transistor output type, refer to 5) Transistor output on page 26.

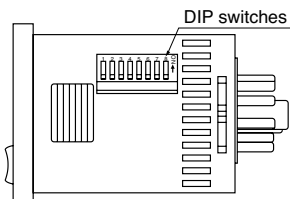
Setting the operation mode and time range

Setting procedure 1) Setting the time range (Timer T₁/Timer T₂)

Set the time range with the DIP switches on the side of the LT4H-W timer.

	Item	DIP switch	
		OFF	ON
1	Time range (Timer T ₁)	Refer to table 1	
2			
3			
*4	Minimum input reset, start, and stop signal width	20 ms	1 ms
5	Time delay direction	Addition	Subtraction
6	Time range (Timer T ₂)	Refer to table 2	
7			
8			

* The 8-pin type does not have the stop input, so that the DIP switch can be changed over between reset and start inputs. The signal range of the lock input is fixed (minimum 20 ms).



(same for screw terminal type and 8-pin type.)

Table 1: Setting the time range (Timer T₁)

DIP switch No.			Time range
1	2	3	
ON	ON	ON	0.01 s to 99.99 s
OFF	OFF	OFF	0.1 s to 999.9 s
ON	OFF	OFF	1 s to 9999 s
OFF	ON	OFF	0 min 01 s to 99 min 59 s
ON	ON	OFF	0.1 min to 999.9 min
OFF	OFF	ON	0 h 01 min to 99 h 59 min
ON	OFF	ON	0.1 h to 999.9 h
OFF	ON	ON	1 h to 9999 h

Table 2: Setting the time range (Timer T₂)

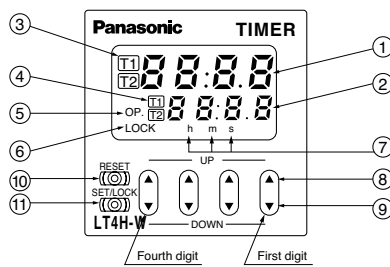
DIP switch No.			Time range
6	7	8	
ON	ON	ON	0.01 s to 99.99 s
OFF	OFF	OFF	0.1 s to 999.9 s
ON	OFF	OFF	1 s to 9999 s
OFF	ON	OFF	0 min 01 s to 99 min 59 s
ON	ON	OFF	0.1 min to 999.9 min
OFF	OFF	ON	0 h 01 min to 99 h 59 min
ON	OFF	ON	0.1 h to 999.9 h
OFF	ON	ON	1 h to 9999 h

Notes: 1) Set the DIP switches before installing the timer.
2) When the DIP SW setting is changed, turn off the power once.
3) The DIP switches are set as ON before shipping.

Setting procedure 2) Setting the operation mode

Set the operation mode with the keys on the front of the LT4H-W timer.

- 1 Elapsed time display
- 2 Set time display
- 3 T₁/T₂ operation indicator
- 4 T₁/T₂ setting value selectable indicator
- 5 Controlled output indicator
- 6 Lock indicator
- 7 Time units display

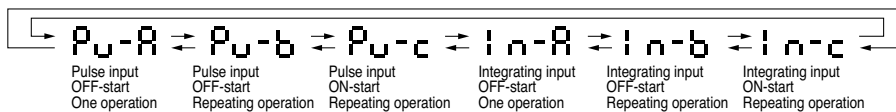
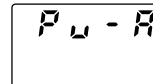


- 8 UP keys
Changes the corresponding digit of the set time in the addition direction (upwards)
- 9 DOWN keys
Changes the corresponding digit of the set time in the subtraction direction (downwards)
- 10 RESET switch
Resets the elapsed time and the output
- 11 SET/LOCK switch
Changes over the display between T₁/T₂ settings, sets the operation mode, checks the operation mode and locks the operation of each key (such as up, down or reset key).

1) Setting or changing the operation mode

- (1) When the UP or DOWN key at the first digit is pressed with the SET/LOCK switch pressed, the mode is changed over to the setting mode.
- (2) Now release the SET/LOCK switch.
- (3) The operation mode in the setting mode is changed over sequentially in the left or right direction by pressing the UP or DOWN key at the first digit, respectively.

Ex: Setting operation mode display (PULSE-A example)



(4) The operational mode displayed at present is set by pressing the RESET switch, and the display returns to the normal condition.

2) Setting (changing) the time

- (1) Pressing the SET/LOCK key switches the set value display between T₁ and T₂. Display the timer (T₁ or T₂) which is to be set (or changed).
- (2) After displaying the timer (T₁ or T₂) which is to be set, press the UP or DOWN key to change the time.

• Checking the operation mode

When the UP or DOWN key at the second digit is pressed with the SET/LOCK switch pressed, the operational mode can be checked. The display returns to the normal condition after indicating the operational mode for about two seconds. (While the display indicates the operational mode for about two seconds, the other indicators continue to operate normally.)

• Setting the lock

When the UP or DOWN key at the fourth digit is pressed with the SET/LOCK switch pressed, all keys on the unit are locked. The timer does not accept any of UP, DOWN and RESET keys. To release the lock setting, press the UP or DOWN key at the fourth digit again with the set/lock switch pressed.

* Operational mode, adding and subtracting and minimum input signal range cannot be set at T₁ and T₂, respectively.

• Changing over the T₁/T₂ setting display

The T₁/T₂ setting display is changed over by pressing the SET/LOCK switch. (This operation gives no effect on the other operations. The set time and elapsed time (residual time) at T₁ are linked with those at T₂.)

• Changing the set time

- 1) It is possible to change the set time with the UP and DOWN keys even during time delay with the timer. However, be aware of the following points.
 - (1) If the set time is changed to less than the elapsed time with the time delay set to the addition direction, time delay will continue until the elapsed time reaches full scale, returns to zero, and then reaches the new set time. If the set time is changed to a time above the elapsed time, the time delay will continue until the elapsed time reaches the new set time.
 - (2) If the time delay is set to the subtraction direction, time delay will continue until "0" regardless of the new set time.
- 2) When the set times at T₁ and T₂ are set to 0, the output becomes ON only while the start input is carried out. However, while the reset input is carried out, the output becomes OFF.

Operation mode

	PULSE : Pulse input	INTEGRATION : Integrating input
PULSE A Delayed one shot	<p style="text-align: center;">PULSE A OFF-start/1 operation $t_1 < T_1, t_2 < T_2$</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Elapsed value cleared when power is turned on. • Time limit start initiated when start input goes on; start input ignored if time limit interval is in progress. • Elapsed value cleared when one operation has been completed. 	<p style="text-align: center;">INTEGRATION A OFF-start/1 operation $t_1 < T_1, t_2 < T_2$</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Elapsed value not cleared when power is turned on (power failure backup function). • When power is turned back on, same status is maintained for output as that previous to power going off. • Elapsed value cleared when one operation has been completed.
OFF-start flicker B	<p style="text-align: center;">PULSE B OFF-start/repeating operation $t_1 < T_1, t_2 < T_2$</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Elapsed value cleared when power is turned on. • Time limit start initiated when start input goes on; start input ignored if time limit interval is in progress. 	<p style="text-align: center;">INTEGRATION B OFF-start/repeating operation $t_1 < T_1, t_2 < T_2$</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Elapsed value not cleared when power is turned on (power failure backup function). • When power is turned back on, same status is maintained for output as that previous to power going off.
ON-start flicker C	<p style="text-align: center;">ON-start/repeating operation $t_1 < T_1, t_2 < T_2$</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Elapsed value cleared when power is turned on. • Time limit start initiated when start input goes on; start input ignored if time limit interval is in progress. 	<p style="text-align: center;">ON-start/repeating operation $t_1 < T_1, t_2 < T_2$</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Elapsed value not cleared when power is turned on (power failure backup function). • When power is turned back on, same status is maintained for output as that previous to power going off.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The pulse input mode starts the operation by starting the start input. • When using the unit by starting it with the power on, short-circuit the start terminal (8-pin: 1 to 4, 11-pin: 3 to 6 and screw terminal: 6 to 9). 	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The integrating input mode is operated by the integrated time of the start input. In other word, the timer operates only when the start input is performed. • When the elapsed value is cleared by the reset input, the output is reset. • When using the unit by starting it with the power on, short-circuit the start terminal (8-pin: 1 to 4, 11-pin: 3 to 6 and screw terminal: 6 to 9). 	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each signal input such as start, reset, stop and lock inputs is applied by short-circuiting its input terminal and common terminal (8-pin type: terminal 1, 11-pin type: terminal 3 and screw terminal: terminal 6) respectively. • The 8-pin type does not have a stop input or lock input. 	

1. Terminal wiring

1) When wiring the terminals, refer to the terminal layout and wiring diagrams and be sure to perform the wiring properly without errors.

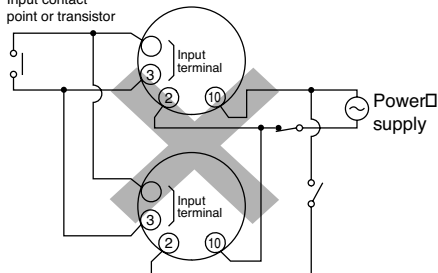
2) When using the instrument with an flush mounting, the screw-down terminal type is recommended. For the pin type, use either the rear terminal block (AT78041) or the 8P cap (AD8-RC) for the 8-pin type, and the rear terminal block (AT78051) or the 11P cap (AT8-DP11) for the 11-pin type. Avoid soldering directly to the round pins on the unit. When using the instrument with a front panel installation, use the DIN rail terminal block (AT8-DF8K) for the 8-pin type and the DIN rail terminal block (AT8-DF11K) for the 11-pin type.

3) After turning the unit off, make sure that any resulting induced voltage or residual voltage is not applied to power supply terminals 2 through 7 (8-pin type) 2 through 10 (11-pin type) or ① and ② (screw terminal type). (If the power supply wire is wired parallel to the high voltage wire or power wire, an induced voltage may be generated between the power supply terminals.)
 4) Have the power supply voltage pass through a switch or relay so that it is applied at one time. If the power supply is applied gradually, the counting may malfunction regardless of the settings, the power supply reset may not function, or other such unpredictable occurrence may result.

2. Input connections

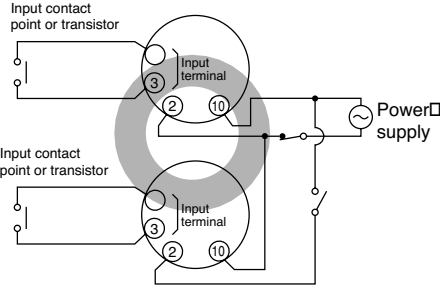
The power circuit has no transformer (power and input terminals are not insulated). When an input signal is fed to two or more timers at once, do not arrange the power circuit in an independent way. If the timer is powered on and off independently as shown in Fig. A, the timer's internal circuitry may get damaged. Be careful never to allow such circuitry. (Figs. A, B and C show the circuitry for the 11-pin type.)

(Fig. A)
Input contact point or transistor



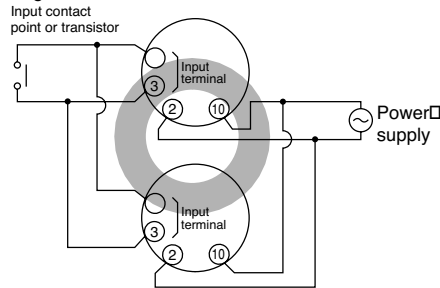
If independent power circuitry must be used, keep the input contacts or transistors separate from each other, as shown in Fig. B.

(Fig. B)



When power circuitry is not independent, one input signal can be fed to two or more counters at once, as shown in Fig. C.

(Fig. C)

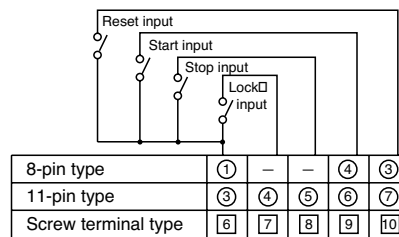


3. Input and output

1) Signal input type

(1) Contact point input

Use highly reliable metal plated contacts. Since the contact point's bounce time leads directly to error in the timer operations, use contacts with as short a bounce time as possible. Also, select a minimum input signal width of 20 ms.

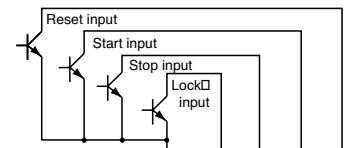


8-pin type	①	—	—	④	③
11-pin type	③	④	⑤	⑥	⑦
Screw terminal type	⑥	⑦	⑧	⑨	⑩

(The above example is for reset input)

(2) Non-contact point input

Connect with an open collector. Use transistors whose characteristics satisfy the criteria given below.
 $V_{CE0} = 20 \text{ V min.}$
 $I_C = 20 \text{ mA min.}$
 $I_{CBO} = 6\mu\text{A max.}$
 Also, use transistors with a residual voltage of less than 2 V when the transistor is on.



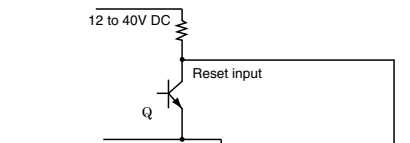
8-pin type	①	—	—	④	③
11-pin type	③	④	⑤	⑥	⑦
Screw terminal type	⑥	⑦	⑧	⑨	⑩

* The short-circuit impedance should be less than 1 kΩ.

[When the impedance is 0 Ω, the current coming from the start input and stop input terminals is approximately 12 mA, and from the reset input and lock input terminals is approximately 1.5 mA.]

Also, the open-circuit impedance should be more than 100 kΩ.

* As shown in the diagram below, from a non-contact point circuit (proximity switches, photoelectric switches, etc.) with a power supply voltage of between 12 and 40 V, the signal can be input without using an open collector transistor. In the case of the diagram below, when the non-contact point transistor Q switches from off to on (when the signal voltage goes from high to low), the signal is input.

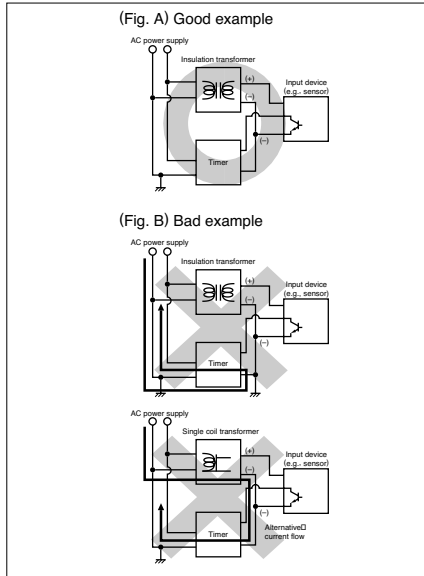


8-pin type	①	—	—	④	③
11-pin type	③	④	⑤	⑥	⑦
Screw terminal type	⑥	⑦	⑧	⑨	⑩

2) The input mode and output mode change depending on the DIP switch settings. Therefore, before making any connections, be sure to confirm the operation mode and operation conditions currently set.

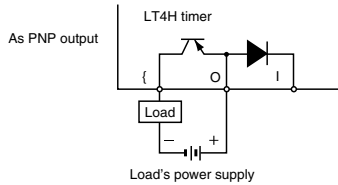
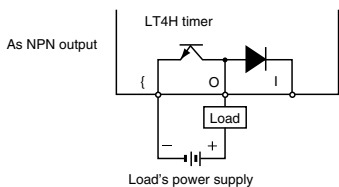
3) The LT4H series use power supply without a transformer (power and input terminals are not insulated). In connecting various kinds of input signals, therefore, use a power transformer in which the primary side is separated from the ungrounded secondary side as shown in Fig. A, for the power supply for a sensor and other input devices so that short-circuiting can be prevented.

Once the wiring to be used is completely installed and prior to installing this timer, confirm that there is complete insulation between the wires connected to the power terminals (2 each) and the wires connected to each input terminal. If the power and input lines are not insulated, a short-circuit may occur inside the timer and result in internal damage. In addition, when moving your equipment to a new installation location, confirm that there is no difference in environmental conditions as compared to the previous location.



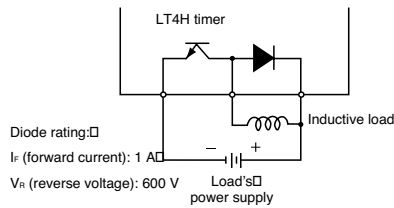
4) The input signal is applied by the shorting of each input terminal with the common terminal (terminal 1 for 8-pin types, terminal 3 for 11-pin types and terminal 6 for screw terminal types). Never connect other terminals or voltages higher than 40V DC, because it may destroy the internal circuitry.

5) Transistor output
 (1) Since the transistor output is insulated from the internal circuitry by a photocoupler, it can be used as an NPN



Note: With the 8-pin type, there is no diode between points 8 and 9..

output or PNP (equal value) output. (The above example is 11-pin type)



(2) Use the diode connected to the output transistor's collector for absorbing the reverse voltage from induced loads.
 6) When wiring, use shielded wires or metallic wire tubes, and keep the wire lengths as short as possible.
 7) For the load of the controlled output, make sure that it is lower than the rated control capacity.

4. Operation of LT4H digital timer
 1) Turning on and off the power supply while operating in A2* (Power on delay 2) or G (Totalizing On delay) will result in a timer error to be generated due to the characteristics of the internal circuitry. Therefore, use the start input or stop input.

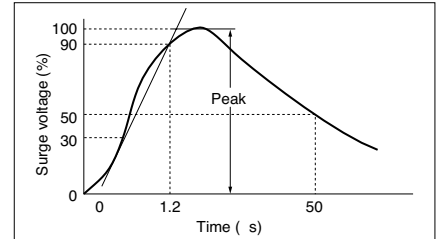
* Not related to the start input.
 2) When controlling the timer by turning on the power supply, use only A (Power on delay 1) or A2 (Power on delay 2). Use of other modes in this situation will result in timer errors. When using the other modes, control the timer with the start input or stop input.

5. Operation mode and time range setting
 The operation mode and time range can be set with the DIP switches on the side of the timer. Make the DIP switch settings before installing the timer on the panel.

The operation mode of LT4H-W series can be set with the keys and switches on the front of the timer.

Operating voltage	Surge voltage (peak value)
AC type	6,000V
DC type 24V AC type	1,000V

• Surge wave form
 [± (1.2x50) μs uni-polar full wave voltage]



6. Conditions of usage

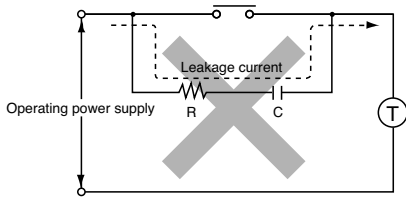
- 1) Avoid locations subject to flammable or corrosive gases, excessive dust, oil, vibrations, or excessive shocks.
- 2) Since the cover of the timer is made of polycarbonate resin, avoid contact with

	Power supply terminals		Input terminals
	AC type	DC type 24V AC type	
Noise voltage	1,500V	1,000V	600V

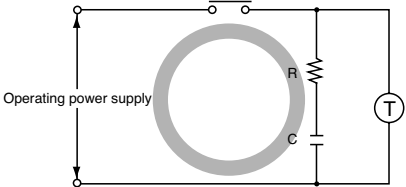
or use in environments containing methyl alcohol, benzene, thinners, and other organic solvents; and ammonia, caustic sodas, and other alkaline substances.
 3) If power supply surges exceed the values given below, the internal circuits may become damaged. Be sure to use surge absorbing element to prevent this from happening.

4) Regarding external noise, the values below are considered the noise-resistant voltages. If voltages rise above these values, malfunctions or damage to the internal circuitry may result, so take the necessary precautions.

Noise wave form (noise simulator)
 Rise time: 1 ns



(Fig. A)

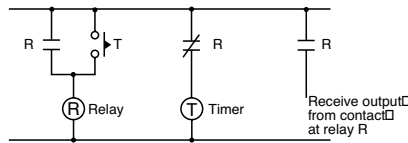


(Fig. B)

Pulse width: 1 μ s, 50 ns
Polarity: \pm
Cycle: 100 cycles/second

5) When connecting the operating power supply, make sure that no leakage current enters the timer. For example, when performing contact protection, if set up like that of fig. A, leaking current will

pass through C and R, enter the unit, and cause incorrect operation. The fig. B shows the correct setup.



6) Long periods of continuous operation in the time-up completed condition (one month or more) will result in the weakening of the internal electrical components from the generated heat and, therefore, should be avoided. If you do plan to use the unit for such continuous operation, use in conjunction with a relay as shown in the circuit in the diagram below.

7. Acquisition of CE marking

Please abide by the conditions below when using in applications that comply with EN61812-1.

- 1) Overvoltage category III, pollution level 2

2) This timer employs a power supply without a transformer, so the power and input signal terminals are not insulated.

(1) When a sensor is connected to the input circuit, install double insulation on the sensor side.

(2) In the case of contact input, use dual-insulated relays, etc.

3) The load connected to the output contact should have basic insulation.

This timer is protected with basic insulation and can be double-insulated to meet EN/IEC requirements by using basic insulation on the load.

4) Please use a power supply that is protected by an overcurrent protection device which complies with the EN/IEC standard (example: 250 V 1 A fuse, etc.).

5) You must use a terminal socket or socket for the installation. Do not touch the terminals or other parts of the timer when it is powered. When installing or un-installing, make sure that no voltage is being applied to any of the terminals.

6) Do not use this timer as a safety circuit. For example when using a timer in a heater circuit, etc., provide a protection circuit on the machine side.

7. Self-diagnosis function

If a malfunction occurs, one of the following displays will appear.

Display	Contents	Output condition	Restoration procedure	Preset values after restoration
Err - 00	Malfunctioning CPU.	OFF	Enter reset input, RESET key, or restart unit.	The values at start-up before the CPU malfunction occurred.
Err - 01	Malfunctioning memory. See note.			0

Note: Includes the possibility that the EEPROM's life has expired.



QM4H

DIN 48 Size
Digital Timer

Features

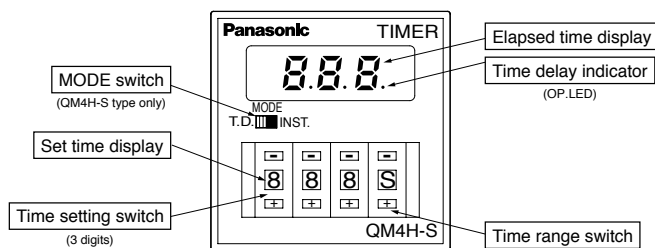
- › Possible to set and change the time and the time range even when the power is off.
- › Furthermore single unit has a time range of 0.01s to 9990hrs.
- › [QM4H-S Type]
It can select the mode with MODE switch.
T.D. MODE: Time delay 2C (2 Form C)
INST. MODE: Time delay 1C (1 Form C)
Instantaneous 1C (1 Form C)
- › [QM4H-G Type]
Reset and stop signal input enable to external control.
- › Compliant with UL, c-UL and CE.

Product types

Product name	Time delay direction	Time range	Operating mode	Contact arrangement	Operating voltage	Part number
S Type QM4H digital timer	Addition	0.01s/0.1s/1s/0.1min/ 1min/0.1h/1h/10h (8 time ranges)	Power ON delay	T.D. mode: Time delay 2C INST. mode: Time delay 1C and Instantaneous 1C (Use MODE switch on front)	12 to 48 V AC/DC	QM4HS-U2C-48V
					100 to 240 V AC/DC	QM4HS-U2C-240V
G Type QM4H digital timer			Power ON delay (with reset and stop terminals)	Time delay 1C	12 to 48 V AC/DC	QM4HG-U1C-48V
					100 to 240 V AC/DC	QM4HG-U1C-240V

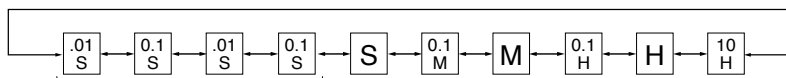
Note: Time delay directional subtraction types are also available by order

Part names



Time range settings

Time range switch								
Operating time range	0.01s to 9.99s	0.1s to 99.9s	1s to 999s	0.1min. to 99.9min	1min. to 999min	0.1h to 99.9h	1h to 999h	10h to 9990h



Note that there are two settings with the same range.

Changing the time setting

• It is possible to use the up and down keys to change the time setting even during timer delay.

However, attention should be paid to the following.

1) When the time setting is shorter than the elapsed time, and timer delay is set in the plus direction, the time setting will return to "0" after the timer delay reaches full-scale, timer delay will be performed up to the changed time setting, and time up will be reached.

2) When timer delay is set in the minus direction, timer delay will be performed up to "0" regardless of the time, even if the time setting is shorter than the elapsed time, and time up will be reached.

Specifications

Item		Type	QM4H-S		QM4H-G	
Rating	Rated operating voltage		12 to 48 V AC/DC and 100 to 240 V AC/DC			
	Rated power consumption	12 to 48 V AC/DC	During time delay	12 V DC, 48 V DC: Max. 1.5W 12 V AC, 48 V AC: Max. 3.0 VA	During time delay	12 V DC, 48 V DC: Max. 1.0W 12 V AC, 48 V AC: Max. 2.0 VA
			After time delay	12 V DC, 48 V DC: Max. 2.5W 12 V AC, 48 V AC: Max. 5.0 VA	After time delay	12 V DC, 48 V DC: Max. 1.5W 12 V AC, 48 V AC: Max. 3.5 VA
		100 to 240 V AC/DC	During time delay	100 V DC, 240 V DC: Max. 1.5W 100 V AC, 240 V AC: Max. 3.0 VA	During time delay	100 V DC, 240 V DC: Max. 1.0W 100 V AC, 240 V AC: Max. 2.5 VA
			After time delay	100 V DC, 240 V DC: Max. 2.0W 100 V AC, 240 V AC: Max. 4.0 VA	After time delay	100 V DC, 240 V DC: Max. 1.8W 100 V AC, 240 V AC: Max. 3.2 VA
	Rated frequency		50/60 Hz common (at AC)			
	Rated control capacity		5 A, 250V AC (resistive load)			
	Time range		0.01s to 9990h, Selection of 8 range: 0.01s/0.1s/1s/0.1min/1min/0.1h/1h/10h			
Operation mode		Power ON delay		Power ON delay (with reset and stop terminals)		
Min. input signal width		—		20ms (Reset and Stop inputs)*4		
Time accuracy*1	Operating time fluctuation		±(0.01%+0.05s) in case of power on start			
	Temperature error		±(0.005%+0.03s) in case of input reset start*2			
	Setting error		$\left. \begin{array}{l} \text{Operating voltage: 85 to 110\% V} \\ \text{Temperature: } -10 \text{ to } +55^{\circ}\text{C} \\ \text{Stopped time: 0.1 sec to 1 hour} \end{array} \right\} (20^{\circ}\text{C})$			
	Voltage error					
Contact	Contact arrangement		T.D. mode: Time delay 2C INST. mode: Time delay 1C and Instantaneous 1C (Use MODE switch on front)		Time delay 1C	
	Contact material		Silver alloy			
Life*3	Mechanical (contact)		Min. 10 ⁷			
	Electrical (contact)		Min. 10 ⁵ (at rated control vltage)			
Electrical	Allowable operating voltage range		85 to 110% of rated operating voltage			
	Breakdown voltage (Initial value)		Between live and dead metal parts, between input and output, between contact sets, between contacts Min. 100 MΩ (at 500 V DC megger)			
	Insulation resistance (Initial value)		Between live and dead metal parts: 2, 000 Vrms for 1 min Between input and output: 2, 000 Vrms for 1 min Between contact sets: 2, 000 Vrms for 1 min Between contacts: 1, 000 Vrms for 1 min			
	Reset time		Max. 0.1s			
Mechanical	Vibration resistance	Functional	10 to 55 Hz: 1 cycle/min. single amplitude of 0.25 mm (10 min on 3 axes)			
		Destructive	10 to 55 Hz: 1 cycle/min. single amplitude of 0.375 mm (1h on 3 axes)			
	Shock resistance	Functional	98 m/s ² (4 times on 3 axes)			
		Destructive	980 m/s ² (5 times on 3 axes)			
Operating conditions	Ambient temperature		-10°C to 55°C			
	Ambient humidity		Min. 35 to 85% RH (non-condensing)			
	Air pressure		860 to 1060 hPa			
Others	Mass (Weight)		Approx. 130 g		Approx. 120 g	
	Available standards		UL, c-UL, CE			
	Operating display		LED (red), During time delay: blinking, After time delay: OFF			

Notes: 1. Unspecified measuring conditions are rated operating voltage (in case of DC type, ripple rate of 5% or less), ambient temp. 20°C, and stop time 1 second.

2. Reset start applies to QM4H-G type.

3. Excluding switches

4. Note that if the QM4H-G type is set to zero "0" and a STOP signal is input, output will begin when the power is turned on.

5. The protective structure on the AQM4801 is IP50, and IP64 for the AQM4803.

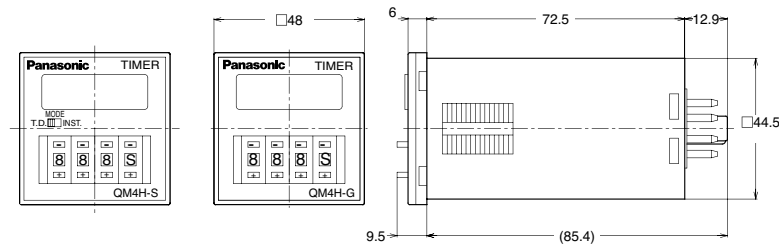
Applicable standard

Safety standard	EN61010-1	Pollution Degree 2/Overvoltage Category II
EMC	(EMI)EN61000-6-4 Radiation interference electric field strength	EN55011 Group1 ClassA
	Noise terminal voltage	EN55011 Group1 ClassA
	(EMS)EN61000-6-2 Static discharge immunity	EN61000-4-2 4 kV contact 8 kV air
	RF electromagnetic field immunity	EN61000-4-3 10 V/m AM modulation (80 MHz to 1 GHz) 10 V/m pulse modulation (895 MHz to 905 MHz)
	EFT/B immunity	EN61000-4-4 2 kV (power supply line)
	Surge immunity	EN61000-4-5 1 kV (power line)
	Conductivity noise immunity	EN61000-4-6 10 V/m AM modulation (0.15 MHz to 80 MHz)
Power frequency magnetic field immunity	EN61000-4-8 30 A/m (50 Hz)	
Voltage dip/Instantaneous stop/Voltage fluctuation immunity	EN61000-4-11 10 ms, 30% (rated voltage) 100 ms, 60% (rated voltage) 1,000 ms, 60% (rated voltage) 5,000 ms, 95% (rated voltage)	

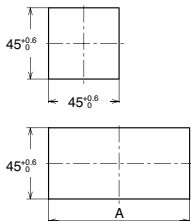
Dimensions

• S Type

• G Type

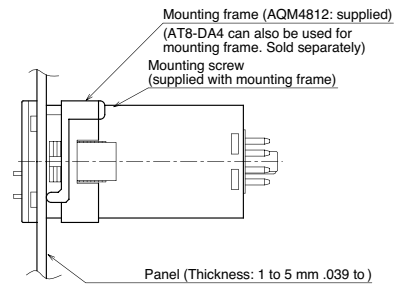


Panel cut-out dimensions



Dimensions A when n products
are installed continuously:
 $A = (48 * n - 2.5)^{+0.6}_0$

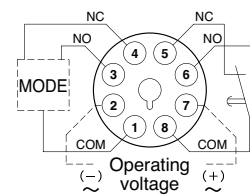
Panel Mounting Diagram



(units: mm)
Tolerance: ±1.0

Terminal layouts and Wiring diagrams

• QM4H-S Type



MODE

TD mode: Time delay 2C



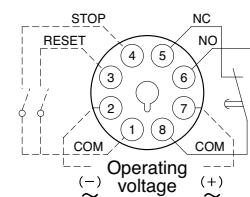
INST mode:
Time delay 1C and
Instantaneous 1C

*Use MODE switch on front

Notes:

- Operating voltage signs in parentheses () indicate the polarity of the DC type.
- is a time delay contact.
- is an instantaneous contact.

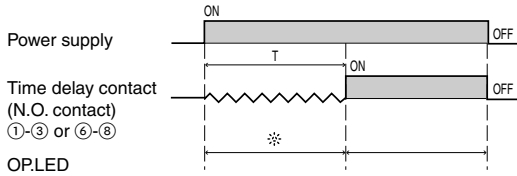
• QM4H-G Type



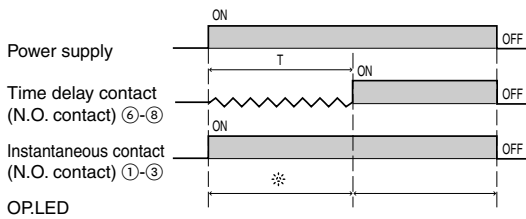
Operation mode

• QM4H-S Type

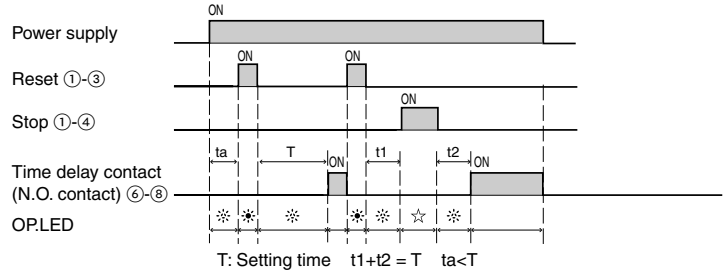
1) T.D. mode



2) INST. mode



• QM4H-G Type



* Lit ** Blinking ☆ Blinking slowly

- * Set the reset inputs ① to ③ and stop inputs ① to ④ to 20 ms or higher.
- * When shorting a signal, please set the inter-terminal resistance to 1 kΩ or less, and the inter-terminal residual voltage to 2 V or less. When releasing, please set the inter-terminal resistance to 100 kΩ or greater.

Precautions in using the QM4H

1. Avoid locations subject to flammable or corrosive gases, excessive dust, oil, vibrations, or excessive shocks.
2. Since the main-unit is made of polycarbonate resin, avoid contact with or use in environments containing methyl alcohol, benzene, thinners, and other organic solvents; and ammonia, caustic sodas, and other alkaline substances.

3. Power supply superimposed surge protector

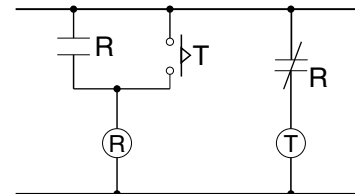
Although a surge protector will withstand standard-waveform voltage with the values in the next table, anything above this will destroy the internal circuit. You should therefore use a surge absorber.

12 to 48 V AC/DC	100 to 240 V AC/DC
1,000 V	6,000 V

- Surge waveform
[±(1.2×50) μs uni-polar full wave voltage]

4. In order to maintain the characteristics, do not remove the timer case.
5. When installing the panel, use the supplied AQM4812 main-unit mounting frame. Note that the ATA4811 is also available for sale separately.
6. If you change the operating voltage, be sure not to allow leak current into the timer.

7. Avoid leaving the unit powered continuously. Leaving the unit powered up with output set to ON continuously for a long period of time (about 1 month or more) will wear out the electronic components. If you will be keeping it powered continuously, combine with a relay to create the circuit shown below:



Compliance with the CE marking

- When using in applications to which EN61010-1/IEC61010-1 applies, abide by the following conditions.

- 1) Ambient conditions
 - Overvoltage category II, pollution level 2
 - Indoor use
 - Acceptable temperature and humidity range: -10 to +55°C, 30 to 85%RH (with no condensation at 20°C)
 - Under 2000 m elevation

- 2) Use the unit in a location that matches the following conditions.

- There is minimal dust and no corrosive gas.
- There is no combustible or explosive gas.
- There is no mechanical vibration or impacts.
- There is no exposure to direct sunlight.
- Located away from large-volume electromagnetic switches and power lines with large electrical currents.

- 3) Connect a breaker that conforms to EN60947-1 or EN60947-3 to the voltage input section.

- 4) Applied voltage should be protected with an overcurrent protection device (example: T 1A, 250 V AC time lag fuse) that conforms to the EN/IEC standards.



S1DXM-A/M

Multi-Range Analog Timer

Features

› Multiple functions built in

The operation mode and time range can be switched by using the MODE and RANGE switches on the front panel.

› Short Body of only 57.9mm

› Part number consolidation

- 1) The lineup consists of 64 easy-to-choose models.
- 2) An operation mode fixed type (S1DXM-A) and 4-operation mode switching type (S1DXM-M) are available.

› Cadmium-free contacts used

To eliminate environmentally harmful chemical substances, relays with cadmium-free contacts are used.

› CE marking supported

UL and C-UL approved, UL File No.: E122222 C-UL File No.: E122222, UL File No.: E122222, C-UL File No.: E122222

Product types

1. S1DXM-A multi-range timer

No MODE switch, Operation mode (fixed): Power ON-delay

Operating voltage	Time range	Timed-out 2 Form C	Timed-out 4 Form C
		Part number	Part number
12V DC	0.05 s to 10 min	S1DXM-A2C10M-DC12V	S1DXM-A4C10M-DC12V
	0.2 s to 30 min	S1DXM-A2C30M-DC12V	S1DXM-A4C30M-DC12V
	0.5 s to 60 min	S1DXM-A2C60M-DC12V	S1DXM-A4C60M-DC12V
	0.05 min to 10 hr	S1DXM-A2C10H-DC12V	S1DXM-A4C10H-DC12V
24V DC	0.05 s to 10 min	S1DXM-A2C10M-DC24V	S1DXM-A4C10M-DC24V
	0.2 s to 30 min	S1DXM-A2C30M-DC24V	S1DXM-A4C30M-DC24V
	0.5 s to 60 min	S1DXM-A2C60M-DC24V	S1DXM-A4C60M-DC24V
	0.05 min to 10 hr	S1DXM-A2C10H-DC24V	S1DXM-A4C10H-DC24V
24V AC	0.05 s to 10 min	S1DXM-A2C10M-AC24V	S1DXM-A4C10M-AC24V
	0.2 s to 30 min	S1DXM-A2C30M-AC24V	S1DXM-A4C30M-AC24V
	0.5 s to 60 min	S1DXM-A2C60M-AC24V	S1DXM-A4C60M-AC24V
	0.05 min to 10 hr	S1DXM-A2C10H-AC24V	S1DXM-A4C10H-AC24V
100 to 120V AC	0.05 s to 10 min	S1DXM-A2C10M-AC120V	S1DXM-A4C10M-AC120V
	0.2 s to 30 min	S1DXM-A2C30M-AC120V	S1DXM-A4C30M-AC120V
	0.5 s to 60 min	S1DXM-A2C60M-AC120V	S1DXM-A4C60M-AC120V
	0.05 min to 10 hr	S1DXM-A2C10H-AC120V	S1DXM-A4C10H-AC120V
200 to 220V AC	0.05 s to 10 min	S1DXM-A2C10M-AC220V	S1DXM-A4C10M-AC220V
	0.2 s to 30 min	S1DXM-A2C30M-AC220V	S1DXM-A4C30M-AC220V
	0.5 s to 60 min	S1DXM-A2C60M-AC220V	S1DXM-A4C60M-AC220V
	0.05 min to 10 hr	S1DXM-A2C10H-AC220V	S1DXM-A4C10H-AC220V
220 to 240V AC	0.05 s to 10 min	S1DXM-A2C10M-AC240V	S1DXM-A4C10M-AC240V
	0.2 s to 30 min	S1DXM-A2C30M-AC240V	S1DXM-A4C30M-AC240V
	0.5 s to 60 min	S1DXM-A2C60M-AC240V	S1DXM-A4C60M-AC240V
	0.05 min to 10 hr	S1DXM-A2C10H-AC240V	S1DXM-A4C10H-AC240V

2. S1DXM-M multi-range timer

With MODE switch, Operation mode (switchable): Power ON-delay, Power Flicker ON start, Power Flicker OFF start, Power One-shot

Operating voltage	Time range	Timed-out 2 Form C	Timed-out 4 Form C
		Part number	Part number
12V DC	0.05 s to 10 min	S1DXM-M2C10M-DC12V	S1DXM-M4C10M-DC12V
	0.2 s to 30 min	S1DXM-M2C30M-DC12V	S1DXM-M4C30M-DC12V
	0.5 s to 60 min	S1DXM-M2C60M-DC12V	S1DXM-M4C60M-DC12V
	0.05 min to 10 hr	S1DXM-M2C10H-DC12V	S1DXM-M4C10H-DC12V
24V DC	0.05 s to 10 min	S1DXM-M2C10M-DC24V	S1DXM-M4C10M-DC24V
	0.2 s to 30 min	S1DXM-M2C30M-DC24V	S1DXM-M4C30M-DC24V
	0.5 s to 60 min	S1DXM-M2C60M-DC24V	S1DXM-M4C60M-DC24V
	0.05 min to 10 hr	S1DXM-M2C10H-DC24V	S1DXM-M4C10H-DC24V
24V AC	0.05 s to 10 min	S1DXM-M2C10M-AC24V	S1DXM-M4C10M-AC24V
	0.2 s to 30 min	S1DXM-M2C30M-AC24V	S1DXM-M4C30M-AC24V
	0.5 s to 60 min	S1DXM-M2C60M-AC24V	S1DXM-M4C60M-AC24V
	0.05 min to 10 hr	S1DXM-M2C10H-AC24V	S1DXM-M4C10H-AC24V
100 to 120V AC	0.05 s to 10 min	S1DXM-M2C10M-AC120V	S1DXM-M4C10M-AC120V
	0.2 s to 30 min	S1DXM-M2C30M-AC120V	S1DXM-M4C30M-AC120V
	0.5 s to 60 min	S1DXM-M2C60M-AC120V	S1DXM-M4C60M-AC120V
	0.05 min to 10 hr	S1DXM-M2C10H-AC120V	S1DXM-M4C10H-AC120V
200 to 220V AC	0.05 s to 10 min	S1DXM-M2C10M-AC220V	S1DXM-M4C10M-AC220V
	0.2 s to 30 min	S1DXM-M2C30M-AC220V	S1DXM-M4C30M-AC220V
	0.5 s to 60 min	S1DXM-M2C60M-AC220V	S1DXM-M4C60M-AC220V
	0.05 min to 10 hr	S1DXM-M2C10H-AC220V	S1DXM-M4C10H-AC220V
220 to 240V AC	0.05 s to 10 min	S1DXM-M2C10M-AC240V	S1DXM-M4C10M-AC240V
	0.2 s to 30 min	S1DXM-M2C30M-AC240V	S1DXM-M4C30M-AC240V
	0.5 s to 60 min	S1DXM-M2C60M-AC240V	S1DXM-M4C60M-AC240V
	0.05 min to 10 hr	S1DXM-M2C10H-AC240V	S1DXM-M4C10H-AC240V

Part names

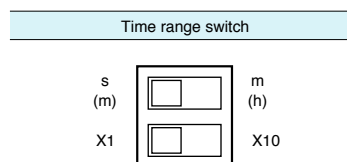
S1DXM-A

S1DXM-M

- [RANGE] Time range switch (4 different time ranges can be switched.)
 10M type: 1 s/10 s/1 min/10 min
 30M type: 3 s/30 s/3 min/30 min
 60M type: 6 s/60 s/6 min/60 min
 10H type: 1 min/10 min/1 hr/10 hr
- [MODE] Operation mode switch (4 different operation modes can be switched.)
 Power ON-delay
 Power Flicker OFF start
 Power Flicker ON start
 Power One-shot

Operation mode and time range setting

Operation mode	Operation mode switch
Power ON-delay	1 ON 2
Power Flicker OFF start	1 ON 2
Power Flicker ON start	1 ON 2
Power One-shot	1 ON 2



- The time setting can be switched among 4 ranges each for 4 types for an interval between 0.05 seconds and 10 hours.
- Notes:
1. The product is factory shipped with all settings on the OFF side (left).
 2. Do not operate the switches with a sharp-edged object such as a knife blade.
 3. The power must be turned off when setting the time range or operation mode. Operating the switches with the power on is a cause of breakdown and malfunction.
 4. Use a force of under 5 N to operate the DIP switches when setting the time range and operation mode.

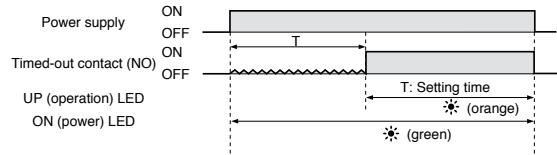
Operation mode

1. S1DXM-A multi-range timer

Power ON-delay operation

- When power is turned on, the output contact operates after the set time. The output contact remains on until the power is turned off.

Time chart



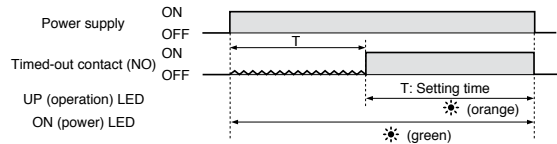
2. S1DXM-M multi-range timer

Power ON-delay operation

[MODE] switch 1: OFF, switch 2: OFF

- When power is turned on, the output contact operates after the set time. The output contact remains on until the power is turned off.

Time chart

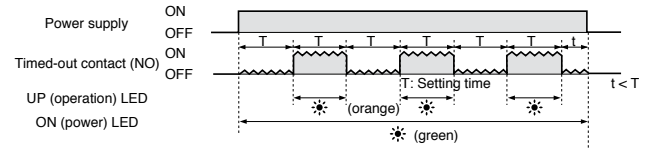


Power Flicker OFF start operation

[MODE] switch 1: OFF, switch 2: ON

- When the power is turned on, the output contacts repeatedly operate at the set time. The output contact begins from the off state.

Time chart

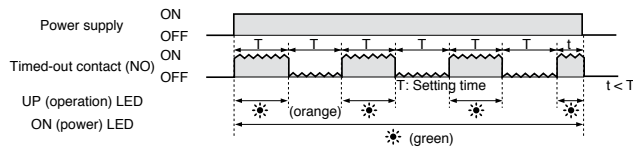


Power Flicker ON start operation

[MODE] switch 1: ON, switch 2: OFF

- When power is turned on, the output contact operates repeatedly at the set time. The output contact outputs at the same time power turns on.

Time chart

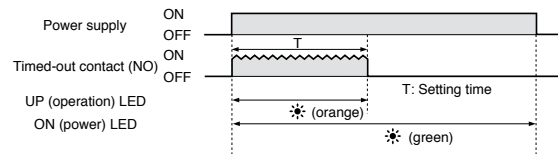


Power One-shot operation

[MODE] switch 1: ON, switch 2: ON

- When power is turned on, the output contact performs the on operation at the same time power turns on, only for the set time.

Time chart



Time range setting

Type		Time scale		Time unit		Min. scale	Max. scale	Setting range			
S1DXM-A	10M type	X1	X10	s	m	0.05	1	0.05 to 1s	0.5 to 10s	0.05 to 1m	0.5 to 10m
	30M type			s	m	0.2	3	0.2 to 3s	2 to 30s	0.2 to 3m	2 to 30m
	60M type			s	m	0.5	6	0.5 to 6s	5 to 60s	0.5 to 6m	5 to 60m
	10H type			m	h	0.05	1	0.05 to 1m	0.5 to 10m	0.05 to 1h	0.5 to 10h
S1DXM-M	10M type	X1	X10	s	m	0.05	1	0.05 to 1s	0.5 to 10s	0.05 to 1m	0.5 to 10m
	30M type			s	m	0.2	3	0.2 to 3s	2 to 30s	0.2 to 3m	2 to 30m
	60M type			s	m	0.5	6	0.5 to 6s	5 to 60s	0.5 to 6m	5 to 60m
	10H type			m	h	0.05	1	0.05 to 1m	0.5 to 10m	0.05 to 1h	0.5 to 10h

Note: The time setting range is the combination of the time scale (X1 or X10) on the dial and the time unit (s, m, or h).
Example: When dial reads 1, time scale is X1 and time units is seconds, then it is 1 second.

Ordering information

Ex. S1DXM- **A** **2C** **30M** — **DC24V**

Operation mode	Control output arrangement	Time range	Operating voltage*
A M	2C: Timed-out 2 Form C 4C: Timed-out 4 Form C	10M: 0.05 s to 10 min 30M: 0.2 s to 30 min 60M: 0.5 s to 60 min 10H: 0.05 min to 10 hr	DC12V: 12 V DC DC24V: 24 V DC AC24V: 24 V AC AC120V: 100 to 120 V AC AC220V: 200 to 220 V AC AC240V: 220 to 240 V AC

* For other operating voltage types, please consult us.

Specifications

Item		Specifications						
Rating	Rated operating voltage	24VAC	100 to 120VAC	200 to 220VAC	220 to 240VAC	12VDC	24VDC	
	Rated frequency	50/60Hz common						
	Rated power consumption		Max. 3 VA (at 24 VAC)	Max. 3 VA (at 100 VAC)	Max. 3 VA (at 200 VAC)	Max. 3 VA (at 220 VAC)	Max. 2 W (at 12 VDC)	Max. 2 W (at 24 VDC)
		During time delay	Approx. 3mA	Approx. 3mA	Approx. 3mA	Approx. 3mA	Approx. 5mA	Approx. 3mA
		After time delay	Approx. 80mA	Approx. 20mA	Approx. 13mA	Approx. 13mA	Approx. 70mA	Approx. 40mA
	Rated control capacity	Timed-out 2 Form C: 7A 250V AC (resistive load) Timed-out 4 Form C: 5A 250V AC (resistive load)						
Operation mode	S1DXM-A Power on delay operation fixed (Power display: ON/green; Operation display (when output is on): UP/orange) S1DXM-M 4 switchable operations: Power ON-delay/Power Flicker OFF start/Power Flicker ON start/Power One-shot (Power display: ON/green; Operation display (when output is on): UP/orange)							
Time accuracy*1	Operating time fluctuation & Power off time change error	Max. $\pm 1\%$, (power off time change at the range of 0.1 s to 1 h), 1 s range: Max. $\pm 1\%$ and 10 ms*2						
	Voltage error	Max. $\pm 1\%$ (at the operating voltage changes between -20 to $+10\%$), 1 s range: Max. $\pm 1\%$ and 10 ms*2						
	Temperature error	Max. $\pm 5\%$ (at 20°C ambient temp. at the range of -10 to $+50^\circ\text{C}$)						
	Setting error	Max. $\pm 10\%$, 1 s range: Max. $\pm 10\%$ and 20 ms						
Contact	Contact arrangement	Timed-out 2 Form C, Timed-out 4 Form C						
	Contact resistance (Initial value)	Max. 100m Ω (at 1A, 6V DC)						
	Contact material	Timed-out 2 Form C type: Silver alloy, Au plating Timed-out 4 Form C type: Silver alloy, Au plating						
Life	Mechanical (constant)	Min. 10 ⁷						
	Electrical (constant)	2 \times 10 ⁵ (at rated control capacity)						
Mechanical	Vibration resistance	Functional	10 to 55Hz: 1 cycle/min double amplitude of 0.25mm (10min on 3 axes)					
		Destructive	10 to 55Hz: 1 cycle/min double amplitude of 0.375mm (1h on 3 axes)					
	Shock resistance	Functional	Min. 98m/s ² (4 times on 3 axes)					
		Destructive	Min. 980m/s ² (5 times on 3 axes)					
Electrical	Allowable operating voltage range	80 to 110% of rated operating voltage						
	Reset time	Max. 0.1s						
	Insulation resistance (Initial value)	Between live and dead metal parts, between input and output, between contact sets, between contacts Min. 100 M Ω (at 500 V DC megger)						
	Breakdown voltage (Initial value)	Between live and dead metal parts: 2,000 Vrms for 1 min Between input and output: 2,000 Vrms for 1 min Between contact sets: 2,000 Vrms for 1 min Between contacts: 1,000 Vrms for 1 min						
	Max. temperature rise	70°C						
Operating conditions	Ambient temperature	-10 to 50°C						
	Ambient humidity	35 to 85% RH (non-condensing)						
	Air pressure	860 to 1060 hPa						
	Ripple rate	DC type only, transmission wave rectification (ripple rate: approx. 48%)*3						
	Mass (Weight)	Approx. 45 g						
	Protective construction	IEC standard: IP40 (IP50 when using ADX18008 protective cover)						

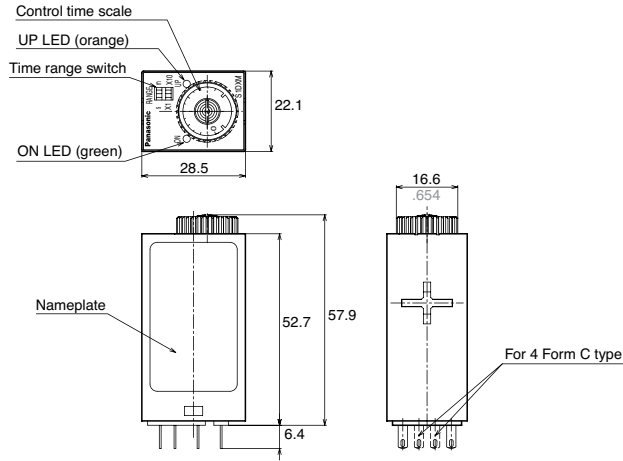
Notes: *1. Unspecified measuring conditions are rated operating voltage (in case of DC type, ripple rate of 5% or less), ambient temp. 20°C, and power off time 1 second.

*2. Power one-shot 1 s range: +2% and 10 ms

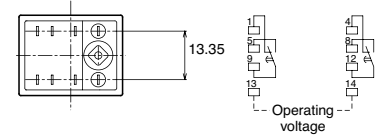
*3. When using with a transmission wave rectification, vibration resistance and shock resistance properties worsen compared to when using a stabilized power supply.

Dimensions

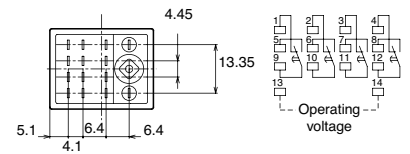
1. S1DXM-A

Tolerance: ± 0.5

Terminal layouts and Wiring diagram Timed-out 2 Form C type

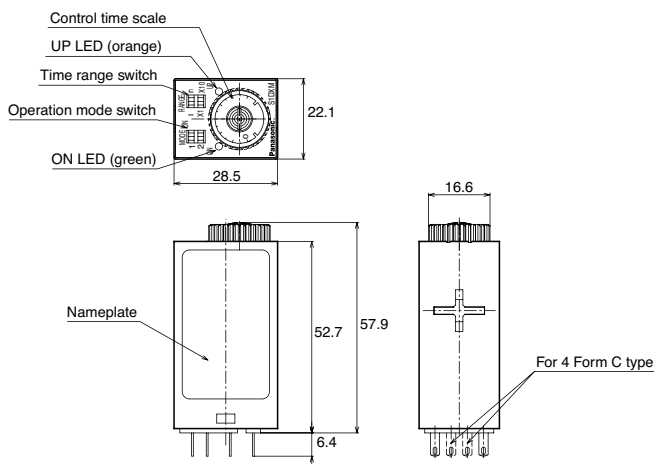


Timed-out 4 Form C type

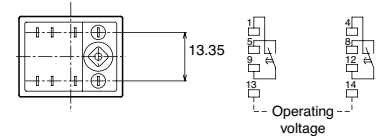


* For the DC operating type, terminal 14 is "+" and terminal 13 is "-".

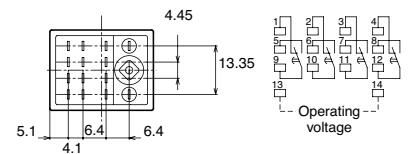
2. S1DXM-M

Tolerance: ± 0.5

Terminal layouts and wiring diagram Timed-out 2 Form C type



Timed-out 4 Form C type



* For the DC operating type, terminal 14 is "+" and terminal 13 is "-".

Applicable Standard

Safety standard	EN61812-1	Pollution Degree 2/Overvoltage Category II (2 Form C type); Pollution Degree 1/Overvoltage Category II (4 Form C type)
EMC	(EMI)EN61000-6-4 Radiation interference electric field strength Noise terminal voltage (EMS)EN61000-6-2 Static discharge immunity	EN55011 Group1 ClassA EN55011 Group1 ClassA
	RF electromagnetic field immunity	EN61000-4-2 4 kV contact 8 kV air
	EFT/B immunity	EN61000-4-3 10 V/m AM modulation (80 MHz to 1 GHz) 10 V/m pulse modulation (895 MHz to 905 MHz)
	Surge immunity	EN61000-4-4 2 kV (power supply line) 1 kV (signal line)
	Conductivity noise immunity	EN61000-4-5 1 kV (power line)
	Power frequency magnetic field immunity	EN61000-4-6 10 V/m AM modulation (0.15 MHz to 80 MHz)
	Voltage dip/Instantaneous stop/Voltage fluctuation immunity	EN61000-4-8 30 A/m (50 Hz) EN61000-4-11 10 ms, 30% (rated voltage) 100 ms, 60% (rated voltage) 1,000 ms, 60% (rated voltage) 5,000 ms, 95% (rated voltage)

Precautions during usage

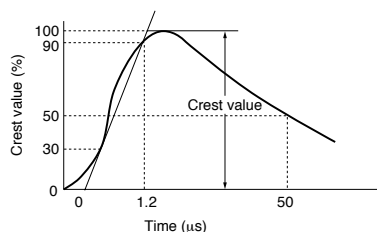
1. Reset periods

After unscheduled operations have been completed, or if the timer operation power supply has been turned off at any time during operation, a reset period of at least 0.1 seconds should be allowed before resuming operation.

2. External surge protection

External surge protection may be required if the following values are exceeded. Otherwise, the internal circuit will be damaged. The typical surge absorption elements include a varistor, a capacitor, and a diode. If a surge absorption element is used, use an oscilloscope to see whether or not the foreign surge exceeding the specified value appears.

• Single-pole, full-wave voltage for surge waveform [$\pm(1.2 \times 50) \mu\text{s}$]



Operation voltage	Surge voltage
100 to 120V AC, 200 to 220V AC	4,000V
12V DC, 24V DC	1,000V

Since the main body cover and knob are made of polycarbonate resin, prevent contact with organic solvents such as methyl alcohol, benzene and thinner, or strong alkali materials such as ammonia and caustic soda.

3. Terminal wiring

Make sure that terminals are wired carefully and correctly, referring to the terminal layout and wiring diagrams. Particularly, since the DC type has polarity, do not operate it with reverse polarity.

4. Assembly

1) When installing, use a terminal socket or socket intended for the HC/HJ relay. For adjacent installations, be sure to first verify the installation conditions of the terminal sockets or sockets you will be using.

2) Use the separately-sold dedicated socket leaf holding clip to secure terminal sockets and sockets to the timer unit. The conditions of use for dedicated socket leaf holding clip will differ depending on the terminal socket or socket you will be using. Therefore, please test under actual conditions before putting into operation.

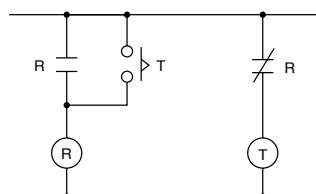
3) If terminals are to be soldered directly, please hand solder with a 30 to 60 W solder iron with a tip temperature of 300°C for no more than 3 seconds. Automatic soldering should be avoided.

4) A flux-tight construction is not used with this timer, so be careful that flux or cleaning fluid does not get inside the case.

5) To assure that characteristics are maintained, do not remove the case.

5. Long continuous current flow

Long continuous current flow through the timer cause generation of heat internally, which degrade the electronic parts. Use the timer in combination with a relay and avoid long continuous current flow through the timer. (Refer to the circuit diagram below when using a safety circuit for continuous operation.)



6. Phase synchronization using AC load

If the turning on of the timer output relay is synchronized to the AC power supply phase, there may be times when the service life is shortened because of electrical factors, or when a locking phenomenon (defective relay return) occurs because of contact point welding or a shift in the contact relay. Check the operation using the actual timer.

7. Acquisition of CE marking

Please abide by the conditions below when using in applications that comply with EN61812-1.

- 1) Overvoltage category II, pollution level 2 (2 Form C type)
Overvoltage category II, pollution level 1 (4 Form C type)
- 2) The load connected to the output contact should have basic insulation. This timer is protected with basic insulation and can be double-insulated to meet EN/IEC requirements by using basic insulation on the load.
- 3) Please use a power supply that is protected by an overcurrent protection device which complies with the EN/IEC standard (example: 250 V 1 A fuse, etc.).
- 4) You must use a terminal socket or socket for the installation. Do not touch the terminals or other parts of the timer when it is powered. When installing or uninstalling, make sure that no voltage is being applied to any of the terminals.

5) Do not use this timer as a safety circuit. For example when using a timer in a heater circuit, etc., provide a protection circuit on the machine side.

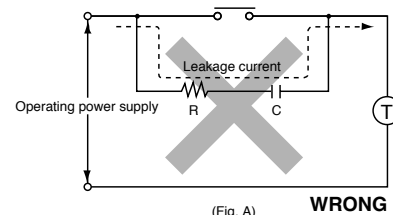
8. Others

1) When setting the time, the dial should be kept within the range indicated on the dial face. The "0" marking on the dial indicates the minimum time during which the control time can be varied (it does not indicate 0 seconds).

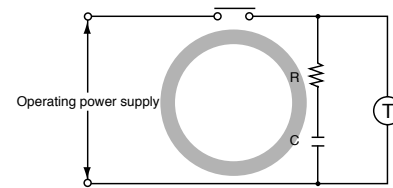
2) Do not rotate the knob past the stopper.

3) Turn off the power before changing the DIP switch settings. Changing the DIP switch with the power on can cause breakdown.

4) When connecting the operating power supply, make sure that no leakage current enters the timer. For example, when performing contact protection, if set up like that of fig. A, leaking current will pass through C and R, enter the timer, and cause incorrect operation. The fig. B shows the correct setup.



(Fig. A) **WRONG**



(Fig. B) **CORRECT**

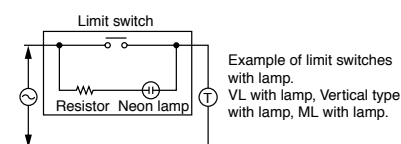
When a contact switch having an operation indicating lamp (lamp equipped limit switch, etc.) is used to apply power to the timer, a resistor having a value equal to or greater than the value below shall be connected in series with the lamp.

100 to 120V AC operating type:

Min. 33k Ω

200 to 220V AC operating type:

Min. 82k Ω



Example of limit switches with lamp.
VL with lamp, Vertical type with lamp, ML with lamp.



Screw terminal type

PM4H-A/S/M

DIN48 SIZE
Multi-Range
Analog Timer

Features

- › 100-240V AC free-voltage input, 48-125V DC type available
- › Short body – 62.5mm (screw terminal type)
- › Front panel of IP65 type is protected against water-splash and dust
- › Built-in screw terminals: Screw terminal type is used for easy wiring and reducing additional cost for accessories.
- › 0 setting instantaneous output operation
- › Multiple time ranges – 1 s to 500 h (Max.)
- › 8 different operation modes: (PM4H-A)
- › Compliant with UL/CSA, CE and LLOYD
- › UL File No.: E122222 CSA File No.: LR39291

Product types

Type	Operation mode	Contact arrangement	Time range	Protective construction	Rated operating voltage	Terminal type	Part number
PM4H-A	8 operation modes • Pulse ON-delay • Pulse Flicker • Pulse ON-flicker • Differential ON/OFF-delay (1) (2) • Signal OFF-delay • Pulse One-shot • Pulse One-cycle	Relay Timed-out 2 Form C	16 selectable ranges 1s to 500h	IP65	100 to 240V AC	11 pins Screw terminal	PM4HA-H-AC240VW PM4HA-H-AC240VSW
					48 to 125V DC	11 pins Screw terminal	PM4HA-H-DC125VW PM4HA-H-DC125VSW
					24V AC/DC	11 pins Screw terminal	PM4HA-H-24VW PM4HA-H-24VSW
					12V DC	11 pins Screw terminal	PM4HA-H-DC12VW PM4HA-H-DC12VSW
				IP50	100 to 240V AC	11 pins Screw terminal	PM4HA-H-AC240V PM4HA-H-AC240VS
					48 to 125V DC	11 pins Screw terminal	PM4HA-H-DC125V PM4HA-H-DC125VS
					24V AC/DC	11 pins Screw terminal	PM4HA-H-24V PM4HA-H-24VS
					12V DC	11 pins Screw terminal	PM4HA-H-DC12V PM4HA-H-DC12VS
PM4H-S	Power ON-delay	Relay Timed-out 2 Form C	16 selectable ranges 1s to 500h	IP65	100 to 240V AC	8 pins Screw terminal	PM4HS-H-AC240VW PM4HS-H-AC240VSW
					48 to 125V DC	8 pins Screw terminal	PM4HS-H-DC125VW PM4HS-H-DC125VSW
					24V AC/DC	8 pins Screw terminal	PM4HS-H-24VW PM4HS-H-24VSW
					12V DC	8 pins Screw terminal	PM4HS-H-DC12VW PM4HS-H-DC12VSW
				IP50	100 to 240V AC	8 pins Screw terminal	PM4HS-H-AC240V PM4HS-H-AC240VS
					48 to 125V DC	8 pins Screw terminal	PM4HS-H-DC125V PM4HS-H-DC125VS
					24V AC/DC	8 pins Screw terminal	PM4HS-H-24V PM4HS-H-24VS
					12V DC	8 pins Screw terminal	PM4HS-H-DC12V PM4HS-H-DC12VS
PM4H-M	5 operation modes (With instantaneous contact) • Power ON-delay • Power Flicker • Power ON-flicker • Power One-shot • Power One-cycle	Relay Timed-out 1 Form C Instantaneous 1 Form C	16 selectable ranges 1s to 500h	IP65	100 to 240V AC	8 pins Screw terminal	PM4HM-H-AC240VW PM4HM-H-AC240VSW
					48 to 125V DC	8 pins Screw terminal	PM4HM-H-DC125VW PM4HM-H-DC125VSW
					24V AC/DC	8 pins Screw terminal	PM4HM-H-24VW PM4HM-H-24VSW
					12V DC	8 pins Screw terminal	PM4HM-H-DC12VW PM4HM-H-DC12VSW
				IP50	100 to 240V AC	8 pins Screw terminal	PM4HM-H-AC240V PM4HM-H-AC240VS
					48 to 125V DC	8 pins Screw terminal	PM4HM-H-DC125V PM4HM-H-DC125VS
					24V AC/DC	8 pins Screw terminal	PM4HM-H-24V PM4HM-H-24VS
					12V DC	8 pins Screw terminal	PM4HM-H-DC12V PM4HM-H-DC12VS

If you use this timer under harsh environment, please order above sealed type (IP65 type).
IP65 type — Protection dust and water jet spray on the front face.

Time range

Scale	Time unit				
	sec	min	hrs	10h	
1	Control time range	0.1s to 1s	0.1 min to 1 min	0.1h to 1h	1.0h to 10h
5		0.5s to 5s	0.5 min to 5 min	0.5h to 5h	5h to 50h
10		1.0s to 10s	1.0 min to 10 min	1.0h to 10h	10h to 100h
50		5s to 50s	5 min to 50 min	5h to 50h	50h to 500h

PM4H-A/PM4H-S/PM4H-M
All types of PM4H timer have multi-time range.
16 time ranges are selectable.
1s to 500h (Max. range) is controlled.

Note: 0 setting is for instantaneous output operation.

Specifications

Item	Type	PM4H-A	PM4H-S	PM4H-M
Rating	Rated operating voltage	100 to 240V AC, 48 to 125V DC, 12V DC, 24V AC/DC		
	Rated frequency	50/60Hz common (AC operating type)		
	Rated power consumption	Approx. 10VA (100 to 240V AC) Approx. 2.5VA (24V AC) Approx. 1.5W (12V DC, 24V DC, 48 to 125V DC)		
	Rated control capacity	5A 250V AC (resistive load)		
	Operating mode	Pulse ON-delay Pulse Flicker Pulse ON-Flicker Differential ON/OFF-delay (1) (2) Signal OFF-delay Pulse One-shot Pulse One-cycle	Power ON-delay	Power ON-delay Power Flicker Power ON-flicker Power One-shot Power One-cycle (with instantaneous contact)
	Time range	1s to 500h (Max.) 16 time ranges switchable		
Time accuracy 1*, 2*	Operating time fluctuation	±0.3% (power off time change at the range of 0.1s to 1h)		
	Setting error	±5% (Full-scale value)		
	Voltage error	±0.5% (at the operating voltage changes between 85 to 110%)		
	Temperature error	±2% (at 20°C ambient temp. at the range of -10 to +50°C)		
Contact	Contact arrangement	Timed-out 2 Form C		Timed-out 1 Form C Instantaneous 1 Form C
	Contact resistance (Initial value)	Max. 100mΩ (at 1A 6V DC)		
	Contact material	Silver alloy		Au flash on Silver alloy
Life	Mechanical (contact)	2×10 ⁷		
	Electrical (contact)	10 ⁵ (at rated control capacity)		
Electrical function	Allowable operating voltage range	85 to 110% of rated operating voltage (at 20°C coil temp.)		
	Insulation resistance (Initial value)	Min. 100MΩ	Between live and dead metal parts Between input and output Between contacts of different poles Between contacts of same pole	(At 500V DC)
	Breakdown voltage (Initial value)	2,000Vrms for 1 min Between live and dead metal parts 2,000Vrms for 1 min Between input and output 2,000Vrms for 1 min Between contacts of different poles 1,000Vrms for 1 min Between contacts of same pole		
	Min. power off time	100ms		
	Max. temperature rise	55°C		65°C
Mechanical function	Vibration resistance	Functional	10 to 55Hz: 1 cycle/min double amplitude of 0.25mm (10min on 3 axes)	
		Destructive	10 to 55Hz: 1 cycle/min double amplitude of 0.375mm (1h on 3 axes)	
	Shock resistance	Functional	Min. 98m/s ² (4 times on 3 axes)	
		Destructive	Min. 980m/s ² (5 times on 3 axes)	
Operating condition	Ambient temperature	-10 to +50°C		
	Ambient humidity	30 to 85%RH (at 20°C, non-condensing)		
	Atmospheric pressure	860 to 1,060hPa		
	Ripple factor (DC type)	20%		
Others	Protective construction	IP65 on front panel (using rubber gasket ATC18002) <only for IP65 type>		
	Weight	100g (Pin type)		110g (Screw terminal type)

Note: 1) Unless otherwise specified, the measurement conditions at the maximum scale time standard are specified to be the rated operating voltage (within 5% ripple factor for DC), 20°C ambient temperature, and 1s power off time.

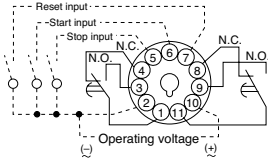
2) For the 1s range, the tolerance for each specification becomes ±10ms.

Terminal layouts and wiring diagrams

PM4H-A

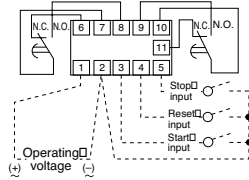
Pin type

- Timed-out 2 Form C



Screw terminal type

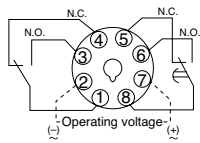
- Timed-out 2 Form C



PM4H-M

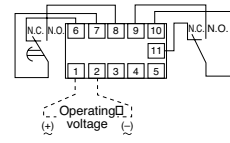
Pin type

- Timed-out 1 Form C
- Instantaneous 1 Form C



Screw terminal type

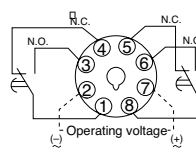
- Timed-out 1 Form C
- Instantaneous 1 Form C



PM4H-S

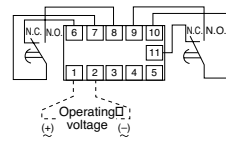
Pin type

- Timed-out 2 Form C



Screw terminal type

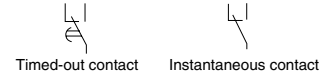
- Timed-out 2 Form C



1) DC Type

Type	Pin	Screw terminal
PM4H-A	Connect the terminal b to negative (-), and the terminal j to positive (+).	Connect the terminal 2 to negative (-), and the terminal 1 to positive (+).
PM4H-S	Connect the terminal b to negative (-), and the terminal g to positive (+).	
PM4H-M	Connect the terminal b to negative (-), and the terminal g to positive (+).	

2) Contact



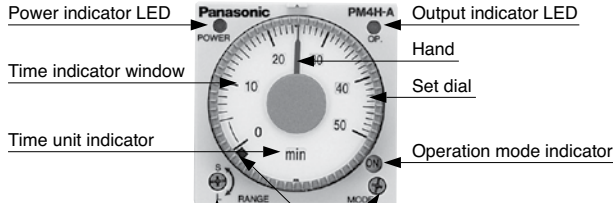
3) Voltage should not be applied to the various inputs (reset, start, and stop) of the PM4H-A multi-range timer. These inputs should be input without voltage.

Part names

PM4H-S



PM4H-A



Time range selector
 16 time settings selectable
 (1 s to 500 h)
 1s 5s 10s 50s
 1min 5min 10min 50min
 1h 5h 10h 50h
 10h 50h 100h 500h

Instantaneous output area
 When the hand is in this area,
 instantaneous operation starts.

Operation mode selector
 Selectable from 8 operation modes
 ON : Pulse ON-delay
 FL : Pulse Flicker
 FO : Pulse ON-flicker
 OF1 : Differential ON/OFF-delay (1)
 SF : Signal OFF-delay
 OS : Pulse One-shot
 OF2 : Differential ON/OFF-delay (2)
 OC : Pulse One-cycle

PM4H-M

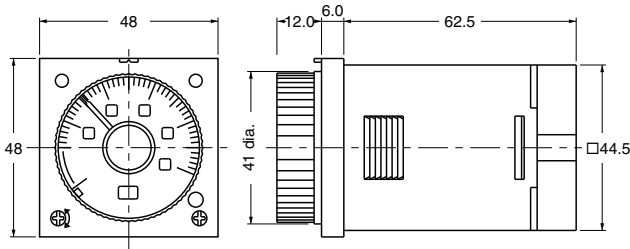


Operation mode selector
 Selectable from
 5 operation modes
 ON : Power ON-delay
 FL : Power flicker
 FO : Power ON-flicker
 OS : Power One-shot
 OC : Power One-cycle

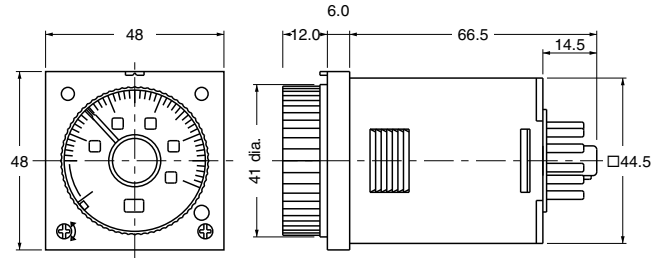
Dimensions

mm
Tolerance: ±0.5

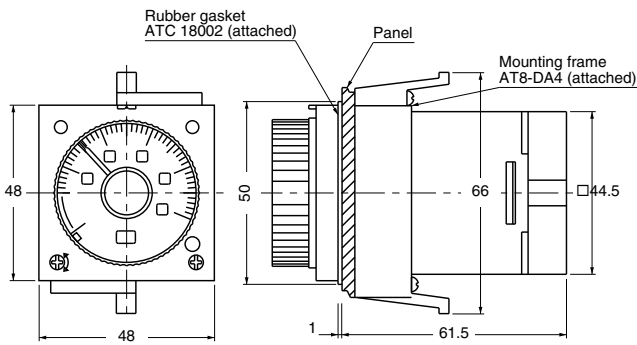
- PM4H-□
Screw terminal type
(Flush mount)



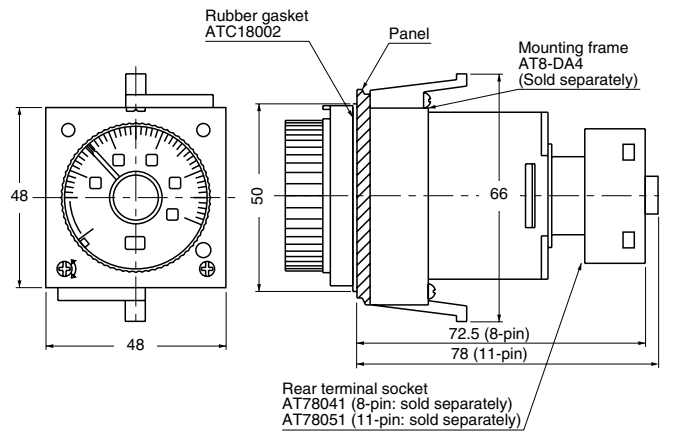
- Pin type
(Flush mount/Surface mount)



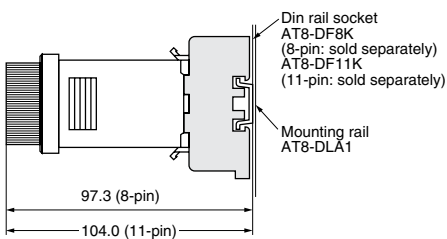
- Panel mount dimensions (with mounting frame)
Screw terminal type



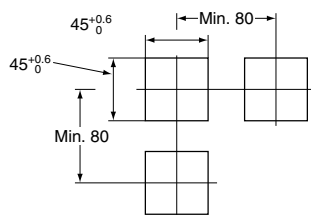
- Pin type



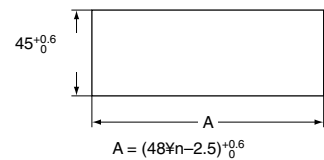
- Surface mount dimensions
Pin type



- Panel cutout dimensions
Standard cutout dimensions are shown below.
Use mounting frame (AT8-DA4) and rubber gasket (ATC18002).



- Adjacent mounting



- Note)
1. The proper thickness of mounting panel is between 1 to 5mm.
 2. Adjacent mount is less water-resistant.

Operation mode

PM4H-A

(* LED lighting * LED flickering □)
 (T: Setting time t_1 , t_2 , t_a , $t_b < T$ $t_1+t_2=T$)

Operation type	Explanation	Time chart
<p>(ON)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> If using a time-limit start when the power is turned on, and a reset when the power is turned off, pins 2 to 6 (screw-tightening pins 2 and 3) should be shorted ahead of time. Turn the operation mode selector switch to the (ON) position. If pins 2 to 6 (screw-tightening pins 2 and 3) are shorted (the start input is turned on) with the power supply on, the output will go on after the set time has elapsed. If the power supply is turned off, or pins 2 to 7 (screw-tightening pins 2 to 4) are shorted (the reset input is turned on), a reset is carried out. Note) During time-limited operation, the time-limited operation is stopped while the pins 2 to 5 (screw-tightening pins 2 to 5) are being shorted (the stop input is on). When the pins are released, time-limited operation resumes. 	<p>△Note: * LED lighting or No LED lighting</p>
<p>Pulse Flicker (FL)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> If using a time-limit start when the power is turned on, and a reset when the power is turned off, pins 2 to 6 (screw-tightening pins 2 and 3) should be shorted ahead of time. Turn the operation mode selector switch to the (FL) position. When pins 2 to 6 (screw-tightening pins 2 and 3) are shorted (the start input is turned on) with the power supply on, the limited time interval begins, and the output goes on after the set time has elapsed. After the output has gone on, it goes off when the set time has elapsed, and this process is subsequently repeated. If the power supply is turned off, or pins 2 to 7 (screw-tightening pins 2 to 4) are shorted (the reset input is turned on), a reset is carried out. Note) During time-limited operation, the time-limited operation is stopped while the pins 2 to 5 (screw-tightening pins 2 to 5) are being shorted (the stop input is on). When the pins are released, time-limited operation resumes. 	<p>△Note: * LED lighting or No LED lighting</p>
<p>Pulse ON-flicker (FO)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> If using a time-limit start when the power is turned on, and a reset when the power is turned off, pins 2 to 6 (screw-tightening pins 2 and 3) should be shorted ahead of time. Turn the operation mode selector switch to the (FO) position. When pins 2 to 6 (screw-tightening pins 2 and 3) are shorted (the start input is turned on) with the power supply on, the output goes on, and after the set time has elapsed, it goes off. This process is subsequently repeated. If the power supply is turned off, or pins 2 to 7 (screw-tightening pins 2 to 4) are shorted (the reset input is turned on), a reset is carried out. Note) During time-limited operation, the time-limited operation is stopped while the pins 2 to 5 (screw-tightening pins 2 to 5) are being shorted (the stop input is on). When the pins are released, time-limited operation resumes. 	<p>△Note: * LED lighting or No LED lighting</p>
<p>Differential ON/OFF-delay (1) (OF1)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Turn the operation mode selector switch to the (OF1) position. When pins 2 to 6 (screw-tightening pins 2 and 3) are shorted (the start input is turned on) with the power supply on, the output goes on, and after the set time has elapsed, it goes off. Also, when pins 2 to 6 are released (the start input goes off), the output goes on, and after the set time has elapsed, it goes off. If the status of pins 2 to 6 (screw-tightening pins 2 and 3) changes during the time-limit interval (the start input goes from on to off, or from off to on), the time-limit interval is restarted from the point at which the change took place. If the power supply is turned off, or pins 2 to 7 (screw-tightening pins 2 to 4) are shorted (the reset input is turned on), a reset is carried out. Note) During time-limited operation, the time-limited operation is stopped while the pins 2 to 5 (screw-tightening pins 2 to 5) are being shorted (the stop input is on). When the pins are released, time-limited operation resumes. 	<p>△Note: * LED lighting or No LED lighting</p>
<p>Signal OFF-delay (SF)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Turn the operation mode selector switch to the (SF) position. When pins 2 to 6 (screw-tightening pins 2 and 3) are shorted (the start input is turned on) with the power supply on, the output goes on, and when pins 2 to 6 (screw-tightening pins 2 and 3) are released (the start input is turned off), the time limit interval begins. After the set time has elapsed, the output goes off. If start input is entered at any point during the time limit interval, the time limit interval is reset. Note) During time-limited operation, the time-limited operation is stopped while the pins 2 to 5 (screw-tightening pins 2 to 5) are being shorted (the stop input is on). When the pins are released, time-limited operation resumes. 	<p>△Note: * LED lighting or No LED lighting</p>

Note: Keep 0.1s or more for power off time.
 Keep 0.05s or more for start, stop, reset input time.

Operation type	Explanation	Time chart
<p>Pulse One-shot</p> <p>OS</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> If using a time-limit start when the power is turned on, and a reset when the power is turned off, pins 2 to 6 (screw-tightening pins 2 and 3) should be shorted ahead of time. Turn the operation mode selector switch to the OS position. When pins 2 to 6 (screw-tightening pins 2 and 3) are shorted (the start input is turned on) with the power supply on, the output goes on for the set time limit interval. If the power supply is turned off, or pins 2 to 7 (screw-tightening pins 2 to 4) are shorted (the reset input is turned on), a reset is carried out. Note) During time-limited operation, the time-limited operation is stopped while the pins 2 to 5 (screw-tightening pins 2 to 5) are being shorted (the stop input is on). When the pins are released, time-limited operation resumes. 	<p>△Note: * LED lighting or No LED lighting</p>
<p>Differential ON/OFF-delay (2)</p> <p>OF2</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Turn the operation mode selector switch to the OF2 position. When pins 2 to 6 (screw-tightening pins 2 and 3) are shorted (the start input is turned on) with the power supply on, the time limit interval begins, and after the set time interval has elapsed, the output goes on. Also, when pins 2 to 6 are released (the start input goes off), the time limit interval begins, and after it has elapsed, the output goes off. If the status of pins 2 to 6 (screw-tightening pins 2 and 3) changes during the time-limit interval (the start input goes from on to off, or from off to on), the time limit interval is restarted from the point at which the change took place. If the power supply is turned off, or pins 2 to 7 (screw-tightening pins 2 to 4) are shorted (the reset input is turned on), a reset is carried out. Note) During time-limited operation, the time-limited operation is stopped while the pins 2 to 5 (screw-tightening pins 2 to 5) are being shorted (the stop input is on). When the pins are released, time-limited operation resumes. 	<p>△Note: * LED lighting or No LED lighting</p>
<p>Pulse One-cycle</p> <p>OC</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> If using a time-limit start when the power is turned on, and a reset when the power is turned off, pins 2 to 6 (screw-tightening pins 2 and 3) should be shorted ahead of time. Turn the operation mode selector switch to the OC position. When pins 2 to 6 (screw-tightening pins 2 and 3) are shorted (the start input is turned on) with the power supply on, the output goes on after the set time limit interval has elapsed. After it has gone on, it goes off after one pulse (approximately 0.8 seconds). If the power supply is turned off, or pins 2 to 7 (screw-tightening pins 2 to 4) are shorted (the reset input is turned on), a reset is carried out. Note) During time-limited operation, the time-limited operation is stopped while the pins 2 to 5 (screw-tightening pins 2 to 5) are being shorted (the stop input is on). When the pins are released, time-limited operation resumes. 	<p>One pulse time (t): Approx. 0.8s △Note: * LED lighting or No LED lighting</p>

Note: Keep 0.1s or more for power off time. Keep 0.05s or more for start, stop, reset input time.

(* LED lighting * LED flickering (T: Setting time))

PM4H-S

Operation type	Explanation	Time chart
<p>Power ON-delay</p>	<p>Time limit contact relay.</p> <p>When the power supply is turned on, the output goes on after the set time interval has elapsed.</p> <p>When the power supply is turned off, a reset is carried out.</p>	

PM4H-M

Operation type	Explanation	Time chart
<p>Power ON-delay</p> <p>ON</p> <p>Power Flicker</p> <p>FL</p> <p>Power ON-flicker</p> <p>FO</p> <p>Power One-shot</p> <p>OS</p> <p>Power One-cycle</p> <p>OC</p>	<p>Turn the operation mode selector switch to display the various operations.</p> <p>When the power supply is turned on, the time limit interval begins, and operation is carried out.</p> <p>When the power supply is turned off, a reset is carried out.</p>	<p>Power ON-delay</p>

Note: Keep 0.1s or more for power off time. PM4H-M timers do not have each input which is start, reset and stop.



PM4H-SD/SDM

DIN48 Size Analog
Star (∩) - Delta
(Δ) Timers

Features

- › Select four types of time ranges between 0.2 s and 100 s on a single unit.
- › Short body – 66.5mm (screw terminal type)
- › Select between five types of time ranges between 0.04 s and 0.7 s for the ∩-Δ switching times.
- › There is a ∩-Δ switching indicator so you can check the operation at a glance
- › The AC free power supply and shorter body make it easier to use.
- › Compliant with UL, CSA, CE and LLOYD, UL File No.: E122222, CSA File No.: LR39291

Specifications

Item	Type	PM4H-SD/SDM	
Rating	Rated operating voltage	100 to 240V AC, 24V AC	
	Rated frequency	50/60Hz common	
	Rated power consumption	Approx. 6VA (100 to 240V AC), Approx. 1.4VA (24V AC)	
	Rated control capacity	5A 250V AC (resistive load)	
	Operation mode	∩-Δ star-delta switching (Power ON-delay)	
	∩ operation control time range	2s to 100s, 4 time ranges switchable	
Time accuracy	∩-Δ switching time	0.04, 0.1, 0.3, 0.5, 0.7s (5 time range selectable)	
	Operation time fluctuation	±0.3% (power off time change at the range of 0.5s to 1h)	
	Setting error	±5% (Full-scale value)	
	Voltage error	±0.5% (at the operating voltage changes between 85 to 110%)	
Contact	Temperature error	±2% (at 20°C ambient temp. at the range of -10 to +50°C)	
	Contact arrangement	Star (∩) side: Timed-out 1 Form A, Delta (Δ) side: Timed-out 1 Form A Instantaneous: 1 Form A (Instantaneous for PM4H-SDM type only)	
	Contact resistance (Initial value)	Max. 100mΩ (at 1A 6V DC)	
Life	Contact material	Au flash on Silver alloy	
	Mechanical (contact)	2×10 ⁷	
	Electrical (contact)	10 ⁵ (at rated control capacity)	
Electrical function	Allowable operating voltage range	85 to 110% of rated operating voltage (at 20°C coil temp.)	
	Insulation resistance (Initial value)	Min. 100MΩ Between live and dead metal parts Between input and output Between contacts of different poles *3 (At 500V DC) Between contacts of same pole	
	Breakdown voltage (Initial value)	2,000Vrms for 1 min Between live and dead metal parts 2,000Vrms for 1 min Between input and output 2,000Vrms for 1 min Between contacts of different poles *3 1,000Vrms for 1 min Between contacts of same pole	
	Min. power off time	500ms	
	Max. temperature rise	65°C	
Mechanical function	Vibration resistance	Functional	10 to 55Hz: 1 cycle/min double amplitude of 0.25mm (10min on 3 axes)
		Destructive	10 to 55Hz: 1 cycle/min double amplitude of 0.375mm (1h on 3 axes)
	Shock resistance	Functional	Min. 294m/s ² (4 times on 3 axes)
		Destructive	Min. 980m/s ² (5 times on 3 axes)
Operating condition	Ambient temperature	-10 to +50°C	
	Ambient humidity	Max. 85%RH (non-condensing)	
	Atmospheric pressure	860 to 1,060hPa	
Others	Protective construction	IP65 on front panel (using rubber gasket ATC18002) <only for IP65 type>	
	Weight	100g (Pin type), 110g (Screw terminal type)	

Notes: 1* Unless otherwise specified, the measurement conditions at the maximum scale time standard are specified to be the rated operating voltage, 20°C ambient temperature, and 1s power off time.

2* For the 2s range, the tolerance for each specification becomes ±10ms.

3* Between contacts of different poles for PM4H-SDM type only.

Time range

Time range	Time range unit	Operating (s)	∟-Δ switching time (s)
2		0.2 to 2	0.04
10		1 to 10	0.1
20		2 to 20	0.3
100		10 to 100	0.5
			0.7

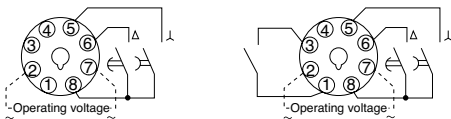
Product types

Type	Operation mode	Contact arrangement	Time range	Protective construction	Rated operating voltage	Terminal type	Part number
PM4H-SD Star (∟)-Delta (Δ) switching	Star (∟)-Delta (Δ) switching	Relay Timed-out ∟ side: 1 Form A Δ side: 1 Form A	4 selectable ranges over 2s to 100s (∟-Δ switching time: 0.04, 0.1, 0.3, 0.5, 0.7s)	IP65	100 to 240V AC	8 pins	PM4HSD-S-AC240VW
						Screw terminal	PM4HSD-S-AC240VSW
24V AC		8 pins			PM4HSD-S-AC24VW		
		Screw terminal			PM4HSD-S-AC24VSW		
PM4H-SDM Star (∟)-Delta (Δ) switching (Instantaneous contact)		Relay Timed-out ∟ side: 1 Form A Δ side: 1 Form A Instantaneous: 1 Form A		100 to 240V AC	IP65	8 pins	PM4HSDM-S-AC240VW
						Screw terminal	PM4HSDM-S-AC240VSW
PM4H-SD Star (∟)-Delta (Δ) switching		Relay Timed-out ∟ side: 1 Form A Δ side: 1 Form A		100 to 240V AC	IP50	8 pins	PM4HSD-S-AC240V
						Screw terminal	PM4HSD-S-AC240VS
PM4H-SDM Star (∟)-Delta (Δ) switching (Instantaneous contact)	Relay Timed-out ∟ side: 1 Form A Δ side: 1 Form A Instantaneous: 1 Form A	100 to 240V AC	IP50	8 pins		PM4HSDM-S-AC240V	
				Screw terminal		PM4HSDM-S-AC240VS	
PM4H-SD Star (∟)-Delta (Δ) switching	Relay Timed-out ∟ side: 1 Form A Δ side: 1 Form A	24V AC	IP50	8 pins	PM4HSD-S-AC24V		
				Screw terminal	PM4HSD-S-AC24VS		
PM4H-SDM Star (∟)-Delta (Δ) switching (Instantaneous contact)	Relay Timed-out ∟ side: 1 Form A Δ side: 1 Form A Instantaneous: 1 Form A	24V AC	IP50	8 pins	PM4HSDM-S-AC24V		
				Screw terminal	PM4HSDM-S-AC24VS		

Terminal layouts and wiring diagrams

Pin type

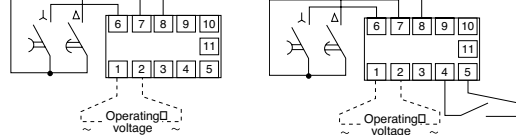
- No instantaneous contact
- With instantaneous contact



⑤-⑧: ∟ side time-delay contact
 ⑥-⑧: Δ side time-delay contact
 ①-③: Instantaneous contact (PM4H-SDM type)

Screw terminal type

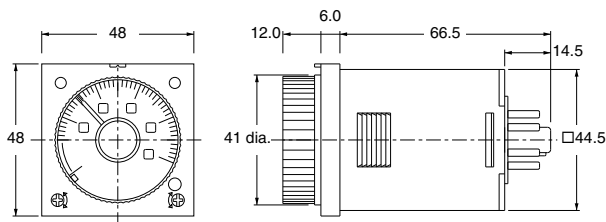
- No instantaneous contact
- With instantaneous contact



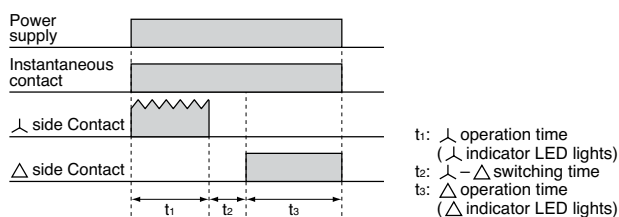
⑥-⑦: ∟ side time-delay contact
 ⑧-⑦: Δ side time-delay contact
 ④-⑤: Instantaneous contact (PM4H-SDM type)

Dimensions

mm



Operation





PM4H-F

DIN48 Size Analog Multi-Range Power Off-Delay Timers

Features

- › Switch operation times between three types of time ranges of 1 s to 10 s and 1 min to 10 min.
- › Short body – 62.5mm (screw terminal type)
- › Instantaneous reset available.
- › The shorter body makes it easier to use.
- › Compliant with UL, CSA, CE and LLOYD, UL File No.: E122222, CSA File No.: LR39291

Specifications

Item		Type	PM4H-F8	PM4H-F8R	PM4H-F11R
Rating	Rated operating voltage		100 to 120V AC, 200 to 240V AC, 24V AC, 12V DC, 24V DC		
	Rated frequency		50/60Hz common (AC operating type)		
	Rated power consumption		Approx. 1.6VA (100 to 120V AC, 200 to 240V AC), Approx. 2.3VA (24V AC) Approx. 1.1W (12V DC, 24V DC)		
	Rated control capacity		3A 250V AC (resistive load)		
	Operation mode		Power OFF-delay	Power OFF-delay (with reset)	
Time accuracy 1*, 2*	Time range		1s to 10s: 3 range switchable 1 min to 10 min: 3 range selectable		
	Operation time fluctuation		0.3%		
	Setting error		5% (Full-scale value)		
	Voltage error		0.5% (at the operating voltage changes between 85 to 110%)		
	Temperature error		2% (at 20°C ambient temp. at the range of -10 to +50°C)		
Contact	Contact arrangement		Timed-out 2 Form C	Timed-out 1 Form C	Timed-out 2 Form C
	Contact resistance (Initial value)		Max. 100mΩ (at 1A 6V DC)		
	Contact material		Au flash on Silver alloy		
Life	Mechanical (contact)		10 ⁷		
	Electrical (contact)		10 ⁵ (at rated control capacity)		
Electrical function	Allowable operating voltage range		85 to 110% of rated operating voltage (at 20°C coil temp.), 90 to 110% (DC Type)		
	Insulation resistance (Initial value)		Min. 100MΩ	Between live and dead metal parts Between input and output Between contacts of different poles *3 (At 500V DC) Between contacts of same pole	
	Breakdown voltage (Initial value)		1,500Vrms for 1 min Between live and dead metal parts 1,500Vrms for 1 min Between input and output 1,000Vrms for 1 min Between contacts of different poles *3 750Vrms for 1 min Between contacts of same pole		
	Min. power supply width		s range type: 100ms min range type: 2s		
	Min. reset time			50ms	
	Max. temperature rise		55°C		
Mechanical function	Vibration resistance	Functional	10 to 55Hz: 1 cycle/min double amplitude of 0.25mm (10min on 3 axes)		
		Destructive	10 to 55Hz: 1 cycle/min double amplitude of 0.375mm (1hr on 3 axes)		
	Shock resistance	Functional	Min. 98m/s ² (4 times on 3 axes)		
Destructive		Min. 980m/s ² (5 times on 3 axes)			
Operating condition	Ambient temperature		-10 to +50°C		
	Ambient humidity		30 to 85%RH (non-condensing)		
	Atmospheric pressure		860 to 1,060hPa		
	Ripple factor (DC type)		20%		
Others	Protective construction		IP65 on front panel (using rubber gasket ATC18002) <only for IP65 type>		
	Weight		100g (Pin type), 110g (Screw terminal type)		

Notes: 1 Unless otherwise specified, the measurement conditions at the maximum scale time standard are specified to be the rated operating voltage (within 5% ripple factor for DC), 20°C ambient temperature.

2* For the 1s range, the tolerance for each specification becomes ±10ms. When the power goes on, in rush current (0.3A) flows. Cautions should be taken. The minimum power supplying time after forced reset input is 2s or more.

3* Between contacts of different pools for PM4H-F8, PM4H-F11R types only.

Time range

Time range	Time range unit	s range type	min range type
1		0.04s to 1s	0.04 min to 1 min
5		0.2s to 5s	0.2 min to 5 min
10		0.4s to 10s	0.4 min to 10 min

Product types

Type	Operation mode	Contact arrangement	Time range	Protective construction	Rated operating voltage	Terminal type	Part number	
PM4H-F8	Power OFF-delay (without reset)	Relay Timed-out 2 Form C	3 selectable time ranges over 1s to 10s	IP65	100 to 120V AC	8 pins	PM4HF8-S-AC120VW	
					200 to 240V AC	8 pins	PM4HF8-S-AC240VW	
					24V AC	8 pins	PM4HF8-S-AC24VW	
					12V DC	8 pins	PM4HF8-S-DC12VW	
			24V DC		8 pins	PM4HF8-S-DC24VW		
			100 to 120V AC		8 pins	PM4HF8-M-AC120VW		
			200 to 240V AC		8 pins	PM4HF8-M-AC240VW		
			24V AC		8 pins	PM4HF8-M-AC24VW		
			3 selectable time ranges over 1 min to 10 min	12V DC	8 pins	PM4HF8-M-DC12VW		
				24V DC	8 pins	PM4HF8-M-DC24VW		
				3 selectable time ranges over 1s to 10s	IP50	100 to 120V AC	8 pins	PM4HF8-S-AC120V
						200 to 240V AC	8 pins	PM4HF8-S-AC240V
			24V AC			8 pins	PM4HF8-S-AC24V	
			12V DC			8 pins	PM4HF8-S-DC12V	
			24V DC	8 pins		PM4HF8-S-DC24V		
			3 selectable time ranges over 1 min to 10 min	100 to 120V AC		8 pins	PM4HF8-M-AC120V	
200 to 240V AC	8 pins	PM4HF8-M-AC240V						
24V AC	8 pins	PM4HF8-M-AC24V						
12V DC	8 pins	PM4HF8-M-DC12V						
24V DC	8 pins	PM4HF8-M-DC24V						
PM4H-F8R	Power OFF-delay (with instantaneous reset)	Relay Timed-out 1 Form C	3 selectable time ranges over 1s to 10s	IP65	100 to 120V AC	8 pins	PM4HF8R-S-AC120VW	
					200 to 240V AC	8 pins	PM4HF8R-S-AC240VW	
					24V AC	8 pins	PM4HF8R-S-AC24VW	
					12V DC	8 pins	PM4HF8R-S-DC12VW	
			24V DC		8 pins	PM4HF8R-S-DC24VW		
			100 to 120V AC		8 pins	PM4HF8R-M-AC120VW		
			200 to 240V AC		8 pins	PM4HF8R-M-AC240VW		
			24V AC		8 pins	PM4HF8R-M-AC24VW		
			3 selectable time ranges over 1 min to 10 min	12V DC	8 pins	PM4HF8R-M-DC12VW		
				24V DC	8 pins	PM4HF8R-M-DC24VW		
				3 selectable time ranges over 1s to 10s	IP50	100 to 120V AC	8 pins	PM4HF8R-S-AC120V
						200 to 240V AC	8 pins	PM4HF8R-S-AC240V
			24V AC			8 pins	PM4HF8R-S-AC24V	
			12V DC			8 pins	PM4HF8R-S-DC12V	
			24V DC	8 pins		PM4HF8R-S-DC24V		
			3 selectable time ranges over 1 min to 10 min	100 to 120V AC		8 pins	PM4HF8R-M-AC120V	
200 to 240V AC	8 pins	PM4HF8R-M-AC240V						
24V AC	8 pins	PM4HF8R-M-AC24V						
12V DC	8 pins	PM4HF8R-M-DC12V						
24V DC	8 pins	PM4HF8R-M-DC24V						

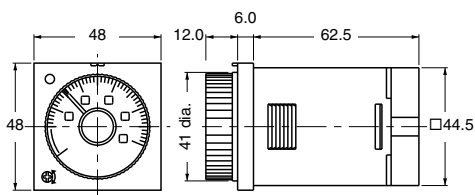
Type	Operation mode	Contact arrangement	Time range	Protective construction	Rated operating voltage	Terminal type	Part number
PM4H-F11R	Power OFF-delay (with instantaneous reset)	Relay Timed-out 2 Form C	3 selectable time ranges over 1s to 10s	IP65	100 to 120V AC	11 pins	PM4HF11R-S-AC120VW
						Screw terminal	PM4HF11R-S-AC120VSW
					200 to 240V AC	11 pins	PM4HF11R-S-AC240VW
						Screw terminal	PM4HF11R-S-AC240VSW
					24V AC	11 pins	PM4HF11R-S-AC24VW
						Screw terminal	PM4HF11R-S-AC24VSW
				12V DC	11 pins	PM4HF11R-S-DC12VW	
					Screw terminal	PM4HF11R-S-DC12VSW	
				24V DC	11 pins	PM4HF11R-S-DC24VW	
					Screw terminal	PM4HF11R-S-DC24VSW	
				IP50	100 to 120V AC	11 pins	PM4HF11R-S-AC120V
						Screw terminal	PM4HF11R-S-AC120VS
			200 to 240V AC		11 pins	PM4HF11R-S-AC240V	
					Screw terminal	PM4HF11R-S-AC240VS	
			24V AC		11 pins	PM4HF11R-S-AC24V	
					Screw terminal	PM4HF11R-S-AC24VS	
			12V DC	11 pins	PM4HF11R-S-DC12V		
				Screw terminal	PM4HF11R-S-DC12VS		
			24V DC	11 pins	PM4HF11R-S-DC24V		
				Screw terminal	PM4HF11R-S-DC24VS		
			3 selectable time ranges over 1 min to 10 min	IP65	100 to 120V AC	11 pins	PM4HF11R-M-AC120VW
						Screw terminal	PM4HF11R-M-AC120VSW
					200 to 240V AC	11 pins	PM4HF11R-M-AC240VW
						Screw terminal	PM4HF11R-M-AC240VSW
24V AC	11 pins	PM4HF11R-M-AC24VW					
	Screw terminal	PM4HF11R-M-AC24VSW					
12V DC	11 pins	PM4HF11R-M-DC12VW					
	Screw terminal	PM4HF11R-M-DC12VSW					
24V DC	11 pins	PM4HF11R-M-DC24VW					
	Screw terminal	PM4HF11R-M-DC24VSW					
IP50	100 to 120V AC	11 pins		PM4HF11R-M-AC120V			
		Screw terminal		PM4HF11R-M-AC120VS			
	200 to 240V AC	11 pins	PM4HF11R-M-AC240V				
		Screw terminal	PM4HF11R-M-AC240VS				
	24V AC	11 pins	PM4HF11R-M-AC24V				
		Screw terminal	PM4HF11R-M-AC24VS				
12V DC	11 pins	PM4HF11R-M-DC12V					
	Screw terminal	PM4HF11R-M-DC12VS					
24V DC	11 pins	PM4HF11R-M-DC24V					
	Screw terminal	PM4HF11R-M-DC24VS					

Dimensions

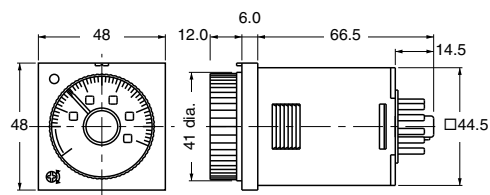
mm

Tolerance: ± 0.5

• Screw terminal type (Flush mount)

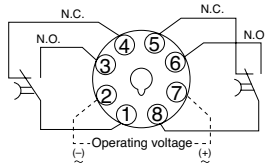


• Pin type (Flush mount/surface mount)



Terminal layouts and wiring diagrams

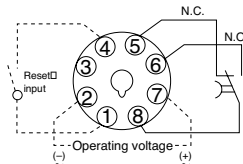
- **PM4H-F8 (without reset input)**
Pin type
Time-out 2 Form C



Screw-tightening pin type

The PM4H-F11R should be used for the time-limit 2C.

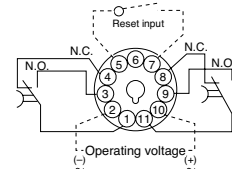
- **PM4H-F8R (with reset input)**
Pin type
Time-out 1 Form C, with reset input



Screw-tightening pin type

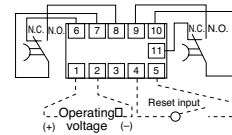
The PM4H-F11R should be used for the time-limit 1C and to connect reset input.

- **PM4H-F11R (with reset input)**
Pin type
Time-out 2 Form C, with reset input



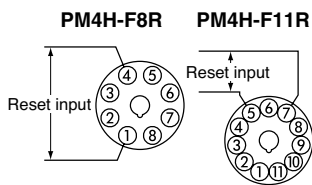
Screw terminal type

Time-out 2 Form C, with reset input



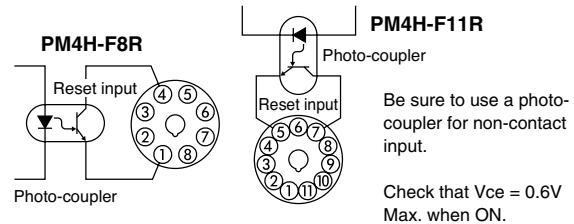
PM4H-F (with reset) input conditions

1. Contact input (pin type example)



Use a contact with good contact reliability for the input. Contact bounce can lead to erroneous operation of the timer, so use a contact with short bounce time. Make the resistance between terminals for a short circuit less than 1kΩ. Make the resistance between terminals for an open circuit greater than 100k-ohms.

2. Non-contact input (pin type example)

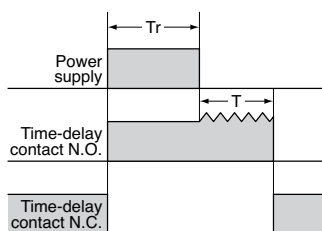


Be sure to use a photo-coupler for non-contact input.

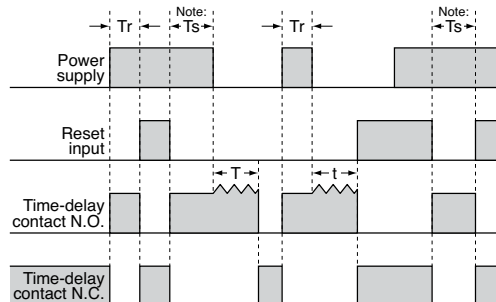
Check that Vce = 0.6V Max. when ON.

Operation

- **PM4H-F8 (without reset input)**



- **PM4H-F8R/F11R (with reset input)**





PM4H-W

DIN48 Size Analog Multi-Range Cyclic Twin Timers

Features

- A single twin timer unit that repeats (variable) ON/OFF.
- Short body – 62.5mm (screw terminal type)
- Multiple ranges with a 0.1 s to 500 h time specification on a single unit.
- The output ON/OFF operation is indicated by red and green LED's. It's easy to check the operation at a glance.
- The AC free power supply and shorter body make it easier to use.
- A new screw terminal type has been added to the conventional pin type. Wiring can be done easily with a screwdriver.
- Compliant with UL, CSA, CE and LLOYD, UL File No.: E122222, CSA File No.: LR39291

Specifications

Item	Type	PM4H-W	
Rating	Rated operating voltage	100 to 240V AC, 48 to 125V DC, 12V DC, 24V AC/DC	
	Rated frequency	50/60Hz common (AC operating type)	
	Rated power consumption	Approx. 10VA (100 to 240V AC) Approx. 2.5VA (24V AC) Approx. 1.5W (12V DC, 24V DC, 48 to 125V DC)	
	Rated control capacity	5A 250V AC (resistive load)	
	Operation mode	Cyclic (OFF-start/Twin operation)	
Time accuracy	Time range	1s to 500h 16 time ranges switchable (T ₁ , T ₂ time setting individually)	
	Operation time fluctuation	±0.3% (power off time change at the range of 0.3s to 1h)	
	Setting error	±5% (Full-scale value)	
	Voltage error	±0.5% (at the operating voltage changes between 85 to 110%)	
1*, 2*	Temperature error	±2% (at 20°C ambient temp. at the range of -10 to +50°C)	
Contact	Contact arrangement	Timed-out 2 Form C	
	Contact resistance (Initial value)	Max. 100mΩ (at 1A 6V DC)	
	Contact material	Silver alloy	
Life	Mechanical (contact)	2×10 ⁷	
	Electrical (contact)	10 ⁵ (at rated control capacity)	
Electrical function	Allowable operating voltage range	85 to 110% of rated operating voltage (at 20°C coil temp.)	
	Insulation resistance (Initial value)	Min. 100MΩ Between live and dead metal parts Between input and output Between contacts of different poles Between contacts of same pole (At 500V DC)	
	Breakdown voltage (Initial value)	2,000Vrms for 1 min Between live and metal parts 2,000Vrms for 1 min Between input and output 2,000Vrms for 1 min Between contacts of different poles 1,000Vrms for 1 min Between contacts of same pole	
	Min. power off time	300ms	
	Max. temperature rise	55°C	
Mechanical function	Vibration resistance	Functional	10 to 55Hz: 1 cycle/min double amplitude of 0.25mm (10min on 3 axes)
		Destructive	10 to 55Hz: 1 cycle/min double amplitude of 0.375mm (1h on 3 axes)
	Shock resistance	Functional	Min. 98m/s ² (4 times on 3 axes)
		Destructive	Min. 980m/s ² (5 times on 3 axes)
Operating condition	Ambient temperature	-10 to +50°C	
	Ambient humidity	30 to 85%RH (non-condensing)	
	Atmospheric pressure	860 to 1,060hPa	
	Ripple factor (DC type)	20%	
Others	Protective construction	IP65 on front panel (using rubber gasket ATC18002) <only for IP65 type>	
	Weight	120g (Pin type), 130g (Screw terminal type)	

Notes: 1* Unless otherwise specified, the measurement conditions at the maximum scale time standard are specified to be the rated operating voltage (within 5% ripple factor for DC), 20°C ambient temperature, and 1s power off time.
2* For the 1s range, the tolerance for each specification becomes ±10ms.

Time range

All types of PM4H-W timer have multi-time range.
16 time ranges are selectable.
1s to 500h (Max. range) is controlled.

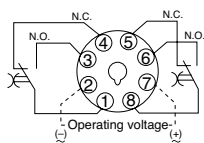
Scale	Time unit		sec	min	hrs	10h
	1	Control time range	0.1s to 1s	0.1 min to 1 min	0.1h to 1h	1.0h to 10h
5	0.5s to 5s		0.5 min to 5 min	0.5h to 5h	5h to 50h	
10	1.0s to 10s		1.0 min to 10 min	1.0h to 10h	10h to 100h	
50	5s to 50s		5 min to 50 min	5h to 50h	50h to 500h	

Product types

Type	Operating mode	Contact arrangement	Time range	Protective structure	Rated Operating voltage	Terminal type	Part number
PM4H-W Twin timer	Cyclic (OFF-start, Twin)	Relay Timed-out 2 Form C	16 selectable ranges (1s to 500h)	IP65	100 to 240V AC	8 pins	PM4HW-H-AC240VW
						Screw terminal	PM4HW-H-AC240VSW
					48 to 125V DC	8 pins	PM4HW-H-DC125VW
						Screw terminal	PM4HW-H-DC125VSW
					24V AC/DC	8 pins	PM4HW-H-24VW
						Screw terminal	PM4HW-H-24VSW
					12V DC	8 pins	PM4HW-H-DC12VW
						Screw terminal	PM4HW-H-DC12VSW
				IP50	100 to 240V AC	8 pins	PM4HW-H-AC240V
						Screw terminal	PM4HW-H-AC240VS
					48 to 125V DC	8 pins	PM4HW-H-DC125V
						Screw terminal	PM4HW-H-DC125VS
24V AC/DC	8 pins	PM4HW-H-24V					
	Screw terminal	PM4HW-H-24VS					
12V DC	8 pins	PM4HW-H-DC12V					
	Screw terminal	PM4HW-H-DC12VS					

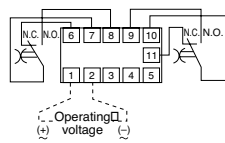
Terminal layouts and wiring diagrams

Pin Type



Screw terminal type

Cyclic timed-out relay contact: 2C



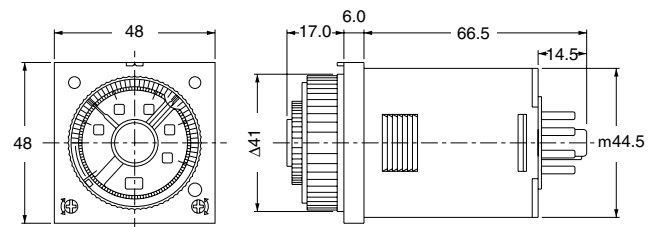
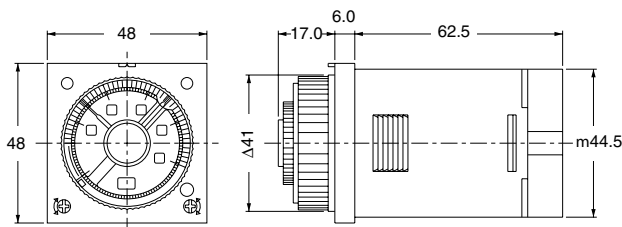
Dimensions

mm

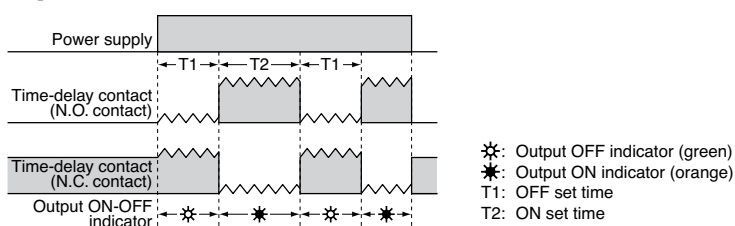
Tolerance: ±0.5

• Screw terminal type: M3.5

• Pin type



Operation



1. Operation method

1) Operation mode setting
[PM4H-A type]

8 operation modes are selectable with operation mode selector.

Turn the operation mode selector with screw driver.

Operation mode is shown up through the window above the mode selector. The marks are (ON), (FL), (FO), (FF), (SF), (OS), (OF2), (OC).

Turn the mode selector to the mark until you can check by clicking sound.

Confirm the mode selector position if it is correct.

If the position is not stable, the timer might mis-operate.



2) Time range setting

[PM4H series common]

16 time ranges are selectable between 1s to 500h.

Turn the time range selector with the screw driver.

Clockwise turning increases the time range, and Counter-clockwise turning decrease the time range.

Confirm the range selector position if it is correct.

If the position is not stable, the timer might mis-operate.



3) Time setting [common]

To set the time, turn the set dial to a desired time within the range.

Instantaneous output will be on when the dial is set to "0".

When the instantaneous output is used, the dial should be set under "0" range. (Instantaneous output area)

When power supply is on, the time range, setting time and operation mode cannot be changed.

Turn off the power supply or a reset signal is applied to set the new operation mode.

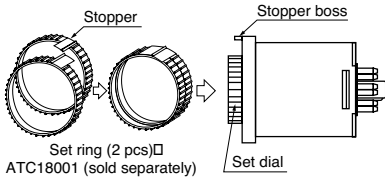
If the position is not stable, the timer might mis-operate.

2. How to use "Set ring" [PM4H series common]

1) Fixed time setting

Set the desired time and put 2 set rings together.

Insert the rings into stopper to fix the time.



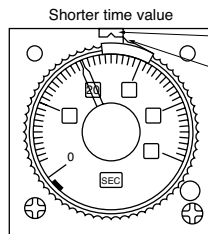
2) Time range setting

Example: Time range 20s to 30s.

① Shorter time value setting

Set the dial to 20s.

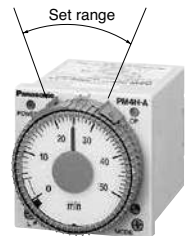
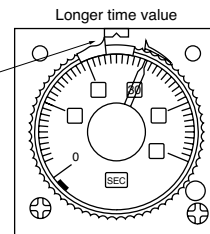
Place the stop ring at the right side of stopper.



② Longer time value setting

Set the dial to 30s.

Place the stop ring at the left side of stopper.



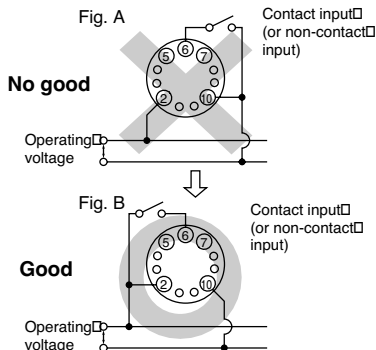
Note) The stoppers for the lower limit setting set ring and the upper limit setting set ring face the opposite directions.

Applicable standard (PM4H series common)

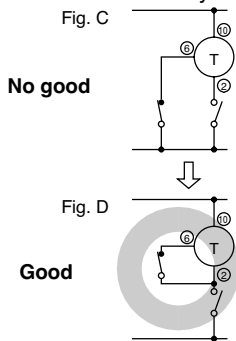
Safety standard	EN61812-1	Pollution Degree 2/Overvoltage Category III
EMC	(EM)EN61000-6-4 Radiation interference electric field strength	EN55011 Group1 ClassA EN55011 Group1 ClassA
	Noise terminal voltage (EMS)EN61000-6-2 Static discharge immunity	EN61000-4-2 4 kV contact 8 kV air
	RF electromagnetic field immunity	EN61000-4-3 10 V/m AM modulation (80 MHz to 1 GHz) 10 V/m pulse modulation (895 MHz to 905 MHz)
	EFT/B immunity	EN61000-4-4 2 kV (power supply line) 1 kV (signal line)
	Surge immunity	EN61000-4-5 1 kV (power line)
	Conductivity noise immunity	EN61000-4-6 10 V/m AM modulation (0.15 MHz to 80 MHz)
	Power frequency magnetic field immunity Voltage dip/Instantaneous stop/Voltage fluctuation immunity	EN61000-4-8 30 A/m (50 Hz) EN61000-4-11 10 ms, 30% (rated voltage) 100 ms, 60% (rated voltage) 1,000 ms, 60% (rated voltage) 5,000 ms, 95% (rated voltage)

1. Input connections (PM4H-A type)

1) Be sure not to use terminal ⑩ as the



common terminal of the input signal as shown in Fig. A. Otherwise, the internal circuit of the timer may be damaged. Use



terminal ② as the common terminal as shown in Fig. B.

If the circuits is connected as in Fig. C, the internal circuits must be broken. Be sure to connect the circuit as in Fig. D.
2) When one input signal is simultaneously applied to more than one timer, be sure to avoid the wiring shown in

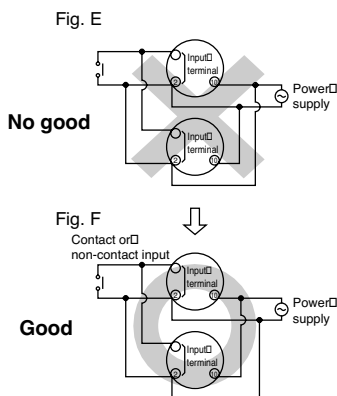
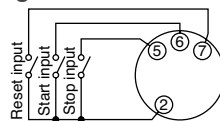


Fig. E. Otherwise, the short-circuit current will flow and cause damage. Be sure to align the polarity of the power supply as shown in Fig. F.

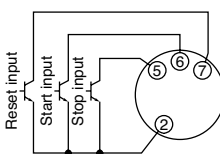
3) Terminal ②-⑥ (screw terminal 2-3) should be connected as the start input. Connect terminals ②-⑦ (screw terminal 2-4) for reset signal input. Connect terminals ②-⑤ (screw terminal 2-5) for stop signal input. Be sure not to connect with other terminals and apply excessive voltage. The internal circuit will be damaged.
4) The input wiring other than the power supply circuit should avoid these conditions, high-voltage wiring and parallel wiring with power wire. Wire in short with using the shielding wire or metal wiring tube.
5) For start, reset and stop input, use gold-plated contact with high reliability. Since contact bouncing causes errors in the start, use an input contact less bounce time.
6) Keep the minimum signal input time over 0.05 s.

2. Input signal conditions



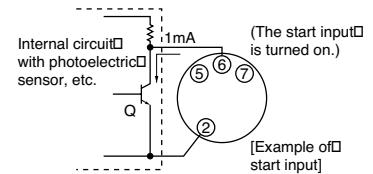
(PM4H-A type)

1) Connection of contact input (Pin type example)
Use gold-plated contacts with high-reliability. The bounce time at the contacts causes errors in the timer operation time. Accordingly, use start input contact whose bounce time is short. The resistance when shorted should be less than 1kΩ, and when open resistance should be more than 100kΩ.
For the screw terminal type, connect the terminal 2 to the each input signal.



2) Connection of non-contact input (Pin type example) (open-collector)
Apply the open-collector connection. The characteristics of the transistor used must be $V_{CE0}=10V$ or more, $I_C=10mA$ or more, and $I_{CBO}=6\mu A$ or less. Additionally, the input impedance must be 1kΩ or less, and the residual voltage must be 0.6V or less.
For the screw terminal type, connect the terminal 2 to the each input signal.

3) Connection of non-contact input (Pin type example) (voltage input)



Even if the open collector is not used, input is also possible from the non-contact circuit of 6 to 30V DC. In this case, the start input is turned on when the signal is turned from H to L. The residual voltage must be 0.6V or less when Q is on. On the AC type, an insulated transformer is required as the power supply for the photoelectric sensor, etc. (power supply for the input devices).
Note: Keep the minimum input signal time of each signal to 0.05s or more.

3. Checking the contacts before use (PM4H-F only)

When the power ON time is less than the minimum power application time, the contacts may remain in an ON state, so the state of the contacts should be checked before use. When the contacts are in an ON state, activating them once will return them to their normal state (the OFF state after time-out). (Be aware that relay characteristics may result in the contacts being in that same ON state if exposed to excessive vibration and impact during transport.)

4. Time setting

To set the time, turn the set dial to a desired time within the range. Instantaneous output will be on when the dial is set to "0".
When the instantaneous output is used, the dial should be set under "0" range. (Instantaneous output area)

Note) When power supply is on, the time range, setting time and operation mode cannot be changed.
Turn off the power supply or a reset signal is applied to set the new operation mode. If the position is not stable, the timer might mis-operate.

5. Superimposed surge of power supply (PM4H series common)

For the superimposed surge of power supply, the standard waveform is taken as the standard value for surge-proof voltage.

If external surge occurs exceeding the specified value, the internal circuit may break down. In this case, use a surge absorption element.

Operation voltage	Surge voltage
100 to 240V AC 100 to 120V AC 200 to 240V AC 48 to 125V DC	4,000V
12V DC, 24V DC 24V AC/DC	500V

The positive and negative voltages are applied each five times between the power pins.

The typical surge absorption elements include a varistor, a capacitor, and a diode. If a surge absorption element is used, use an oscilloscope to see whether or not the foreign surge exceeding the specified value appears.

6. Acquisition of CE marking

Please abide by the conditions below when using in applications that comply with EN61812-1.

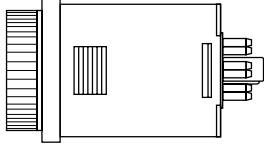
- 1) Overvoltage category III, pollution level 2
- 2) This timer employs a power supply without a transformer, so the power and input signal terminals are not insulated. (PM4H-A only)
 - (1) When a sensor is connected to the input circuit, install double insulation on the sensor side.
 - (2) In the case of contact input, use dual-insulated relays, etc.
- 3) The load connected to the output contact should have basic insulation. This timer is protected with basic insulation and can be double-insulated to meet EN/IEC requirements by using basic insulation on the load.
- 4) Please use a power supply that is protected by an overcurrent protection device which complies with the EN/IEC standard (example: 250 V 1 A fuse, etc.).

- 5) You must use a terminal socket or socket for the installation. Do not touch the terminals or other parts of the timer when it is powered. When installing or un-installing, make sure that no voltage is being applied to any of the terminals.
- 6) Do not use this timer as a safety circuit. For example when using a timer in a heater circuit, etc., provide a protection circuit on the machine side.

Installations

1. Surface mount

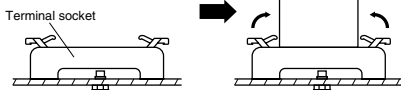
1) For the timers of PM4H and LT4H series, use the pin type timer. With the PM4S and QM4H series, only pin-type timers are available.



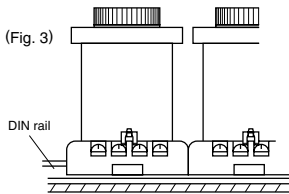
- 2) Put the terminal socket on the board directly or put it on the DIN rail (Fig. 1).
- 3) Insert the timer into the terminal socket and fix it with clip (Fig. 2)
- 4) On DIN rail mounting, mount the timer on the DIN rail tightly to get the proper dimension (Fig. 3).

(Fig. 1)

(Fig. 2)



(Fig. 3)

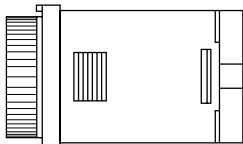


5) 8-pin type should be connected with terminal socket (AT8-DF8K). 11-pin type should be connected with terminal socket (AT8-DF11K).

6) DIN rail (AT8-DLA1) is also available (1 m).

2. Flush mount

1) For the timers of PM4H and LT4H series, it is recommended to use the built-in screw terminal type for flush mount. (Mounting frame and rubber gasket are provided when timer is shipped.)

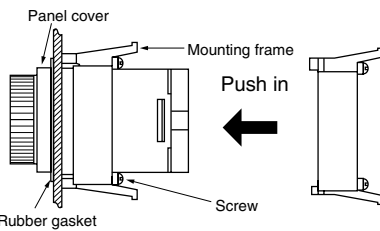


If the pin type is used, the mounting frame (AT8-DA4) and rubber gasket (ATC18002 for surface waterproofing) that are available at extra costs are necessary. If the pin connection socket is the 8-pin type, use the 8P cap (AD8-RC); or if it is the 11-pin type, use the 11P cap (AT8-DP11).

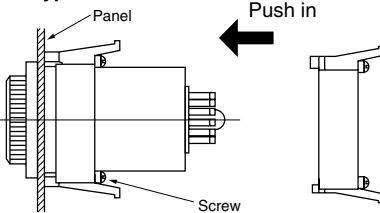
2) How to mount the timer

From the panel front, pass the timer through the square hole. Fit the mounting frame from the rear, and then push it in so that the clearance between the mounting frame and the panel surface is minimized. In addition, lock the mounting frame with a screw.

• Screw terminal type



• Pin type



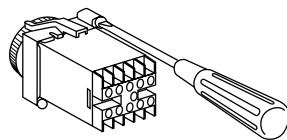
3) Caution in mounting the timer

• PM4H, and LT4H series

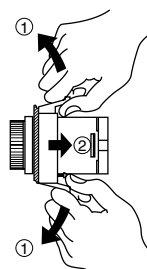
(a) If the PM4H and the LT4H series are used as the waterproof types, tighten the reinforcing screws on the mounting frames so that the timers, the rubber gaskets, and the panel surfaces are tightly contacted with each other. (Tighten the two screws with uniform force and make sure that there is no rattling. If the screws are tightened too excessively, the mounting frame may come off.)

(b) If the timer is installed with the panel cover and the rubber gasket removed, the waterproofing characteristic is lost.

4) Installation
Loosen the screws on the mounting frame, spread the edge of frame and remove it.



Pull the mounting frame backward while spreading out its hooks with your thumbs and index fingers.

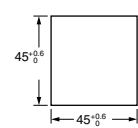


5) Correctly connect the pins while seeing the pin connection diagram.

Tighten the terminal screws with a torque of 0.8 N·cm or less. The screws are M3.5. (screw-tightened terminal type)

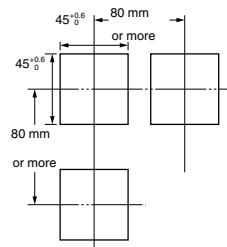
6) If the pin type is used, the rear terminal block (ATC78041) or the 8P cap (AD8-RC) is necessary to connect the pins. For the 11-pin type, use the rear terminal block (ATC78051) or the 11P cap (AT8-DP11) and avoid directly soldering the round pins on the timer.

7) Panel cutout dimensions



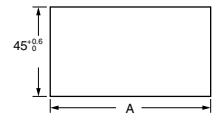
The standard panel cutout dimensions are shown in the left figure. (Panel thickness: 1 to 5 mm)

8) Although the timers can be mounted adjacent to each other in this case, it is recommended to arrange the mounting holes as shown in the right figure to facilitate attaching and detaching the mounting frame.



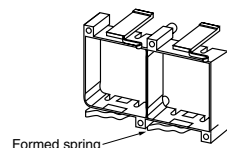
9) Adjacent mounting

Although the timers can be mounted adjacent to each other, remember that the panel surface of PM4H or LT4H series timer will lose its waterproofing effect. (Panel thickness: 1 to 5 mm)

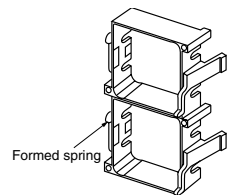


$$A = (48 \times n - 2.5)^{+0.6}_0 \text{ (mm)}$$


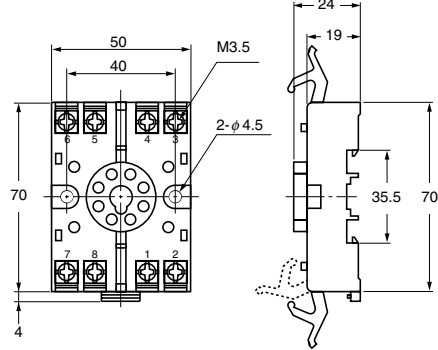
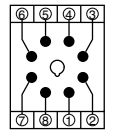
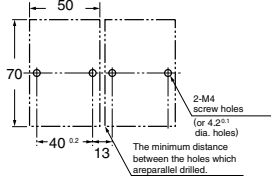

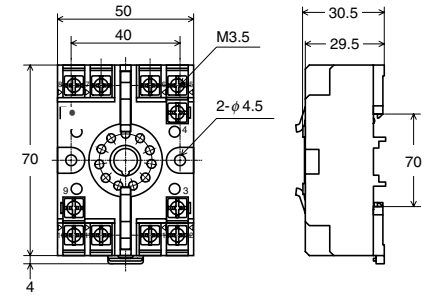
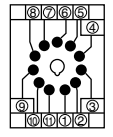
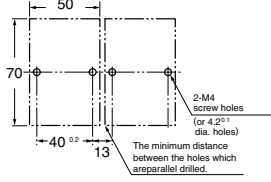
When lining up the timers horizontally, set the frames in such a position so the formed spring areas are at the top and bottom.



When lining up the timers vertically, set the frames in such a position as the formed spring areas are at the right and left.


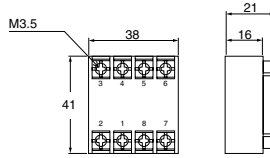
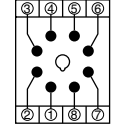

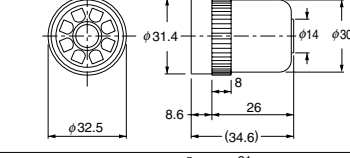


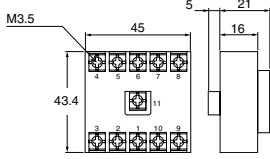
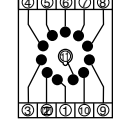
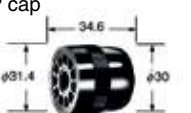
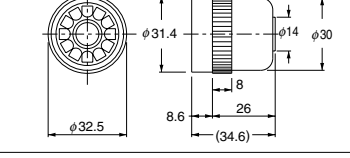



Terminal sockets (Unit: mm, Tolerance: ± 1)

Type	Appearance	Dimensions	Terminal wiring (Top view)	Mounting hole dimensions
PM4H-S PM4H-M PM4H-SD PM4H-F8 PM4H-F8R PM4H-W LT4H LT4H-W QM4H (8-pin type)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DIN rail socket (8-pin)  <p>ATC180031</p>		 <p>Note: Terminal No. on the main body are identical to those on the terminal socket.</p>	
PM4H-A PM4H-F11R LT4H LT4H-W (11-pin type)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DIN rail socket (11-pin)  <p>ATC180041</p>		 <p>Note: Terminal No. on the main body are identical to those on the terminal socket.</p>	

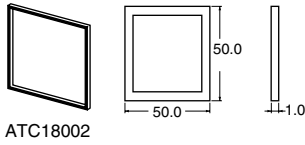
Note: The socket's numbering system matches that of the timer terminals.

Sockets (Unit: mm, Tolerance: ± 1)

Type	Appearance	Dimensions	Terminal wiring (Top view)	Mounting hole dimensions
PM4H-S PM4H-M PM4H-SD PM4H-F8 PM4H-F8R PM4H-W LT4H LT4H-W (8-pin type) QM4H	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Rear terminal socket  <p>AT780 . .</p>			—
PM4H-W LT4H LT4H-W (8-pin type) QM4H	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 8P cap  <p>AD8-RC</p>			—
PM4H-A PM4H-F11R LT4H LT4H-W (11-pin type)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Rear terminal socket  <p>AT780 0 1</p>			—
PM4H-W LT4H-W (11-pin type)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 11P cap  <p>AT8-DP11</p>			—

Note: The terminal socket's numbering system matches that of the timer terminals.

• Rubber gasket

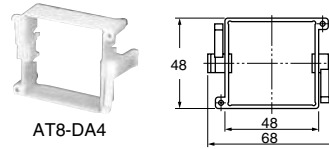


Applicable for PM4H series and LT4H series

The rubber gasket is enclosed in the PM4H (screw terminal type) and the LT4H series.

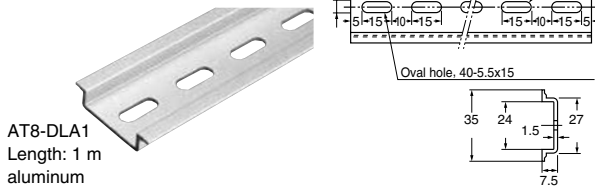
• Mounting frame

mm



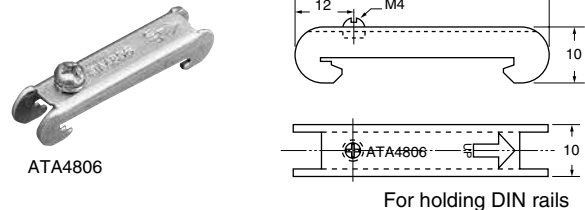
Applicable for PM4H series LT4H series and QM4H series

• Mounting rails (Applicable for DIN and IEC standards)



AT8-DLA1
Length: 1 m
aluminum

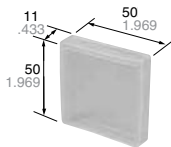
• Fastening plate



ATA4806

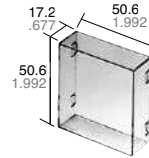
For holding DIN rails

• Protective cover for DIN 48 size: LT4H, QM4H series
Flexible type



AQM4803

• Protective cover for DIN 48 size: QM4H series
Hard type



AQM4801

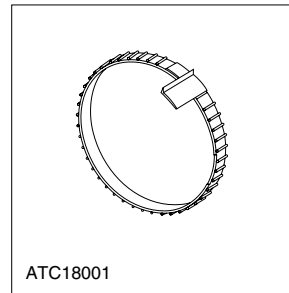
Accessories

PM4H series

• Panel cover (Black)

<p>PM4H-A</p> <p>ATC18011</p>	<p>PM4H-S</p> <p>ATC18012</p>	<p>PM4H-M</p> <p>ATC18013</p>
<p>PM4H-W</p> <p>ATC18014</p>	<p>PM4H-SD</p> <p>ATC18015</p>	<p>PM4H-F</p> <p>ATC18016</p>

• Set ring



ATC18001

When you control the fixed time range, the setting rings (a set of 2 pcs.) make it easy to do the time setting and keep the time range all the time. (Excluding PM4H-W)

LT4H series

• Panel cover (Black)

<p>LT4H</p> <p>ATL58011</p>	<p>LT4H-W</p> <p>ATL68011</p>
-----------------------------	-------------------------------

The black panel cover is also available so that you can change the appearance of the panel by changing the panel cover. The color of the standard panel cover is ash gray.

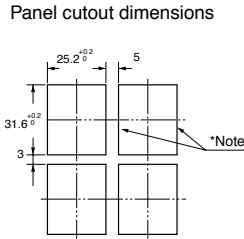
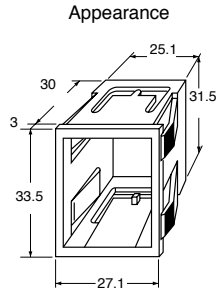
mm

Accessories Note: Accessories are the same as those for the S1DX timer.

- Mounting frame

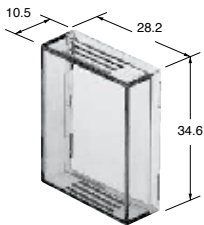


ADX18002 (Titanium-gray)
ADX18006 (Gray)
ADX18007 (Black)



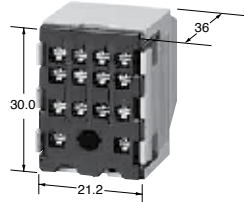
Board thickness 1 to 3 mm
Note: Make sure the holes area stays as right angles.

- Protective cover



ADX18008

- Cap block



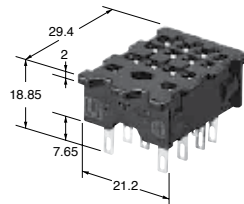
ADX18011

- Cap



ADX18004

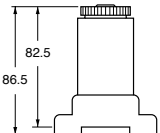
- Socket



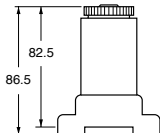
ADX18003

Terminal Socket

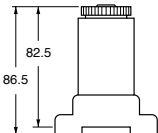
- HC2 slim DIN terminal socket
- HC2 DIN high terminal socket
- HC4 DIN high terminal socket
- HC4 socket
- HJ2 terminal socket
- HJ4 terminal socket



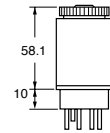
HC2-SFD-S



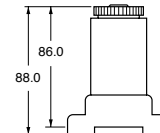
HC2-SFD-K



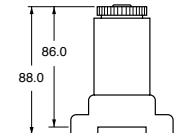
HC4-SFD-K



HC4-SS-K



HJ2-SFD/HJ2-SFD-S



HJ4-SFD/HJ4-SFD-S

Socket Leaf Holding Clip

18012		AD68002	
Figure	Dimensions	Figure	Dimensions
	4.5, 63.1		4.5, 61.6
(2 pieces per set)		(2 pieces per set)	


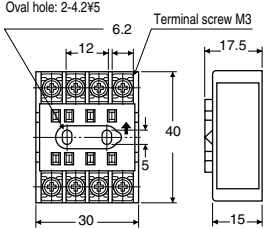

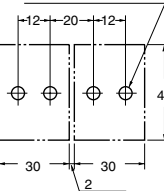
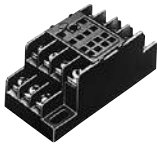
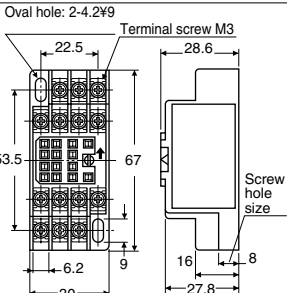
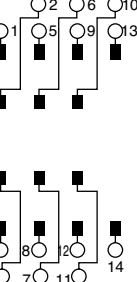
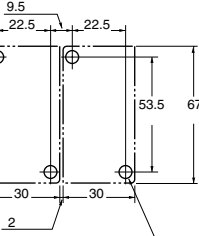

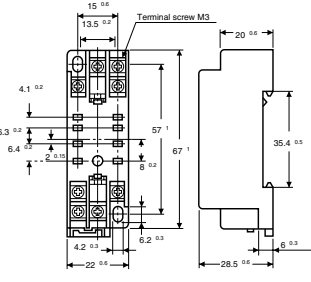
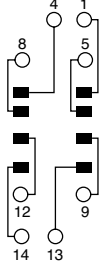
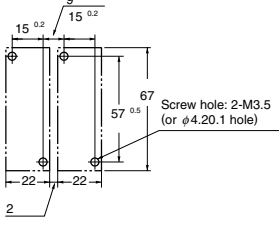

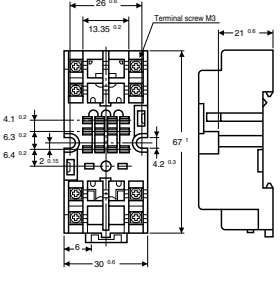
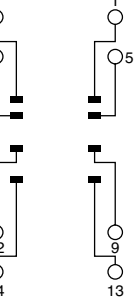
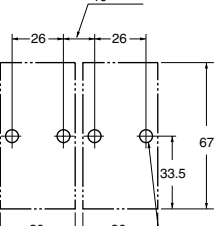

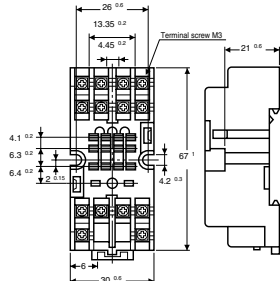
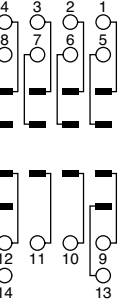
Socket Line Holding Clip for S1DXM-A/M

ADX28005
Dimensions
7.5, 52.6


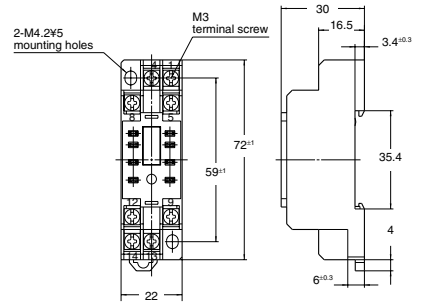
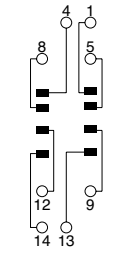
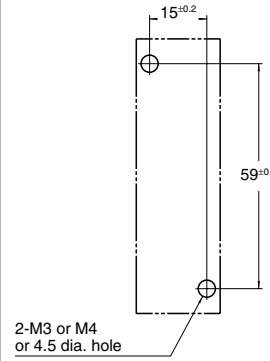

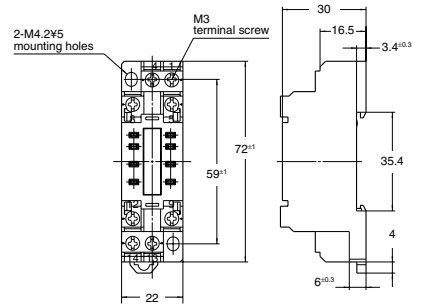
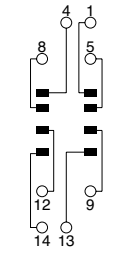
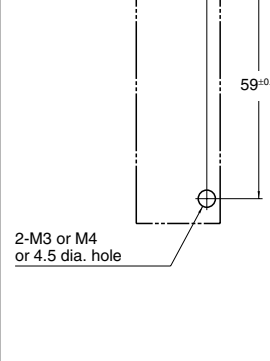

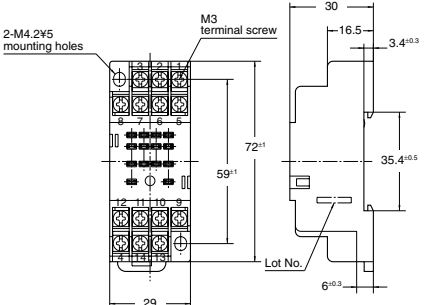
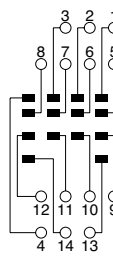
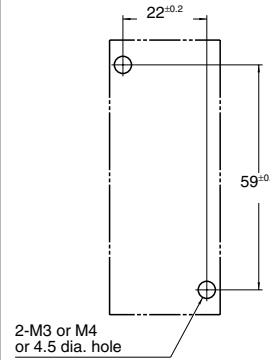

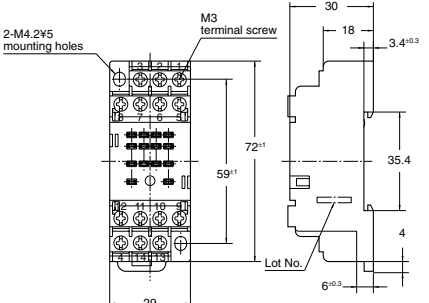
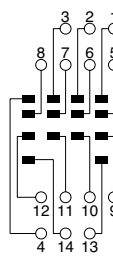
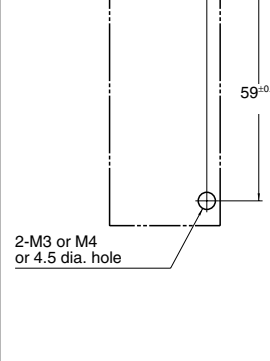
Terminal socket	Type	Application			
		ADX18001	ADX18012	AD68002	ADX28005
For HC relay	HC2-SFD-S	—	—	○	○
	HC2-SFD-K	○	—	△	○
	HC4-SFD-K	○	—	△	○
For HJ relay	HJ2-SFD	—	○	—	—
	HJ2-SFD-S	—	○	—	—
	HJ4-SFD	—	△	—	—
	HJ4-SFD-S	—	△	—	—

Note: The triangles indicate that removal will be slightly difficult when installed laterally in succession.

HC relay terminal sockets

	Name/Part No.	Dimensions	Terminal layout	Mounting hole dimensions	Applicable timers	
					S1DX(2c) S1DXM(2c)	S1DX(4c) S1DXM(4c)
For general rails	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Terminal socket, HC 2-pin  <p>HC2-SF-K</p>	 <p>Note) Only wire springs can be used. (Plate springs cannot be used.)</p>		<p>Screw hole: 2-M3.5 (or $\phi 4.20.1$ hole)</p>  <p>Drilling size of panel holes for installing the terminal sockets parallel</p>	Available	Not available
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> High terminal socket, HC 1-, 2- and 4-pin  <p>HC4-HSF-K</p>	 <p>Note) Only wire springs can be used. (Plate springs cannot be used.)</p>		 <p>Screw hole: 2-M3.5 (or $\phi 4.20.1$ hole)</p> <p>Drilling size of panel holes for installing the terminal sockets parallel</p>	Available	Available
For DIN rails	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Slim DIN terminal socket, HC2  <p>HC2-SFD-S</p>			 <p>Screw hole: 2-M3.5 (or $\phi 4.20.1$ hole)</p>	Available	Not available
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DIN high terminal socket, HC2  <p>HC2-SFD-K</p>				Available	Not available
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DIN high terminal socket, HC4  <p>HC4-SFD-K</p>			<p>Screw hole: 2-M3.5 (or $\phi 4.20.1$ hole)</p> <p>Drilling size of panel holes for installing the terminal sockets parallel</p>	Available	Available


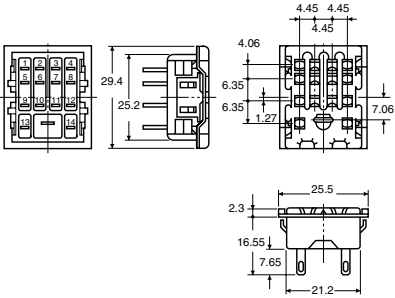
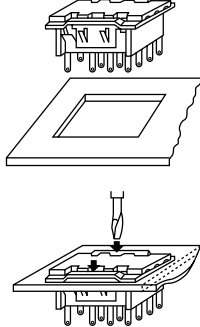

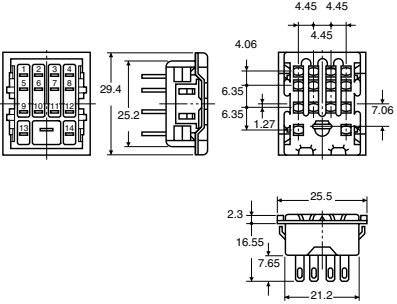
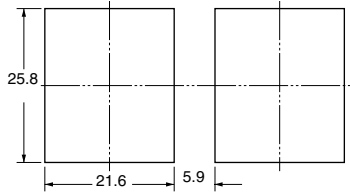
HJ relay terminal sockets

Name/Part No.	Dimensions	Terminal layout	Mounting hole dimensions	Applicable timers	
				S1DX(2c) S1DXM(2c)	S1DX(4c) S1DXM(4c)
<p>• HJ2 terminal socket</p>  <p>HJ2-SFD</p>			 <p>2-M3 or M4 or 4.5 dia. hole</p>	Available	Not available
<p>• HJ2 terminal socket (Finger protect type)</p>  <p>HJ2-SFD-S</p>			 <p>2-M3 or M4 or 4.5 dia. hole</p>	Available	Not available
<p>• HJ4 terminal socket</p>  <p>HJ4-SFD</p>			 <p>2-M3 or M4 or 4.5 dia. hole</p>	Available	Available
<p>• HJ4 terminal socket (Finger protect type)</p>  <p>HJ4-SFD-S</p>			 <p>2-M3 or M4 or 4.5 dia. hole</p>	Available	Available

mm









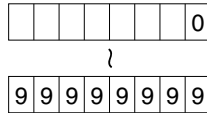
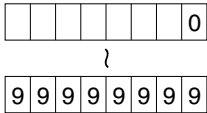
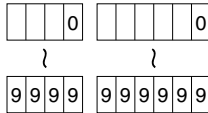
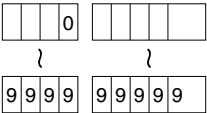
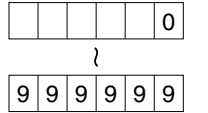







Options & Accessories Timers

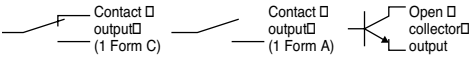
Sockets

Name/Order No.	Dimensions	Mounting hole dimensions	Applicable timers	
			S1DX(2c) S1DXM(2c)	S1DX(4c) S1DXM(4c)
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Socket, HC 2-pin  <p>HC2-SS-K</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The difference between the HC2 and HC4 sockets is only the number of the pins. Their appearances and sizes are the same. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The thickness of applicable chassis plates ranges from 1.0 to 2.0 mm. • To install the socket easily, insert the socket top surface into the drilled holes and press the two points on the fastening plate indicated by arrows as shown in the fig. below. 	Available	Not available
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Socket, HC 4-pin  <p>HC4-SS-K</p>	<p>General tolerance: ± 0.5</p> 	 <p>The interval size between the sockets which are parallel installed.</p> <p>Dimensional tolerance of machining: ± 0.1</p>	Available	Available

- Sockets for PC board
 - HC2 – Socket for PC board: AP3825K
 - HC4 – Socket for PC board: AP3845K

mm

		Electronic counters				
Appearance	 Flush mounting type  PC board mounting type AEL3	 AEL3	 4-digit display  6-digit display	 4-digit display  6-digit display		
Name of product	LC2H Counter	LC2H Counter	LC4H Counter	LC4H-S Counter	LC4H-W Counter	
Type	Total counter	Preset counter	Preset counter	Preset counter	Preset counter	
Input mode/Input method	UP type	UP, DOWN type	UP, DOWN, and DIR (multi-mode)/DIP switch	UP, DOWN, and DIR (multi-mode)/DIP switch	UP, DOWN, and DIR (multi-mode) 2 modes selectable/DIP switch	
Features	8.7 mm tall 8-digit display Bright 2-color back light	8.7 mm tall 8-digit display Preset function equipped in half size Display has backlight for instant recognition	Bright and easy-to-read display Simple operation Short body Conforms to IP66's weather resistant standards	Bright and easy-to-read display Simple operation Pre-scale function Built-in power supply for high-capacity sensor (100 to 240 V AC type) Conforms to IP66's weather resistant standards	Bright and easy-to-read display Simple operation Upper and lower limit settings are available. Conforms to IP66's weather resistant standards	
Rated operating voltage	Flush mounting type: Unnecessary (Built-in battery) PC board mounting type: 3 V DC (Battery in externally installed)	24 V DC	100 to 240 V AC 24 V AC, 12 to 24 V DC	100 to 240 V AC	100 to 240 V AC 24 V AC 12 to 24 V DC	
Number of digits (counter capacity)	8-digit 	8-digit 	4-digit 6-digit 	4-digit 6-digit 	6-digit 	
Counter/Indication	Zero-suppress function (LCD)	Zero-suppress function (LCD)	7-segment LCD Counter value (backlight red LED) Setting value (backlight yellow LED)	7-segment LCD Counter value (backlight red LED) Setting value (backlight yellow LED)	7-segment LCD Counter value (backlight red LED) Setting value (backlight yellow LED)	
Counting speed	Flush mounting type: 2kHz/30Hz (Changeable by a switch) PC board mounting type: 2kHz/30Hz (Different type)	30Hz/5kHz switchable	30Hz/5kHz	30Hz/5kHz	30Hz/5kHz	
Input	Counting (signal) input and reset input • Input by short-circuiting or opening contacts • Open collector input • Voltage input	Counting (signal) input and reset input • Input by short-circuiting or opening contacts • Open collector input	2-input (multi-mode) and reset input • Input by short-circuiting or opening contacts. • Open collector input	2-input (multi-mode) and reset input • Input by short-circuiting or opening contacts. • Open collector input	2-input (multi-mode) and reset input • Input by short-circuiting or opening contacts. • Open collector input	
Reset (Reset input specifications conform to those of counting input)	• Front reset button and external reset input terminal • External reset dip terminal	• Manual reset with and external terminal and front reset key • Manual reset types inside one-short output models	• Manual reset with and external terminal and front reset key • Manual reset types inside one-short output models	• Manual reset with and external terminal and front reset key • Manual reset types inside one-short output models	• Manual reset with and external terminal and front reset key • Manual reset types inside one-short output models	
Preset	—	• Counter number setting with key switches	• Operation mode setting with dip switches • Counter number setting with key switches	• Operation mode setting with dip switches • Counter number setting with key switches	• Output mode setting with dip switches • Counter number setting with key switches	
Control output	—		 or 	 or 	 or 	
Power supply output	—	—	—	External power supply 12 V DC 100 mA max. (AC type only)	—	
Options	Flush mounting type (No need for easy installation type) Mounting frame, rubber gasket	Mounting frame, rubber gasket	11 pin plug-in (terminal block, socket) 8 pin plug-in (terminal block, socket)	11 pin plug-in (terminal block, socket)	11 pin plug-in (terminal block, socket)	
Available standards	UL/C-UL	UL/C-UL	UL/C-UL	UL/C-UL	UL/C-UL	



Types of counters

1. Electro preset counter

The counter is equipped with semi-conductor counting circuitry. When the counter counts up to a preset number, its output circuit sends a signal.

2. Electro magnetic counter

A magnet is magnetized and demagnetized to drive the dial and count up numbers.

Rating

1. Rated operating voltage

The voltage is applied to start the counter.

Countings

1. Pulse

This is a voltage or current signal sent at intermittent time intervals.

2. Count

Pulses are used to count up and down.

3. Miss-count

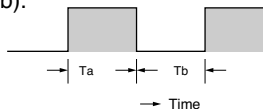
This happens if the number of pulses does not correspond to the number of counts.

4. Hertz

This unit of counting speed is used to give the number of counts per one second.

5. Make ratio

This is the ratio of ON time (T_a) to OFF time (T_b).



6. Maximum counting speed

Suppose that the counter is operated with an input pulse of a make ratio of 1. The highest counting speed is the peak of a range in which the output circuit can send signals without mis-counting. The speed is expressed in units of Hz (cps: counts per a second).

7. Over count

Counting continues beyond a preset number.

8. Recount

When counting is up, the counter display resets to zero and counting restarts.

9. Down count

Numbers are counted down one by one from a preset number.

10. Up count

Numbers are counted up one by one from zero.

11. Up/down count

Numbers are counted up or down depending on input conditions.

12. Rejection (gate) input

This signal is used to keep the counter from counting.

Outputs

1. Count up

When a preset number is reached, the output circuit sends a signal.

2. Retained output

The output is held until a reset signal is sent.

3. One Shot output

This output has a specified width of time.

Resettings

1. Reset

The counting process, display and output sections are all brought back to the initial status.

2. Power off reset

The operating voltage is turned off to reset the counter.

3. Manual reset

The counter is manually reset.

4. Remote reset

A signal is sent from a remote point to the reset terminal so as to reset the counter.

5. Automatic reset

When counting is up, internal circuitry is activated to automatically reset the counter.

6. Reset signal width

This is the time during which the power is off so as to reset the counter or during which an external (manual) reset signal is sent.

7. Reset time

This is the time from the moment a reset signal is sent to the instant the counter is ready to start counting again.

Others

1. Function of memorizing condition

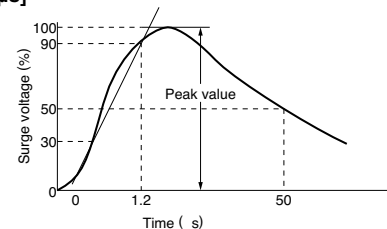
Counting data up until the operating voltage is turned off can be stored in memory. When the power is reactivated, the data can be reproduced.

2. Anti-surge

The strength against power voltage surge is determined by applying a single-pole full-wave voltage (several hundred to several thousand volt wave for $\pm(1.2 \times 50) \mu\text{s}$) across the control power terminals.

Surge waveform

[Single-pole full-wave voltage for $\pm(1.2 \times 50) \mu\text{s}$]



3. Noise immunity

This is the strength against external noise. Relay noise tests, noise simulator tests, etc. are conducted.

Cautions for circuits

1. Protective circuit for counter contact

In the circuit that switches an inductive load, a contact failure may occur at a contact point due to surge or inrush current resulting from that switching. Therefore, it is recommended that the following protective circuit be used to protect the contact point.

Circuit	CR circuit (r: resistor c: capacitor)				Diode circuit	Varistor circuit
	Counter contact	Counter contact	Counter contact	Counter contact	Counter contact	Counter contact
Application	AC	(see note.)	Available	Not available	Available	Available
	DC	Available	Available	Available	Available	Available
Features/Others	If the load is a relay or solenoid, the release time lengthens. Effective when connected to both contacts if the power supply voltage is 24 or 48 V and the voltage across the load is 100 to 200 V. If the load is a timer, leakage current flows through the CR circuit causing faulty operation. Note: If used with AC voltage, be sure the impedance of the load is sufficiently smaller than that of the CR circuit.		—	The diode connected in parallel causes the energy stored in the coil to flow to the coil in the form of current and dissipates it as joule heat at the resistance component of the inductive load. This circuit further delays the release time compared to the CR circuit. (2 to 5 times the release time listed in the catalog)	Using the rated voltage characteristics of the varistor, this circuit prevents excessively high voltages from being applied across the contacts. This circuit also slightly delays the release time.	
Device Selection	As a guide in selecting r and c, c: 0.5 to 1 μF per 1 A contact current r: 0.5 to 1 Ω per 1 V contact voltage Values vary depending on the properties of the load and variations in counter characteristics. Capacitor c acts to suppress the discharge the moment the contacts open. Resistor r acts to limit the current when the power is turned on the next time. Test to confirm. Use a capacitor with a breakdown voltage of 200 to 300 V. Use AC type capacitors (non-polarized) for AC circuits.		—	Use a diode with a reverse breakdown voltage at least 10 times the circuit voltage and a forward current at least as large as the load current. In electronic circuits where the circuit voltages reverse breakdown voltage of about 2 to 3 times the power supply voltage.	—	

2. Type of load and inrush current

The type of load and its inrush current characteristics, together with the switching frequency, are important factors which cause contact welding. Particularly for loads with inrush currents, measure the steady state current and inrush current and use a relay or magnet switch which provides an ample margin of safety. The table below shows the relationship between typical loads and their inrush currents.

Type of load	Inrush current
Resistive load	Steady state current
Solenoid load	10 to 20 times the steady state current
Motor load	5 to 10 times the steady state current
Incandescent lamp load	10 to 15 times the steady state current
Mercury lamp load	1 to 3 times the steady state current
Sodium vapor lamp load	1 to 3 times the steady state current
Capacitive load	20 to 40 times the steady state current
Transformer load	5 to 15 times the steady state current

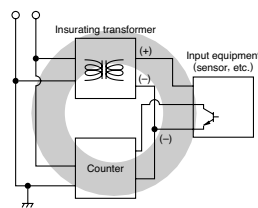
When you want large load and long life of the counter, do not control the load direct with a counter. When the counter is designed to use a relay or a magnet switch, you can acquire the longer life of the counter.

3. Connection of input (Except for LC4H-S/AC type)

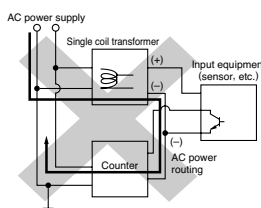
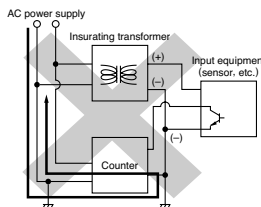
The LC4H series use power supply without a transformer (power and input terminals are not insulated). In connecting various kinds of input signals, therefore, use a power transformer in which the primary side is separated from the ungrounded secondary side as shown in

Fig. A, for the power supply for a sensor and other input devices so that short-circuiting can be prevented. Do not use a single coil transformer (e.g., Sly-Duck). Otherwise, the internal circuit of the counter will be short-circuited as shown in Fig. B resulting in breakdown.

(Fig. A) Good

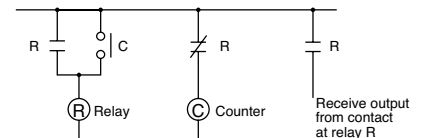


(Fig. B) No good



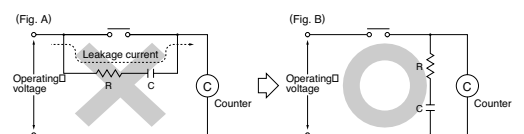
4. Long continuous current flow

Avoid keeping the counter on for a long period of time (over one month). Otherwise heat is generated and accumulated inside the counter, which may deteriorate its electronic parts. If the counter must be kept on for a long period of time, a relay is added. See the circuit diagram below.



5. Leakage current

1) For connecting operating voltage to the counter, a circuit should be used, which will prevent the flow of leakage current. For example, a circuit for contact protection as shown in Fig. A. will permit leakage current flow through R and C, causing erroneous operation of the counter. Instead, the circuit shown in Fig. B should be used.



2) If the counter is directly switched with a non-contact element, leak current may flow into the counter and cause it to malfunction.

Cautions for use (common for all models)

1. Terminal connections

Correctly connect the pins while seeing the terminal layout/wiring diagram. In particular, the DC type, which has polarities, does not operate with the polarities connected reverse. Any incorrect connection can cause abnormal heating or ignition.

2. Connection to operating voltage

1) Apply the entire supply voltage through a switch, relay or other contact.
 2) The operating voltage for the DC type must be at the specified ripple percentage or less. The average voltage must fall within the allowable operating voltage range.

Rectification type	Ripple percentage
Single-phase, full-wave	Approx. 48%
Three-phase, full-wave	Approx. 4%
Three-phase, half-wave	Approx. 17%

3) Make sure that no induced voltage and residual voltage are applied between the power terminals on the counter after the power switch is turned OFF. (If the power line is wired in parallel with the high-voltage and motor lines, induced voltage may be produced between the power pins.)

3. Control output

1) Keep the load capacity below the counter's rated control capacity. If used above the rating, the counter's service life may shorten. With the transistor output type counters, transistors may be damaged.

4. Installing the counter

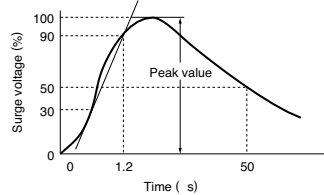
1) To install the counter, use the dedicated pin bracket or socket (cap). Avoid connecting the pins on the counter by directly soldering them.
 2) In order to maintain the characteristics, do not remove the counter cover (case).

5. Superimposed surge of power supply

For the superimposed surge of power supply, the standard waveform ($\pm 1.2 \times 50 \mu\text{s}$ or $\pm 1 \times 40 \mu\text{s}$) is taken as the standard value for surge-proof voltage. (The positive and negative voltages are applied each three or five times between the power pins.)

For the standard values for the LC4H type counters, see the respective items in „Cautions for use.“

• Single-pole, full-wave voltage for surge waveform [$\pm(1.2 \times 50) \mu\text{s}$]



If external surge occurs exceeding the specified value, the internal circuit may break down. In this case, use a surge absorption element. The typical surge absorption elements include a varistor, a capacitor, and a diode. If a surge absorption element is used, use an oscilloscope to see whether or not the foreign surge exceeding the specified value appears.

6. Signal input

The counter's signal input comes in two ways. One is by opening and closing the input terminal. The other is by applying a specified H-level or L-level voltage to the input terminal.

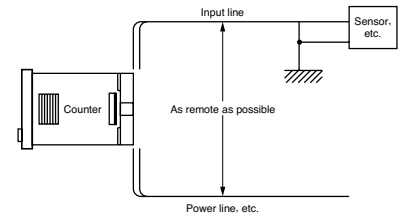
For an input sensor's residual voltage, input impedance, input voltage level and other signal input conditions, see the ratings for each type of product.

7. Operating environment

1) For the ambient operating temperature and humidity, see the ratings for each type of product.
 2) Avoid using the counter in a location where inflammable or corrosive gas is generated, the counter is exposed to much dust and other foreign matter; water or oil is splashed on the counter; or vibrations or shocks are given to the counter.

3) The counter cover (case), the knobs, and the dials are made of polycarbonated resin. Therefore, prevent the counter from being exposed to organic solvents such as methyl alcohol, benzene, and thinner, strong acid substances such as caustic soda, and ammonia and avoid using the counter in atmosphere containing any of those substances.

4) If the counter is used where noises are emitted frequently, separate the input signal elements (such as a sensor), the wiring for the input signal line, and the counter as far as possible from the noise source and the high power line containing noises.



8. Checking the actual load

In order to increase the reliability in the actual use, check the quality of the counter in the actual usage.

9. Others

1) If the counter is used exceeding the ratings (operating voltage and control capacity), the contact life, or any other specified limit, abnormal heat, smoke, or ignition may occur.
 2) The LC2H series counter, incorporates a lithium battery. Never disassemble the lithium battery or throw it into fire because this may affect humans and facilities. The lithium battery must be disposed of as an incombustible like other used batteries.
 3) If any malfunction of the counter is likely to affect human life and properties, give allowance to the rated values and performance values. In addition, take appropriate safety measures such as a duplex circuit from the viewpoint of product liabilities.



Pin type



Screw terminal type

LC4H

DIN 48 SIZE LCD ELECTRONIC COUNTER

Features

› Bright and Easy-to-Read Display

A brand new bright 2-color backlight LCD display. The easy-to-read screen in any location makes checking and setting procedures a cinch.

› Short Body of only 64.5 mm (screw type) or 70.1 mm (pin type)

With a short body, it easily installs in even narrow control panels.

› Simple Operation

Seesaw buttons make operating the unit even easier than before.

› Conforms to IP66's Weather Resistant Standards

The water-proof panel keeps out water and dirt for reliable operation even in poor environments.

› Screw terminal and Pin Type are Both Standard Options

The two terminal types are standard options to support either front panel installation or embedded installation.

› Changeable Panel Cover

Also offers a black panel cover to meet your design considerations.

› 4-digit or 6-digit display

Two sizes of displays are offered for you to choose the one that suits your needs.

› Compliant with UL, c-UL and CE, UL File No.: E122222, C-UL File No.: E122222

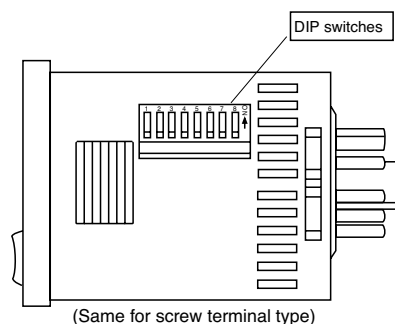
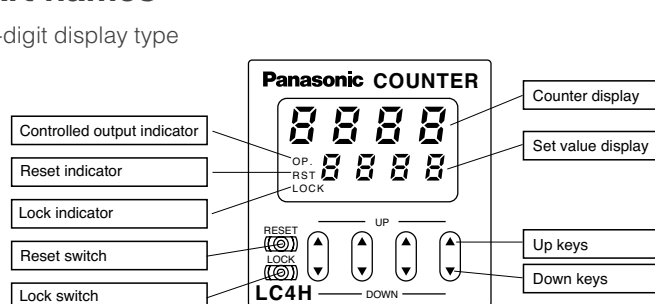
Product types

Digit	Count speed	Output mode	Output	Operating voltage	Power down insurance	Terminal type	Part number
4	30 Hz (cps)/ 5 KHz (Kcps) switchable	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Maintain output/hold count • Maintain output/over count I • Maintain output/over count II • One shot/over count • One shot/recount I • One shot/recount II • One shot/hold count (7 modes) 	Transistor (1a)	100 to 240 V AC	Available	8 pins	LC4H8-R4-AC240V
				24 V AC		11 pins	LC4H-R4-AC240V
				12 to 24 V DC		Screw terminal	LC4H-R4-AC240VS
						8 pins	LC4H8-R4-AC24V
				11 pins		LC4H-R4-AC24V	
				Screw terminal		LC4H-R4-AC24VS	
			Relay (1c)	100 to 240 V AC		8 pins	LC4H8-T4-AC240V
				24 V AC		11 pins	LC4H-T4-AC240V
				12 to 24 V DC		Screw terminal	LC4H-T4-AC240VS
						8 pins	LC4H8-T4-AC24V
				11 pins		LC4H-T4-AC24V	
				Screw terminal		LC4H-T4-AC24VS	
6			Transistor (1a)	100 to 240 V AC	Available	8 pins	LC4H8-R6-AC240V
				24 V AC		11 pins	LC4H-R6-AC240V
				12 to 24 V DC		Screw terminal	LC4H-R6-AC240VS
						8 pins	LC4H8-R6-AC24V
				11 pins		LC4H-R6-AC24V	
				Screw terminal		LC4H-R6-AC24VS	
			Transistor (1a)	100 to 240 V AC		8 pins	LC4H8-T6-AC240V
				24 V AC		11 pins	LC4H-T6-AC240V
				12 to 24 V DC		Screw terminal	LC4H-T6-AC240VS
						8 pins	LC4H8-T6-AC24V
				11 pins		LC4H-T6-AC24V	
				Screw terminal		LC4H-T6-AC24VS	
8 pins	LC4H8-T6-DC24V						
11 pins	LC4H-T6-DC24V						
Screw terminal	LC4H-T6-DC24VS						
8 pins	LC4H8-T6-DC24V						
11 pins	LC4H-T6-DC24V						
Screw terminal	LC4H-T6-DC24VS						

* A rubber gasket (ATC18002) and a mounting frame (AT8-DA4) are included.

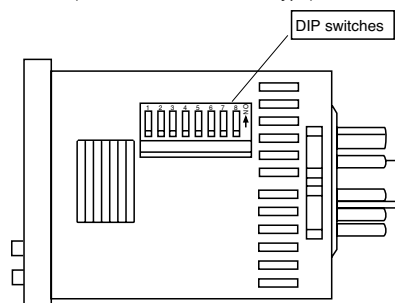
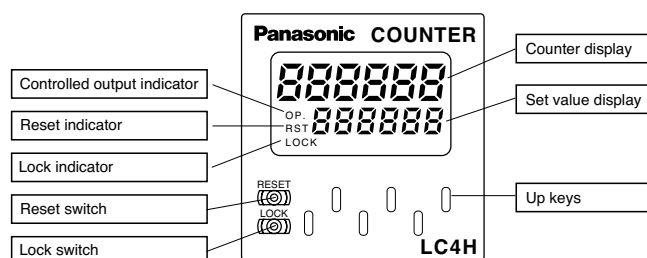
Part names

• 4-digit display type



(Same for screw terminal type)

• 6-digit display type



(Same for screw terminal type)

Specifications

Item		Relay output type		Transistor output type	
		AC type	DC type	AC type	DC type
Rating	Rated operating voltage	100 to 240 V AC, 24 V AC	12 to 24 V DC	100 to 240 V AC, 24 V AC	12 to 24 V DC
	Rated frequency	50/60 Hz common		50/60 Hz common	
	Rated power consumption	Max. 10 V A	Max. 3 W	Max. 10 V A	Max. 3 W
	Rated control capacity	5 A 250 V AC (resistive load)		100 mA 30 V DC	
	Input mode	Addition (UP)/Subtraction (DOWN)/Direction (DIR)/Individuality (IND)/Phase (PHASE) 5 modes selectable by DIP switch			
	Max. counting speed	30 Hz/5 kHz (selectable by DIP switch)			
	Counting input (Input 1, 2)	Min. input signal width: 16.7 ms at 30 Hz/0.1 ms at 5 kHz, ON time: OFF time = 1:1			
	Reset input	Min. input signal width: 1 ms, 20 ms (selected by DIP switch)			
	Lock input	Min. input signal width: 20 ms			
	Input signal	Contact or Open collector input/Input impedance: 1 k Ω or less, Input residual voltage: 2 V or less, Open impedance: 100 k Ω or more, Max. energized voltage: 40 V DC			
	Output mode	HOLD-A/HOLD-B/HOLD-C/SHOT-A/SHOT-B/SHOT-C/SHOT-D (7 modes selectable by DIP switch)			
	One shot output time	Approx. 1 s			
	Indication	7-segment LCD, Counter value (backlight red LED), Setting value (backlight yellow LED)			
Digit 4-digit display type -999 to 9999 (-3 digits to +4 digits) (0 to 9999 for setting) 6-digit display type -99999 to 999999 (-5 digits to 6 digits) (0 to 999999 for setting)					
Memory EEP-ROM (Overwriting times: 10 ⁵ ope. or more)					
Contact	Contact arrangement	1 Form C		1 Form A (Open collector)	
	Initial contact resistance	100 m Ω (at 1 A 6 V DC)		—	
	Contact material	Ag alloy/Au flush		—	
Life	Mechanical (contact)	2x10 ⁷ ope. (Except for switch operation parts)		—	
	Electrical (contact)	10 ⁵ ope. (At rated control voltage)		10 ⁵ ope. (At rated control voltage)	
Electrical	Allowable operating voltage range	85 to 110 % of rated operating voltage			
	Break down voltage (Initial value)	Between live and dead metal parts: 2,000 Vrms for 1 min (11-pin type) Between input and output: 2,000 Vrms for 1 min Between open contacts: 1,000 Vrms for 1 min		Between live and dead metal parts: 2,000 Vrms for 1 min (11-pin type) Between input and output: 2,000 V AC for 1 min	
	Insulation resistance (At 500 V DC) (Initial value)	Between live and dead metal parts: Min. 100 M Ω (11-pin type) Between input and output: Min. 100 M Ω Between open contact: Min. 100 M Ω		Between live and dead metal parts: Min. 100 M Ω (11-pin type) Between input and output: Min. 100 M Ω	
	Temperature rise	Max. 65° C (under the flow of nominal operating current at nominal voltage)			
Mechanical	Vibration resistance	Functional	10 to 55 Hz (1 cycle/min), single amplitude: 0.35 mm (10 min on 3 axes)		
		Destructive	10 to 55 Hz (1 cycle/min), single amplitude: 0.75 mm (1 h on 3 axes)		
	Shock resistance	Functional	Min. 98 m/s ² (4 times on 3 axes)		
		Destructive	Min. 294 m/s ² (5 times on 3 axes)		
Operating conditions	Ambient temperature	-10° C to 55° C			
	Ambient humidity	Max. 85 % RH (non-condensing)			
	Air pressure	860 to 1,060 h Pa			
	Ripple rate	—	20 % or less	—	20 % or less
Connection	8-pin/11-pin/screw terminal				
Protective construction	IP66 (front panel with a rubber gasket)				

Applicable standard

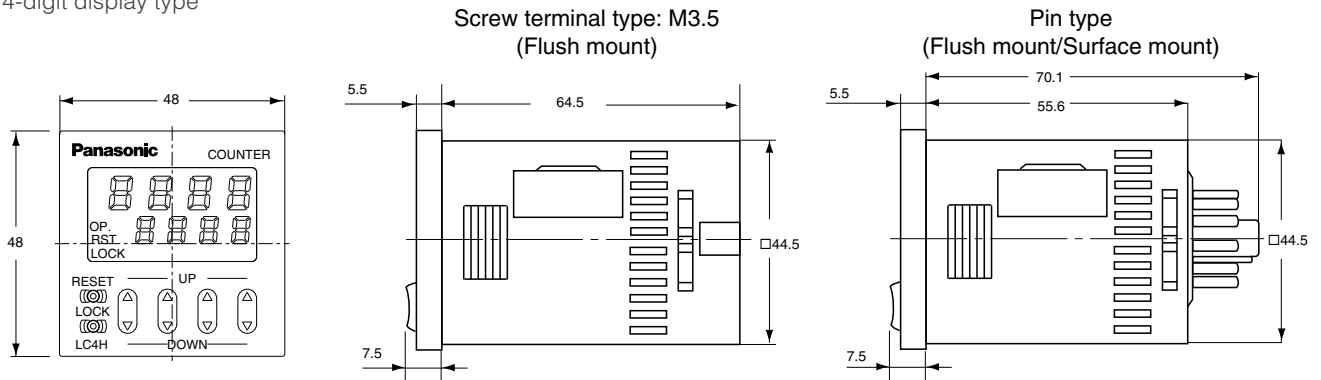
Safety standard	EN61812-1	Pollution Degree 2/Overtoltage Category II
EMC	(EMI)EN61000-6-4 Radiation interference electric field strength Noise terminal voltage (EMS)EN61000-6-2 Static discharge immunity RF electromagnetic field immunity EFT/B immunity Surge immunity Conductivity noise immunity Power frequency magnetic field immunity Voltage dip/Instantaneous stop/Voltage fluctuation immunity	EN55011 Group1 ClassA EN55011 Group1 ClassA EN61000-4-2 4 kV contact 8 kV air EN61000-4-3 10 V/m AM modulation (80 MHz to 1 GHz) 10 V/m pulse modulation (895 MHz to 905 MHz) EN61000-4-4 2 kV (power supply line) 1 kV (signal line) EN61000-4-5 1 kV (power line) EN61000-4-6 10 V/m AM modulation (0.15 MHz to 80 MHz) EN61000-4-8 30 A/m (50 Hz) EN61000-4-11 10 ms, 30% (rated voltage) 100 ms, 60% (rated voltage) 1,000 ms, 60% (rated voltage) 5,000 ms, 95% (rated voltage)

Dimensions

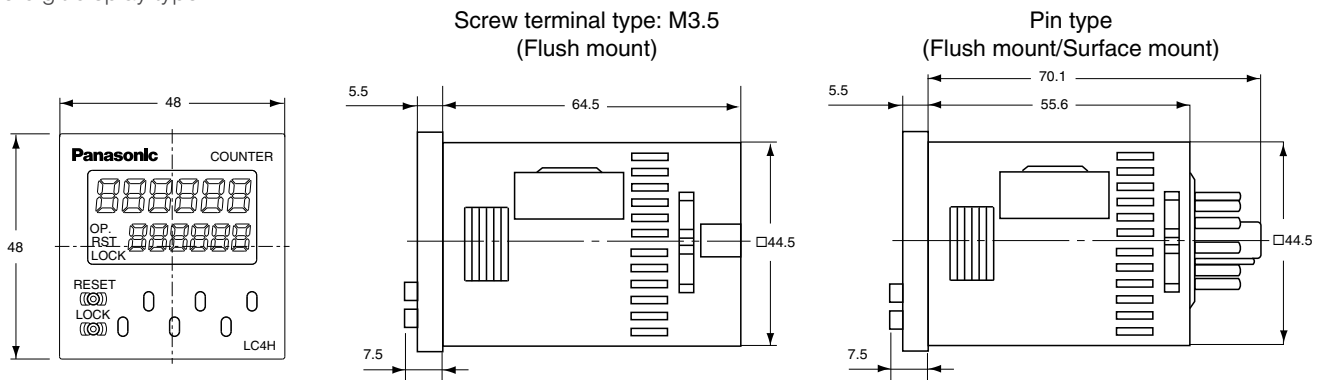
mm

General tolerance: ± 1.0

- 4-digit display type

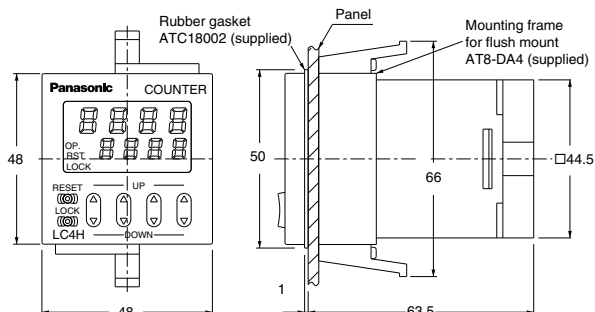


- 6-digit display type

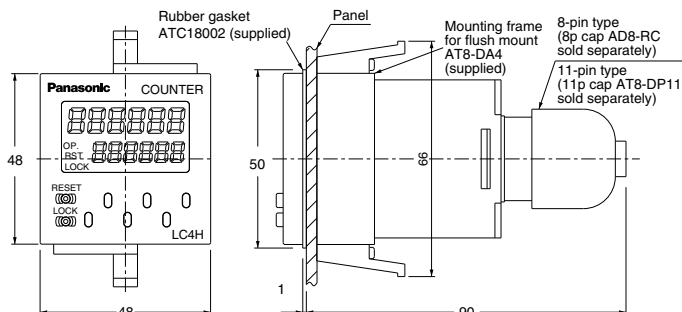


- Dimensions for flush mounting (with adapter installed)

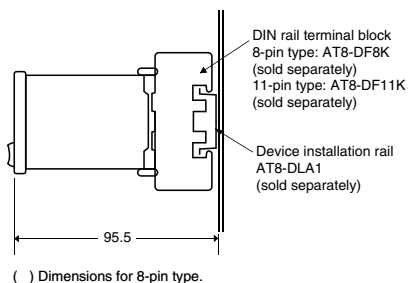
Screw terminal type: M3.5



Pin type

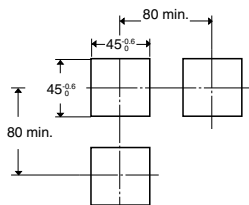


- Dimensions for front panel installations

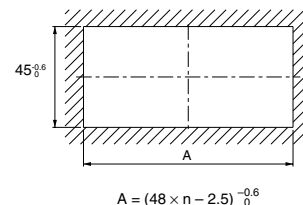


- Installation panel cut-out dimensions

The standard panel cut-out dimensions are shown below. Use the mounting frame (AT8-DA4) and rubber gasket (ATC18002).



- For connected installations



Note 1: The installation panel thickness should be between 1 and 5 mm.

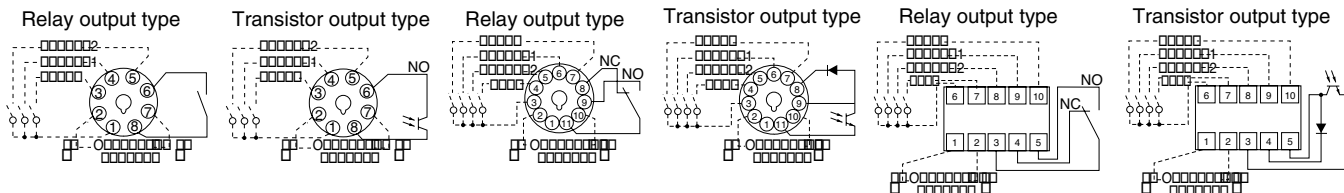
Note 2: For connected installations, the waterproofing ability between the unit and installation panel is lost.

Terminal layouts and wiring diagrams

- 8-pin type

- 11-pin type

- Screw terminal type



Note) For connecting the output leads of the transistor output type, refer to 5) Transistor output on page 90.

Setting the operation mode and set value

Setting procedure 1) Setting the operation mode (input mode and output mode)

Set the input and output modes with the DIP switches on the side of the counter.

DIP switches

	Item	DIP switch	
		OFF	ON
1	Output mode	Refer to table 1	
2			
3			
4	Minimum reset input signal width	20 ms	1 ms
5	Maximum counter speed	30 Hz	5 kHz
6	Input mode	Refer to table 2	
7			
8			

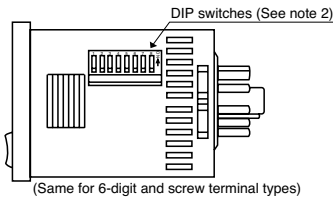


Table 1: Setting the output mode

DIP switch No.			Output mode
1	2	3	
ON	ON	ON	SHOT-A
OFF	OFF	OFF	SHOT-B
ON	OFF	OFF	SHOT-C
OFF	ON	OFF	SHOT-D
ON	ON	OFF	HOLD-A
OFF	OFF	ON	HOLD-B
ON	OFF	ON	
OFF	ON	ON	— (See note 1)

Table 2: Setting the input mode

DIP switch No.			Input mode
6	7	8	
ON	ON	ON	Addition input
OFF	OFF	OFF	Subtraction input
ON	OFF	OFF	Directive input
OFF	ON	OFF	Independent input
ON	ON	OFF	Phase input
OFF	OFF	ON	— (See note 1)
ON	OFF	ON	(See note 1)
OFF	ON	ON	— (See note 1)

Notes: 1) The counter and set value displays will display DIP Err.

2) Set the DIP switches before installing the counter on the panel.

3) When the DIP SW setting is changed, turn off the power once.

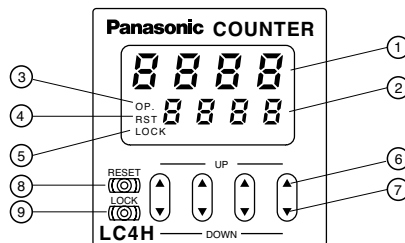
4) The DIP switches are set as ON before shipping.

Setting procedure 2) Setting the set value

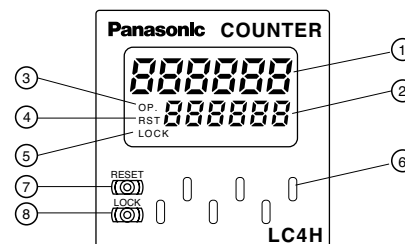
Set the set value with the UP and DOWN keys on the front of the counter.

Front display section

- 4-digit display type
- 1 Counter display
- 2 Set value display
- 3 Controlled output indicator
- 4 Reset indicator
- 5 Lock indicator
- 6 UP keys
- Changes the corresponding digit of the set value in the addition direction (upwards).



- 6-digit display type
- 1 Counter display
- 2 Set value display
- 3 Controlled output indicator
- 4 Reset indicator
- 5 Lock indicator



• Changing the set value

1. It is possible to change the set value with the up and down keys (4-digit type only) even during counting. However, be aware of the following points.

1) If the set value is changed to less than the count value with counting set to the addition direction, counting will continue until it reaches full scale (9999 with the 4-digit type and 999999 with the 6-digit type), returns to zero, and then reaches the new set value. If the set value is changed to a value above the count value, counting will continue until the count value reaches the new set value.

2) Suppose that the counter is preset to count down. Whether a preset count-down value is smaller or larger than the count value, the counter counts down to "0(Zero)".

2. If the set value is changed to "0," the unit will not complete count-up. It starts counting up when the counting value comes to "0 (Zero)" again.

1) Up-count (addition) input when counting is set to the addition direction, counting will continue until full scale is reached (9999 with the 4-digit type and 999999 with the 6-digit type), return to zero, and then complete count-up.

7 DOWN keys

Changes the corresponding digit of the set value in the subtraction direction (downwards).

8 RESET switch

Resets the counting value and the output.

9 LOCK switch

Locks the operation of all keys on the counter.

6 UP keys

Changes the corresponding digit of the set value in the addition direction (upwards).

7 RESET switch

Resets the counting value and the output.

8 LOCK switch

Locks the operation of all keys on the counter.

2) Down-count (subtraction) input when counting is set to the subtraction direction, counting will continue until full scale is reached (-999 with the 4-digit type and -999999 with the 6-digit type), and then the display will change to - - - - with the 4-digit type and - - - - - with the 6-digit type. The counting value does not become "0" and so the counter does not count up.

3) For directive, independent, and phase input, when the counting value increases or decreases from the value „0,“ and then returns back to the value „0,“ count-up is completed.

2. Output mode

For the output mode, you can choose one of the following seven modes

- Maintain output/hold count HOLD-A
- Maintain output/over count I HOLD-B
- Maintain output/over count II HOLD-C

- One shot/over count SHOT-A
- One shot/recount I SHOT-B
- One shot/recount II SHOT-C
- One shot/hold count SHOT-D

Output mode	Operation	(Example when input mode is either addition or subtraction)
Maintain output Hold count HOLD-A	Output control is maintained after count-up completion and until resetting. During that time, the count display does not change from that at count-up completion.	<p>* n: Set value</p>
Maintain output Over count I HOLD-B	Output control is maintained after count-up completion and until resetting. However, counting is possible despite completion of count-up.	<p>* n: Set value</p>
Maintain output Over count II HOLD-C	Output control is maintained after count-up completion and until the next signal enters. However, counting is possible despite completion of count-up.	<p>* n: Set value</p>
One shot Over count SHOT-A	Output control is maintained after count-up completion for a fixed time (approx. 1 sec). Counting is possible despite completion of count-up.	<p>* n: Set value</p>
One shot Recount I SHOT-B	Output control is maintained after count-up completion for a fixed time (approx. 1 sec). Counting is possible despite completion of count-up. However, reset occurs simultaneous with completion of count-up. While output is being maintained, restarting of the count is not possible.	<p>* n: Set value</p>
One shot Recount II SHOT-C	Output control is maintained after count-up completion for a fixed time (approx. 1 sec). Counting is possible despite completion of count-up. However, reset occurs simultaneous with output OFF.	<p>* n: Set value</p>
One shot Hold count SHOT-D	Output control is maintained after count-up completion for a fixed time (approx. 1 sec). During that time, the count display does not change from that at count-up completion. Reset occurs simultaneous with output OFF.	<p>* n: Set value</p>



LC4H-S

DIN 48 SIZE
LCD ELECTRONIC COUNTER

Features

› Bright and Easy-to-Read Display

A brand new bright 2-color backlight LCD display. The easy-to-read screen in any location makes checking and setting procedures a cinch.

› Easy to use, simple operation, simple settings

Operation modes (input/output modes) can be set easily, using DIP switches on the side panel.

Values can be set easily, using key switches on the front panel.

› Pre-scaling function provided

A pre-scaling function enables conversion of lengths and volumes to any desired values, and displays the results.

› Built-in power supply for high-capacitance sensor

An internal power supply drives a 12 VDC, 100 mA high-capacitance sensor.

(AC power supply types only)
Photoelectric switches, proximity switches and encoders can be directly connected.

› Dual-path AC sensor can be connected.

› Basic insulation between the power supply and the input terminal (only for the sensor type model with power supply)

There is no need for caution when connecting between terminals.

› Conforms to IP66's Weather Resistant Standards

The water-proof panel keeps out water and dirt for reliable operation even in poor environments.

› 4-digit or 6-digit display

Two sizes of displays are offered for you to choose the one that suits your needs.

› Screw terminal and Pin Type are Both Standard Options

The two terminal types are standard options to support either front panel installation or embedded installation.

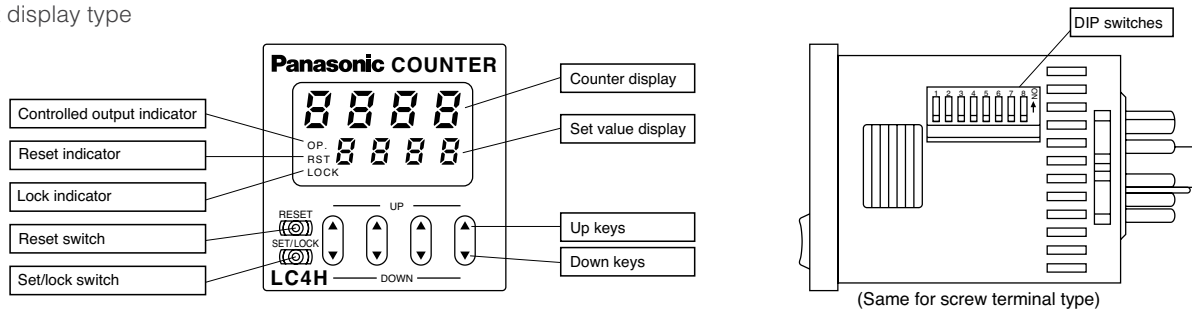
› Compliant with UL, c-UL and CE, UL File No.: E122222 C-UL File No.: E122222

Product types

Digit	Count speed	Output	Operation voltage	Power down insurance	Additional function	Terminal	P/N
4	30 Hz (cps) 5 kHz (kcps) switchable	Relay	100-240 V AC with 12V DC power supply	Available	Scale Factor	11 Pin	LC4H-PS-R4-AC240V
					Scale Factor	Screw	LC4H-PS-R4-AC240VS
					Scale Factor / Voltage Signal Input	11 Pin	LC4H-PSV-R4-AC240V
			Scale Factor / Voltage Signal Input		Screw	LC4H-PSV-R4-AC240VS	
			Scale Factor		11 Pin	LC4H-S-R4-24V	
			Scale Factor		Screw	LC4H-S-R4-24VS	
		Transistor	12-24 V DC / 24 V AC		Scale Factor / Voltage Signal Input	11 Pin	LC4H-SV-R4-24V
					Scale Factor / Voltage Signal Input	Screw	LC4H-SV-R4-24VS
					Scale Factor	11 Pin	LC4H-S-T4-24V
			Scale Factor		Screw	LC4H-S-T4-24VS	
			Scale Factor / Voltage Signal Input		11 Pin	LC4H-SV-T4-24V	
			Scale Factor / Voltage Signal Input		Screw	LC4H-SV-T4-24VS	
6		Relay	100-240 V AC with 12V DC power supply	Scale Factor	11 Pin	LC4H-PS-R6-AC240V	
				Scale Factor	Screw	LC4H-PS-R6-AC240VS	
				Scale Factor / Voltage Signal Input	11 Pin	LC4H-PSV-R6-AC240V	
			Scale Factor / Voltage Signal Input	Screw	LC4H-PSV-R6-AC240VS		
			Scale Factor	11 Pin	LC4H-S-R6-24V		
			Scale Factor	Screw	LC4H-S-R6-24VS		
		Transistor	12-24 V DC / 24 V AC	Scale Factor / Voltage Signal Input	11 Pin	LC4H-SV-R6-24V	
				Scale Factor / Voltage Signal Input	Screw	LC4H-SV-R6-24VS	
				Scale Factor	11 Pin	LC4H-S-T6-24V	
			Scale Factor	Screw	LC4H-S-T6-24VS		
			Scale Factor / Voltage Signal Input	11 Pin	LC4H-SV-T6-24V		
			Scale Factor / Voltage Signal Input	Screw	LC4H-SV-T6-24VS		

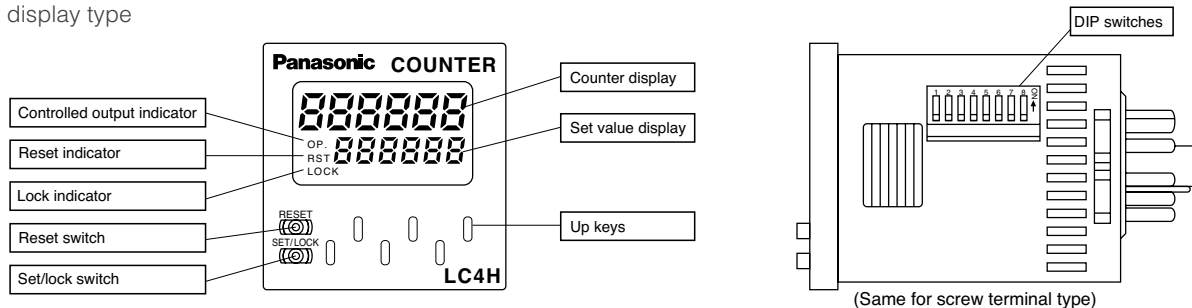
Part names

- 4-digit display type



(Same for screw terminal type)

- 6-digit display type



(Same for screw terminal type)

Specifications

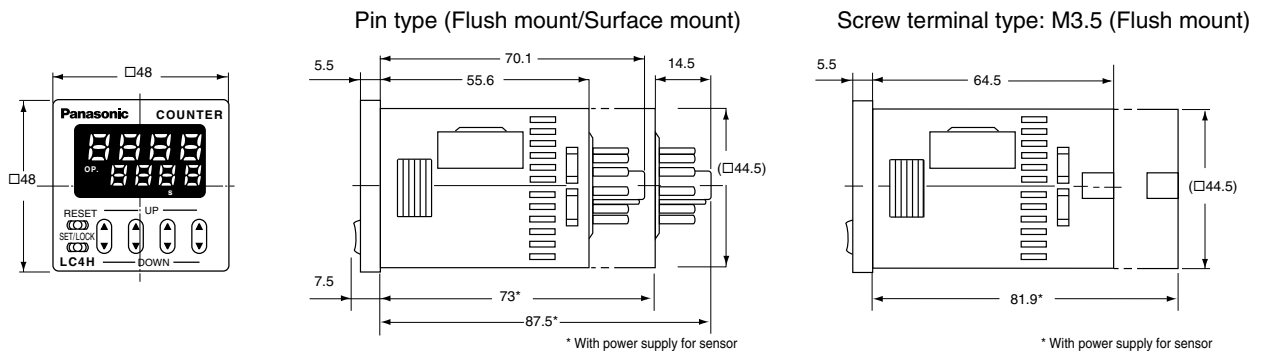
Item	Relay output type			Transistor output type
	AC type	DC/AC type	DC/AC type	DC/AC type
Rated operating voltage	100 to 240 V	12 to 24 V DC/24 V AC	12 to 24 V DC/24 V AC	12 to 24 V DC/24 V AC
Rated frequency	50/60 Hz common			
Rated power consumption	Max. 10 V A	Max. 3 W		
Rated control capacity	5 A 250 V AC (resistive load)			100 mA, 30 V DC
Input mode				
Max. counting speed	30 Hz, 5 kHz (selectable by DIP switches)			
Counting input (input 1, input 2)	16.7 ms at 30 Hz/0.1 ms at 5 kHz ON time: OFF time = 1:1			
Reset input	Min. input signal width: 1 ms, 20 ms (selected by DIP switches)			
Lock input	Min. input signal width: 20 ms			
Rating	Contact, Open collector input/DC two-wire system sensor Input impedance: 1 k Ω or less, Input residual voltage: 2 V or less, Open impedance: 100 k Ω or less, Max. energized voltage: 40 V DC			
Output mode	HOLD-A, HOLD-B, HOLD-C, SHOT-A, SHOT-B, SHOT-C, SHOT-D, 7 modes selectable by DIP switches			
One shot output time	1 s, 0.5s, 0.2s, 0.1s, 0.05, 0.01s			
Indication	7-segment LCD, Counter value (backlight red LED), Setting value (backlight yellow LED)			
Digit	4-digit display type -999 to 9999 (0 to 9999 for setting) 6-digit display type -99999 to 999999 (0 to 999999 for setting)			
Decimal point	Can be set to three digits			
Pre-scaling	0.001 to 9.999 (4-digit type), 0.001 to 99.999 (6-digit type)			
Memory	EEP-ROM (Overwriting times: 10 ⁵ ope. or more)			
Power for senser	12 V DC (\pm 10%) 100 mA Max.	—		
Contact	Contact arrangement		1 Form C	1 Form A (Open collector)
	Initial contact resistance		100 m Ω (at 1 A 6 V DC)	—
	Contact material		Ag alloy/Au flush	—
Life	Mechanical (contact)		2x10 ⁷ ope. (Except for switch operation parts)	
	Electrical (contact)		10 ⁵ ope. (At rated control voltage)	
Electrical	Operating voltage range		85 to 264 V AC	10.8 to 26.4 V DC, 20.4 to 26.4 V AC
	Initial withstand voltage		Between live and dead metal parts: 2,000 Vrms for 1 min (pin type) Between input and output: 2,000 Vrms for 1 min	
	Initial insulation resistance (At 500 V DC)		Between live and dead metal parts: Min. 100 M Ω (pin type) Between input and output: Min. 100 M Ω	
	Temperature rise		Max. 65 $^{\circ}$ C (under the flow of nominal operating current at nominal voltage)	
Mechanical	Vibration resistance	Functional	10 to 55 Hz (1 cycle/min), single amplitude: 0.35 mm (10 min on 3 axes)	
		Destructive	10 to 55 Hz (1 cycle/min), single amplitude: 0.75 mm (1 h on 3 axes)	
	Shock resistance	Functional	Min. 98 m/s ² (4 times on 3 axes)	
		Destructive	Min. 294 m/s ² (5 times on 3 axes)	
Operating conditions	Ambient temperature		-10 $^{\circ}$ C to 55 $^{\circ}$ C	
	Ambient humidity		Max. 85 % RH (non-condensing)	
	Air pressure		860 to 1,060 h Pa	
Connection	11-pin/screw terminal			
Protective construction	IP66 (front panel with a rubber gasket)			

Applicable standard

Safety standard	EN61812-1	Pollution Degree 2 / Overvoltage Category II
EMC	(EMI)EN61000-6-4 Radiation interference electric field strength Noise terminal voltage (EMS)EN61000-6-2 Static discharge immunity	EN55011 Group1 ClassA EN55011 Group1 ClassA
	RF electromagnetic field immunity EFT/B immunity Surge immunity Conductivity noise immunity Power frequency magnetic field immunity Voltage dip/Instantaneous stop/Voltage fluctuation immunity	EN61000-4-2 4 kV contact 8 kV air EN61000-4-3 10 V/m AM modulation (80 MHz to 1 GHz) 10 V/m pulse modulation (895 MHz to 905 MHz) EN61000-4-4 2 kV (power supply line) 1 kV (signal line) EN61000-4-5 1 kV (power line) EN61000-4-6 10 V/m AM modulation (0.15 MHz to 80 MHz) EN61000-4-8 30 A/m (50 Hz) EN61000-4-11 10 ms, 30% (rated voltage) 100 ms, 60% (rated voltage) 1,000 ms, 60% (rated voltage) 5,000 ms, 95% (rated voltage)

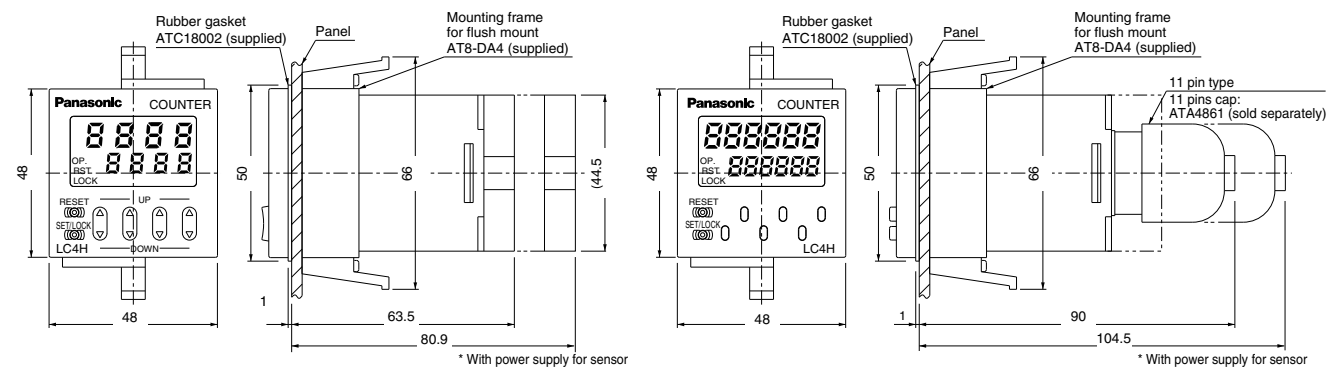
Dimensions

mm General tolerance: ±1.0

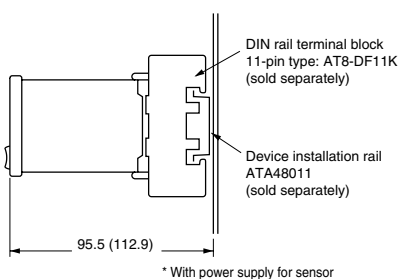


(* 6-digit display type has the same dimensions.)

- Dimensions for flush mounting (with adapter installed)

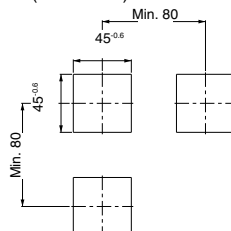


- Dimensions for front panel installations

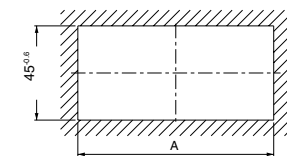


- Installation panel cut-out dimensions

The standard panel cut-out dimensions are shown below. Use the mounting frame (AT8-DA4) and rubber gasket (ATC18002).



- For connected installations



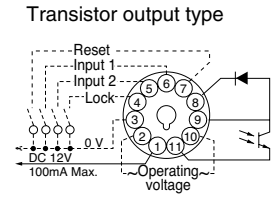
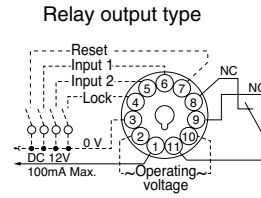
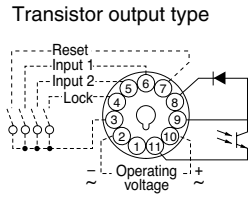
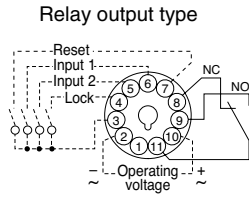
When n units are attached in a continuous series, the dimension of (A) is:

$$A = (48 \times n - 2.5) \pm 0.6$$

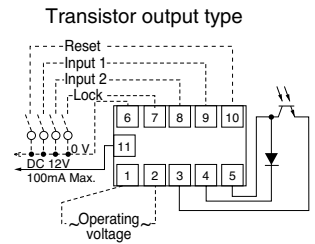
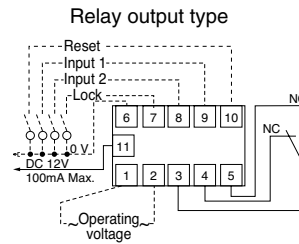
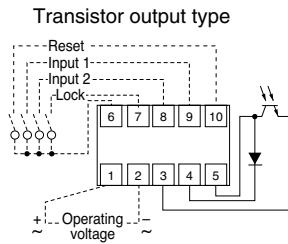
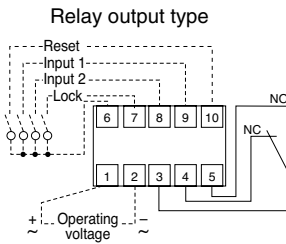
- Note 1: The installation panel thickness should be between 1 and 5 mm.
- Note 2: For connected installations, the waterproofing ability between the unit and installation panel is lost.

Terminal layouts and wiring diagrams

• Pin type



• Screw terminal type



Note) For connecting the output leads of the transistor output type, refer to 5) Transistor output on page 90.

Setting the operation mode and counter

Setting procedure 1) Setting the operation mode (input mode and output mode)

Set the input and output modes with the DIP switches on the side of the counter.

DIP switches

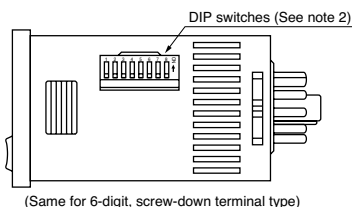
Item	DIP switch		
	OFF	ON	
1	Refer to table 1		
2			
3			
4	Minimum reset input signal width	20 ms	1 ms
5	Maximum counter setting	30 Hz	5 kHz
6	Refer to table 2		
7			
8			

Table 1: Setting the output mode

DIP switch No.			Output mode
1	2	3	
ON	ON	ON	SHOT-A
OFF	OFF	OFF	SHOT-B
ON	OFF	OFF	SHOT-C
OFF	ON	OFF	SHOT-D
ON	ON	OFF	HOLD-A
OFF	OFF	ON	HOLD-B
ON	OFF	ON	HOLD-C
OFF	ON	ON	— (See note 1)

Table 2: Setting the input mode

DIP switch No.			Input mode
6	7	8	
ON	ON	ON	Addition input
OFF	OFF	OFF	Subtraction input
ON	OFF	OFF	Directive input
OFF	ON	—	Independent input
ON	ON	OFF	Phase input
OFF	OFF	ON	— (See note 1)
ON	OFF	ON	— (See note 1)
OFF	ON	ON	— (See note 1)



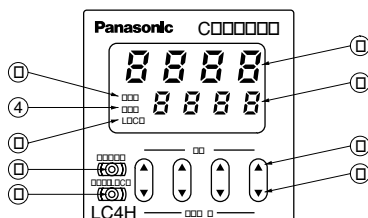
Notes: 1) The counter and set value displays will display DIP Err.
 2) Set the DIP switches before installing the counter on the panel.
 3) When the DIP SW setting is changed, turn off the power once.
 4) The DIP switches are set as ON before shipping.

Setting procedure 2) Setting the set value

Set the set value with the UP and DOWN keys on the front of the counter.

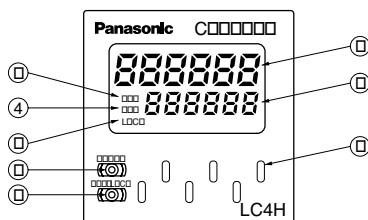
Front display section

- 4-digit display type
- 1 Counter display
- 2 Set value display
- 3 Controlled output indicator
- 4 Reset indicator
- 5 Lock indicator
- 6 UP keys
- Changes the corresponding digit of the set value in the addition direction (upwards)



- 7 DOWN keys
- Changes the corresponding digit of the set value in the subtraction direction (downwards)
- 8 RESET switch
- Resets the counting value and the output
- 9 SET/LOCK switch
- This is used to handle pre-scaling values, one-shot times, decimal point position settings, and key lock operations (to disable Up key, Down key, and Reset key operations).

- 6-digit display type
- 1 Counter display
- 2 Set value display
- 3 Controlled output indicator
- 4 Reset indicator
- 5 Lock indicator



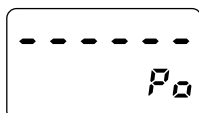
- 6 UP keys
- Changes the corresponding digit of the set value in the addition direction (upwards)
- 7 RESET switch
- Resets the counting value and the output
- 8 SET/LOCK switch
- This is used to handle pre-scaling values, one-shot times, decimal point position settings, and key lock operations (to disable Up key, Down key, and Reset key operations).

Setting procedure 3) Setting the input mode

The input mode is set using the key switch in the [Display] section on the front of the counter.

- Decimal point position setting mode

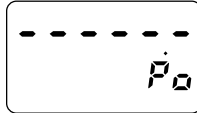
1 Holding down the [SET/LOCK] key, press the key for the second digit to access the decimal point position setting mode.



Example 6-digit type
 Decimal point position setting mode display
 (Example shows default value displayed)

2 When the setting mode has been accessed, release the [SET/LOCK] key.

- 3 The decimal point is set using the [UP] and [DOWN] keys to specify the 2nd, 3rd, and 4th digits (this applies only to 4-digit models). (The 1st digit is set using the [UP] key or [DOWN] key in settings where there is no decimal point (this applies only to 4-digit models).)



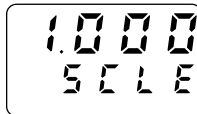
Example 6-digit type
Example shows 2nd digit displayed using [UP] key

- 4 Press the [RESET] key to set the displayed decimal point position and return to normal operation.

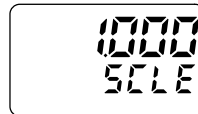
- Setting the pre-scaling value

- 1 Holding down the [SET/LOCK] key, press the key for the first digit to access the pre-scaling value setting mode.

Example) 4-digit type



Example) 6-digit type



Pre-scaling value setting mode displayed
(Example shows default values displayed)

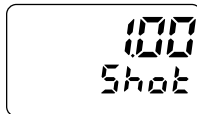
- 2 When the setting mode has been accessed, release the [SET/LOCK] key.
3 Use the [UP] or [DOWN] key to set the pre-scaling value (this applies only to 4-digit models).

Select either: 0.001 to 9.999 (4-digit) or 0.001 to 99.999 (6-digit)

- 4 Press the [RESET] key to set the displayed pre-scaling value and return to normal operation.

- Setting the one-shot output time

- 1 Holding down the [SET/LOCK] key, press the key for the third digit to access the one-shot output time setting mode.



Example 6-digit type
One-shot output time setting mode displayed
(Example shows default value displayed)

- 2 When the setting mode has been accessed, release the [SET/LOCK] key.
3 Each time the 1st-digit [UP] key is pressed, the one-shot output time changes in the following sequence, moving to the right:

→ 1 s → 0.5 s → 0.2 s → 0.1 s → 0.05 s → 0.01 s →

(With a 4-digit type, the [DOWN] key can also be used to move to the left.)

- 4 Press the [RESET] key to set the displayed one-shot output time and return to normal operation.

Changing the set value

1. It is possible to change the set value with the up and down keys (4-digit type only) even during counting. However, be aware of the following points.

1) If the set value is changed to less than the count value with counting set to the addition direction, counting will continue until it reaches full scale (9999 with the 4-digit type and 999999 with the 6-digit type), returns to zero, and then reaches the new set value. If the set value is changed to a value above the count value, counting will continue until the count value reaches the new set value.

2) Suppose that the counter is preset to count down. Whether a preset count-down value is smaller or larger than the count value, the counter counts down to "0 (zero)".

2. If the set value is changed to "0," the unit will not complete count-up. It starts counting up when the counting value comes to "0 (zero)" again.

1) Up-count (addition) input

When counting is set to the addition direction, counting will continue until full scale is reached (9999 with the 4-digit type and 999999 with the 6-digit type), return to zero, and then complete count-up.

2) Down-count (subtraction) input

When counting is set to the subtraction direction, counting will continue until full scale is reached (-999 with the 4-digit type and -99999 with the 6-digit type), and then the display will change to with the 4-digit type and with the 6-digit type.

The counting value does not become "0 (zero)" and so the counter does not count up.

3) Directive, independent, and phase inputs.

The counting value is counted up or down to any number other than "0" once. When it comes to "0 (zero)" again, the counter starts counting up.

Cautions for use

For more information regarding the cautions for use of LC4H series counter, refer to page 89 "PRECAUTIONS IN USING THE LC4H SERIES".

2. Output mode

For the output mode, you can choose one of the following seven modes

- Maintain output/hold count HOLD-A
- Maintain output/over count I HOLD-B
- Maintain output/over count II HOLD-C

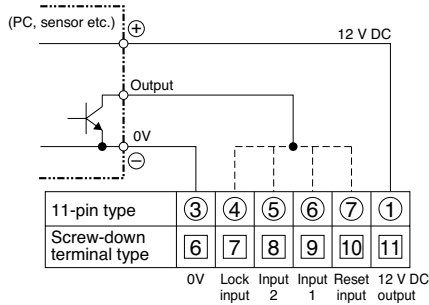
- One shot/over count SHOT-A
- One shot/recount I SHOT-B
- One shot/recount II SHOT-C
- One shot/hold count SHOT-D

Output mode	Operation	(Example when input mode is either addition or subtraction)
Maintain output Hold count HOLD-A	Output control is maintained after count-up completion and until resetting. During that time, the count display does not change from that at count-up completion.	<p>* n: Set value</p>
Maintain output Over count I HOLD-B	Output control is maintained after count-up completion and until resetting. However, counting is possible despite completion of count-up.	<p>* n: Set value</p>
Maintain output Over count II HOLD-C	Output control is maintained after count-up completion and until the next signal enters. However, counting is possible despite completion of count-up.	<p>* n: Set value</p>
One shot Over count SHOT-A	Output control is maintained after count-up completion for one shot output time. Counting is possible despite completion of count-up.	<p>* n: Set value</p>
One shot Recount I SHOT-B	Output control is maintained after count-up completion for one shot output time. Counting is possible despite completion of count-up. However, reset occurs simultaneous with completion of count-up. While output is being maintained, restarting of the count is not possible	<p>* n: Set value</p>
One shot Recount II SHOT-C	Output control is maintained after count-up completion for one shot output time. Counting is possible despite completion of count-up. However, reset occurs simultaneous with output OFF.	<p>* n: Set value</p>
One shot Hold count SHOT-D	Output control is maintained after count-up completion for one shot output time. During that time, the count display does not change from that at count-up completion. Reset occurs simultaneous with output OFF.	<p>* n: Set value</p>

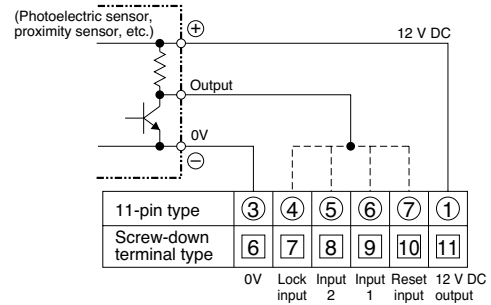
Input connections

- Signal input type

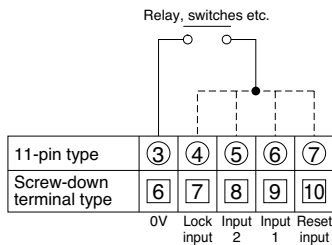
1) Open collector



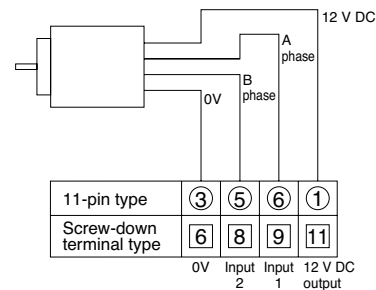
2) For voltage output



3) Contact input



4) For a rotary encoder



Input 1, input 2, and reset input specifications

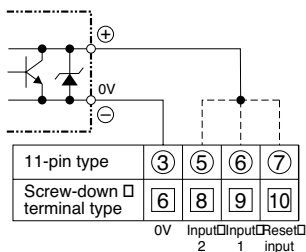
- Impedance during short-circuit: 1 kΩ max. (At 0 Ω, the outflow current is approximately 12 mA.)
- Residual voltage during short-circuit: 2 V max.
- Impedance when released: 100 kΩ min.
- Max. applied voltage: 40 VDC max.

Lock input specifications

- Impedance during short-circuit: 1 kΩ max. (At 0 Ω, the outflow current is approximately 1.5 mA.)
- Residual voltage during short-circuit: 2 V max.
- Impedance when released: 100 kΩ min.
- Max. applied voltage: 40 VDC max.
- The contact relay should be one which can open/close 5 V, 1.5 mA.

* There is no 12 V DC with 12 - 24 V DC/24 V AC types.

5) For a dual-line sensor



Dual-line sensor specifications

- Leakage current: 1.5 mA max.
- Breaker capacitance: 5 mA min.
- Residual voltage: 3.0 V max.
- Usable voltage: Runs on 10 VDC

* If a dual-line sensor is connected to a 12 - 24 VDC/24 VAC type, 24 VDC (21.6 to 26.4 VDC) and 24 VAC (21.6 to 26.4 VAC) should be applied to the power supply voltage of the counter.

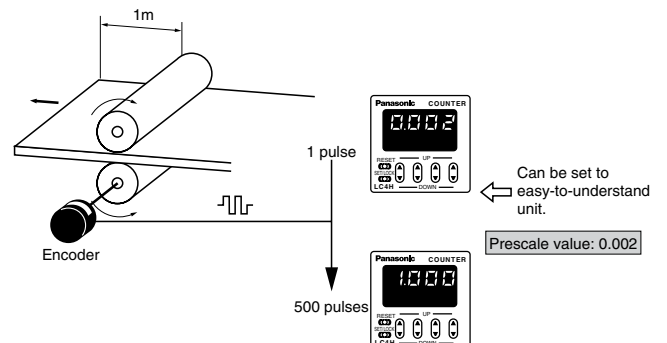
What is the prescale function?

The prescale function converts the count into an actual value (amount) and displays it.

Example

For a device that outputs 500 pulses when 1 m has been fed:

1. Set decimal position to the last 3rd place.
2. Set the prescale value to 0.002 (1/500).





11-pin type



Screw terminal type

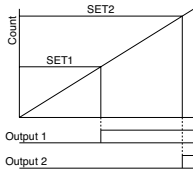


LC4H-W

DIN 48 SIZE
LCD ELECTRONIC COUNTER

Features

› Two-stage presetting (upper and lower limits)



› Short Body of only 64.5 mm (screw type) or 70.1 mm (pin type)

With a short body, it easily installs in even narrow control panels.

› Bright and Easy-to-Read Display

A brand new bright 2-color backlight

LCD display. The easy-to-read screen in any location makes checking and setting procedures a cinch.

› Simple Operation

Seesaw buttons make operating the unit even easier than before.

› Conforms to IP66's Weather Resistant Standards

The water-proof panel keeps out water and dirt for reliable operation even in poor environments.

› Screw terminal and Pin Type are Both Standard Options

The two terminal types are standard

options to support either front panel installation or embedded installation.

› Changeable Panel Cover

Also offers a black panel cover to meet your design considerations.

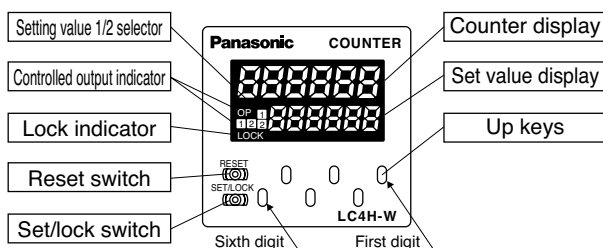
› Compliant with UL, c-UL and CE, UL File No.: E122222, C-UL File No.: E122222

Product types

Digit	Count speed	Output mode		Output	Operating voltage	Power down insurance	Terminal type	Part number
		Output 1	Output 2					
6	30 Hz (cps)/ 5 KHz (Kcps) switchable	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Maintain output/over count I Maintain output/over count II Maintain output/over count III One shot/over count (4 modes) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Maintain output/hold count Maintain output/over count I Maintain output/over count II Maintain output/over count III One shot/over count One shot/recount I One shot/recount II One shot/hold count (8 modes) 	Relay (1a+1a)	100 to 240 V AC	Available	11 pins	LC4H-W-R6-AC240V
					24V AC		Screw terminal	LC4H-W-R6-AC240VS
							11 pins	LC4H-W-R6-AC24V
					12 to 24 V DC		Screw terminal	LC4H-W-R6-AC24VS
							11 pins	LC4H-W-R6-DC24V
					Transistor (1a+1a)		100 to 240 V AC	11 pins
				24V AC			Screw terminal	LC4H-W-T6-AC240VS
							11 pins	LC4H-W-T6-AC24V
				12 to 24 V DC			Screw terminal	LC4H-W-T6-AC24VS
							11 pins	LC4H-W-T6-DC24V
				Screw terminal			LC4H-W-T6-DC24VS	

* A rubber gasket (ATC18002) and a mounting frame (AT8-DA4) are included.

Part names



: Used to set the corresponding digits for the count-up mode.

: Used to reset counting and its output.

SET/LOCK key : Used to select between the Setting 1 display and Setting 2 display and to lock the keys (UP and RESET keys not responsive to touch). Used also to set and confirm the input mode.

Specifications

Item		Relay output type		Transistor output type	
		AC type	DC type	AC type	DC type
Rating	Rated operating voltage	100 to 240 V AC 24 V AC	12 to 24 V DC	100 to 240 V AC 24 V AC	12 to 24 V DC
	Rated frequency	50/60 Hz common	—	50/60 Hz common	—
	Rated power consumption	Max. 10 V A	Max. 3 W	Max. 10 V A	Max. 3 W
	Rated control capacity	3 A, 250 V AC (resistive load)		100 mA, 30 V DC	
	Input mode	Addition (UP)/Subtraction (DOWN)/Direction (DIR)/Individuality (IND)/Phase (PHASE) (5 modes selectable by DIP switch)			
	Counting speed	30 Hz(cps)/5 KHz(cps) (selectable by DIP switch)			
	Counting input (Input 1, 2)	Min. input signal width: 16.7 ms at 30 Hz(cps)/0.1 ms at 5 KHz(cps) ON time: OFF time = 1:1			
	Reset input	Min. input signal width: 1 ms, 20 ms (selected by DIP switch)			
	Input signal	Contact or Open collector input/Input impedance: 1 kΩ or less, Input residual voltage: 2 V or less, Open impedance: 100 kΩ or more, Max. energized voltage: 40 V DC			
	Output mode	Output 1. HOLD-B, C, D SHOT-A (4 modes) Output 2. HOLD-A, B, C SHOT-A, B, C, D (8 modes) (selectable by DIP switch)			
	One shot output time	Approx. 1 s			
	Indication	7-segment LCD, Counter value (backlight red LED), Setting value (backlight yellow LED)			
	Digit	-99999 to 999999 (-5 digits to 6 digits) (0 to 999999 for setting)			
Memory	EEP-ROM (Overwriting times: 10 ⁵ ope. or more)				
Contact	Contact arrangement	1 Form A + 1 Form A		1 Form A + 1 Form A (Open collector)	
	Contact resistance (Initial value)	100 mΩ (at 1 A 6 V DC)		—	
	Contact material	Ag alloy/Au flush		—	
Life	Mechanical (contact)	Min. 2x10 ⁷ ope.		—	
	Electrical (contact)	Min. 10 ⁶ ope. (At rated control voltage)		Min. 10 ⁷ ope. (At rated control voltage)	
Electrical	Allowable operating voltage range	85 to 110 % of rated operating voltage			
	Break down voltage (Initial value)	Between live and dead metal parts: 2,000 Vrms for 1 min (pin type) Between input and output: 2,000 Vrms for 1 min Between open contacts: 1,000 Vrms for 1 min		Between live and dead metal parts: 2,000 Vrms for 1 min Between input and output: 2,000 V AC for 1 min	
	Insulation resistance (At 500 V DC) (Initial value)	Between live and dead metal parts: Min. 100 MΩ (pin type) Between input and output: Min. 100 MΩ Between open contact: Min. 100 MΩ		Between live and dead metal parts: Min. 100 MΩ (pin type) Between input and output: Min. 100 MΩ	
	Temperature rise	Max. 65°C (under the flow of nominal operating current at nominal voltage)		—	
Mechanical	Vibration resistance	Functional	10 to 55 Hz (1 cycle/min), single amplitude: 0.35 mm (10 min on 3 axes)		
		Destructive	10 to 55 Hz (1 cycle/min), single amplitude: 0.75 mm (1 h on 3 axes)		
	Shock resistance	Functional	Min. 98 m/s ² (4 times on 3 axes)		
		Destructive	Min. 294 m/s ² (5 times on 3 axes)		
Operating conditions	Ambient temperature	-10°C to 55°C			
	Ambient humidity	Max. 85 % RH (non-condensing)			
	Ripple rate	—	20 % or less	—	20 % or less
Connection	11-pin/screw terminal				
Protective construction					

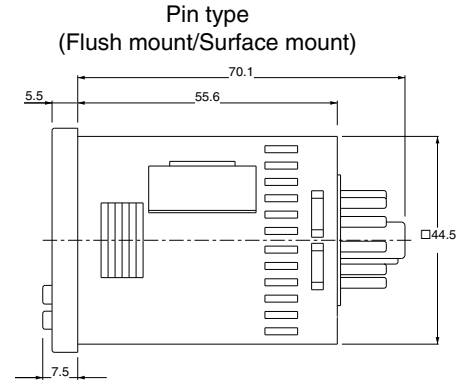
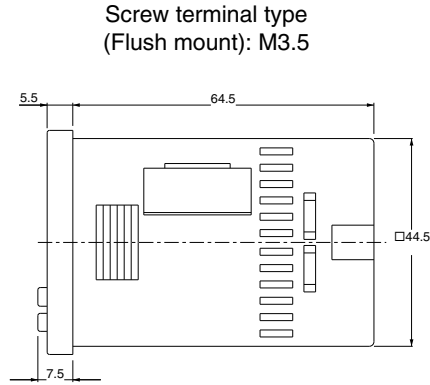
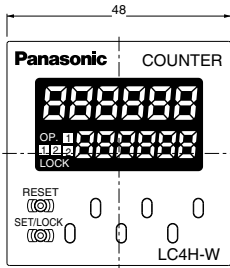
Applicable standard

Safety standard	EN61812-1	Pollution Degree 2/Overvoltage Category II
EMC	(EMI)EN61000-6-4 Radiation interference electric field strength Noise terminal voltage	EN55011 Group1 ClassA EN55011 Group1 ClassA
	(EMS)EN61000-6-2 Static discharge immunity	EN61000-4-2 4 kV contact 8 kV air
	RF electromagnetic field immunity	EN61000-4-3 10 V/m AM modulation (80 MHz to 1 GHz) 10 V/m pulse modulation (895 MHz to 905 MHz)
	EFT/B immunity	EN61000-4-4 2 kV (power supply line) 1 kV (signal line)
	Surge immunity	EN61000-4-5 1 kV (power line)
	Conductivity noise immunity	EN61000-4-6 10 V/m AM modulation (0.15 MHz to 80 MHz)
	Power frequency magnetic field immunity	EN61000-4-8 30 A/m (50 Hz)
Voltage dip/Instantaneous stop/Voltage fluctuation immunity	EN61000-4-11 10 ms, 30% (rated voltage) 100 ms, 60% (rated voltage) 1,000 ms, 60% (rated voltage) 5,000 ms, 95% (rated voltage)	

Dimensions

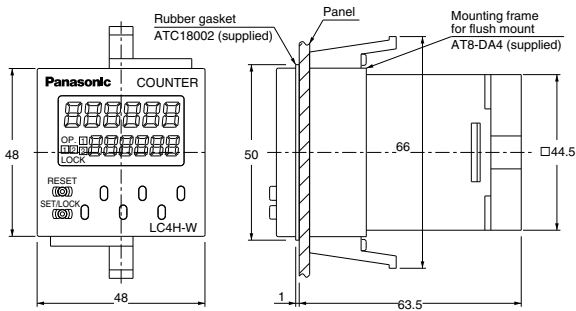
- LC4H-W electrical counter

mm
General tolerance: ±1.0

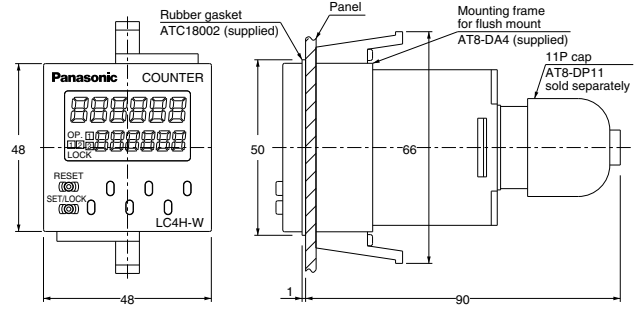


- Dimensions for flush mounting (with adapter installed)

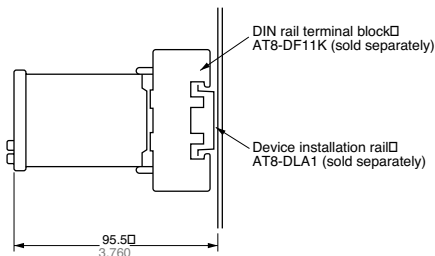
Screw terminal type



Pin type

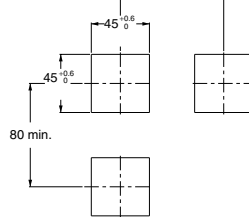


- Dimensions for front panel installations

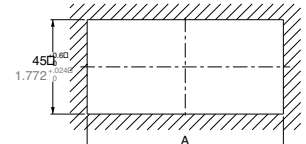


- Installation panel cut-out dimensions

The standard panel cut-out dimensions are shown below. Use the mounting frame (AT8-DA4) and rubber gasket (ATC18002).



- For connected installations



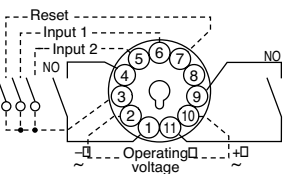
When n units are attached in a continuous □ series, the dimension of (A) is:
 $A = (48 \times n - 2.5) \pm 0.02$

- Note 1): The installation panel thickness should be between 1 and 5 mm.
- 2): For connected installations, the waterproofing ability between the unit and installation panel is lost.

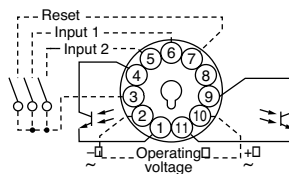
Terminal layouts and wiring diagrams

- Pin type

Relay output type

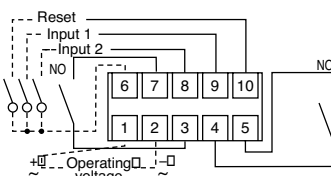


Transistor output type

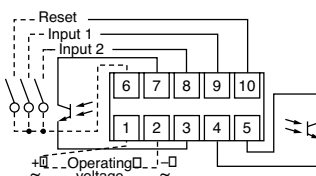


- Screw terminal type

Relay output type



Transistor output type



Note) For connecting the output leads of the transistor output type, refer to 5) Transistor output on page 90.

Setting the operation mode and counter

Setting procedure 1) Setting the output mode (output 1, 2)

Set the output 1 and output 2 with the DIP switches on the side of the counter.

The minimum input signal width and maximum counting speed for the reset are set at the same time.

DIP switches

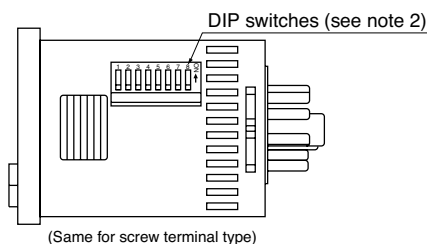
Item	OFF	ON
1	Refer to table 1	
2	Refer to table 1	
3	Refer to table 1	
4	20ms	1ms
5	30Hz	5kHz
6	Refer to table 2	
7	Refer to table 2	
8	Refer to table 2	

Table 1

DIP switch No.			Output mode (Output 1)
1	2	3	
ON	ON	ON	— (See note 1)
OFF	OFF	OFF	HOLD-B
ON	OFF	OFF	HOLD-C
OFF	ON	OFF	HOLD-D
ON	ON	OFF	SHOT-A
OFF	OFF	ON	— (See note 1)
ON	OFF	ON	— (See note 1)
OFF	ON	ON	— (See note 1)

Table 2

DIP switch No.			Output mode (Output 2)
6	7	8	
ON	ON	ON	HOLD-A
OFF	OFF	OFF	HOLD-B
ON	OFF	OFF	HOLD-C
OFF	ON	OFF	HOLD-D
ON	ON	OFF	SHOT-A
OFF	OFF	ON	SHOT-B
ON	OFF	ON	SHOT-C
OFF	ON	ON	SHOT-D



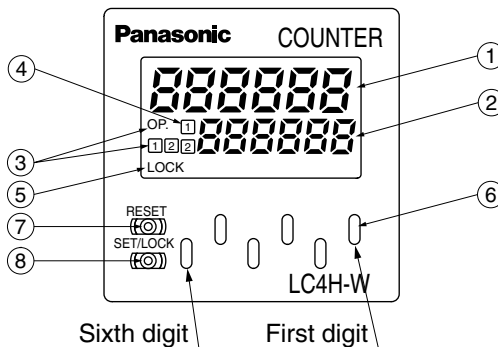
- Notes: 1) The counter and set value displays will display DIP Err.
 2) Set the DIP switches before installing the counter on the panel.
 3) When the DIP SW setting is changed, turn off the power once.
 4) The DIP switches are set as ON before shipping.

Setting procedure 2) Setting the set value

Set the set value with the UP keys on the front of the counter.

- Counter display
- Set value display
- Controlled output indicator
- Setting 1/2 selection display (*Note)
- Lock indicator

*Note:
 Pressing the [SET/LOCK] key switches the display between the set value 1 and 2 displays.
 Display either set value [1] or [2], and set the value.



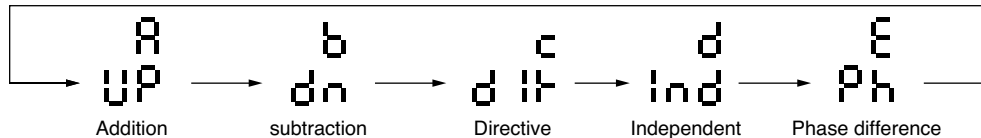
- UP keys [Changes the corresponding digit of the set value in the addition direction (upwards)]
- RESET switch Resets the counting value and the output
- SET/LOCK switch Used to select between the Setting 1 display and Setting 2 display, to set and confirm the input mode, and to lock the keys (UP and RESET keys not responsive to touch).

Procedure 3) Setting the input mode

Set the input mode using the key and switch in the front display section on the counter front.

- Hold down the SET/LOCK key and press the UP key for the first digit. The setting mode is accessed.
- Now release the SET/LOCK key.
- Press the UP key for the first digit and the input position changes counterclockwise.

Example)
 Input mode displayed (UP: addition mode)



- Press the RESET key and the input mode being displayed is set. The display then goes back to normal.

• Checking the input mode

Hold down the SET/LOCK key and press the UP key for the second digit. The input mode is displayed for about 2 seconds and then the display goes back to normal. (During these 2 seconds, all operations other than the display are being performed.)

• Locking the keys

Hold down the SET/LOCK key and press the UP key for the sixth digit. The keys will lock. This means that the UP and RESET keys do not respond to touch. To unlock the keys, hold down the SET/LOCK key and press the UP key for the sixth digit again.

* The input mode, maximum counting speed and minimum reset signal width cannot be preset independently for Setting 1 and Setting 2.

• Selecting the Setting 1 or Setting 2 display

Press the SET/LOCK key and the display changes between Setting 1 and Setting 2. (This operation does not affect overall operation.)

• Changing the setting

1. While the counter is working, the UP key can be used to change the setting. Keep the following points in mind, however.

- Suppose that a preset count-up value is smaller than the displayed count value. The counter counts up to the full scale mark (999999), goes back to „0“, and counts up again to the preset number. When the preset count-up value is larger than the displayed count value, the counter counts up to the preset value.
- Suppose that the counter is preset to count down. Whether a preset count-down value is smaller or larger than the count value, the counter counts down to „0“.

2. When the preset value is „0“, the counter does not start in the count-up mode. It starts counting up when the count value comes to „0“ again.

- Up-count input
 The counter counts up to the full scale mark (999999), goes back to „0“ and starts counting up again.
- Down-count input
 The counter counts down to the full scale mark (–99999) and the display reads “– – – – –”. The count value does not become „0“ and so the counter does not count up.
- Direction input, individual input, and phase input
 The preset value is counted up or down to any number other than „0“ once. When it comes to „0“ again, the counter starts counting up.

Operation modes

1. Input mode

1) For the input mode, you can choose one of the following five modes.

- Addition UP
- Subtraction DOWN
- Directive DIR

- Independent IND
- Phase PHASE

2) After the counter has been reset, setting 2 is displayed in the count-down mode. „0“ appears instead in all other modes.

Input mode	Operation	*Minimum input signal width 30 Hz: 16.7 ms; 5 kHz: 0.1 ms
Addition UP	IN1 or IN2 works as an input block (gate) for the other input.	<p>• Example where IN1 is the counting input and IN2 is the input block (gate).</p> <p>Counting (addition) 0 1 2 3 ---- n-3 n-2 n-1 n</p> <p>Counting (subtraction) n n-1 n-2 n-3 ---- 3 2 1 0</p> <p>△ Reset △ Count UP</p>
Subtraction DOWN		<p>• Example where IN2 is the counting input and IN1 is the input block (gate).</p> <p>Counting (addition) 0 1 2 3 4 ---- n-1 n</p> <p>Counting (subtraction) n n-1 n-2 n-3 n-4 ---- 1 0</p> <p>△ Reset △ Count UP</p>
Directive DIR	IN1 is the counting input and IN2 is the addition or subtraction directive input. IN2 adds at L level and subtracts at H level.	<p>Counting 0 1 2 3 4 3 2 1 0 1 2 3 4</p> <p>△ Reset</p>
Independent IND	IN1 is addition input and IN2 is subtraction input.	<p>Counting 0 1 2 3 4 3 2 1 2 1 2 3</p> <p>△ Reset</p>
Phase PHASE	Addition when the IN1 phase advances beyond IN2, and subtraction when the IN2 phase advances beyond IN1.	<p>Counting 0 1 2 3 2 1 0</p> <p>△ Reset</p>

* "A" must be more than the minimum input signal width. *n: Set value 2

* "A" must be more than the minimum input signal width. *n: Set value 2

* IN1 and IN2 are completely independent, so there is no restriction on signal timing.

* "B" must be more than the minimum input signal width.

2. Output mode

For the set value 1, you can choose one of the following four modes.

- Maintain output/over count I HOLD-B
- Maintain output/over count II HOLD-C
- Maintain output/over count III HOLD-D
- One shot/over count SHOT-A

For the set value 2, you can choose one of the following eight modes.

- Maintain output/hold count HOLD-A
- Maintain output/over count I HOLD-B
- Maintain output/over count II HOLD-C
- Maintain output/over count III HOLD-D
- One shot/over count SHOT-A
- One shot/recount I SHOT-B
- One shot/recount II SHOT-C
- One shot/hold count SHOT-D

• Output mode for set value 1

Output mode	Operation	(Example when input mode is either addition or subtraction)
Maintain output Over count I HOLD-B	Output control is maintained after count-up completion and until resetting. However, counting is possible despite completion of count-up.	<p>* n: Set value 1</p>
Maintain output Over count II HOLD-C	Output control is maintained after count-up completion and until the next signal enters. However, counting is possible despite completion of count-up.	<p>* n: Set value 1</p>
Maintain output Over count III HOLD-D	If the count value is greater than or equal to the preset value when counting up, the control output is held. The count operation is possible anyway.	<p>* n: Set value 1</p>
One shot Over count SHOT-A	Output control is maintained after count-up completion for a fixed time (approx. 1 sec). Counting is possible despite completion of count-up.	<p>* n: Set value 1</p>

• Output mode for set value 2

Output mode	Operation	(Example when input mode is either addition or subtraction)
<p>Maintain output Hold count HOLD-A</p>	<p>Output control is maintained after count-up completion and until resetting. During that time, the count display does not change from that at count-up completion.</p>	<p>* n: Set value 2</p>
<p>Maintain output Over count I HOLD-B</p>	<p>Output control is maintained after count-up completion and until resetting. However, counting is possible despite completion of count-up.</p>	<p>* n: Set value 2</p>
<p>Maintain output Over count II HOLD-C</p>	<p>Output control is maintained after count-up completion and until the next signal enters. However, counting is possible despite completion of count-up.</p>	<p>* n: Set value 2</p>
<p>Maintain output Over count III HOLD-D</p>	<p>If the count value is greater than or equal to the preset value when counting up, the counter starts counting up again. The count operation is possible anyway.</p>	<p>* n: Set value 2</p>
<p>One shot Over count SHOT-A</p>		<p>* n: Set value 2</p>
<p>One shot Recount I SHOT-B</p>	<p>Output control is maintained after count-up completion for a fixed time (approx. 1 sec). Counting is possible despite completion of count-up. However, reset occurs simultaneous with completion of count-up. While output is being maintained, restarting of the count is not possible.</p>	<p>* n: Set value 2</p>

Output mode	Operation	(Example when input mode is either addition or subtraction)
One shot Recount II SHOT-C	Output control is maintained after count-up completion for a fixed time (approx. 1 sec). Counting is possible despite completion of count-up. However, reset occurs simultaneous with output OFF.	<p>* n: Set value 2</p>
One shot Hold count SHOT-D	Output control is maintained after count-up completion for a fixed time (approx. 1 sec). During that time, the count display does not change from that at count-up completion. Reset occurs simultaneous with output OFF.	<p>* n: Set value 2</p>

		Output mode for set value 1			
		HOLD-C	HOLD-D	HOLD-B	SHOT-A
Output mode for set value 2	SHOT-A	As usual (this combination unchanged)		As usual (this combination unchanged)	
	SHOT-B				
	SHOT-C SHOT-D				

Note) When control output 1 is on, the output mode of setting 2 (SHOT-A, B, C, D) is also on and output 1 changes as shown in the above table.

3. Count-up

(1) In control output 1, when the count value is equal to the preset value 1, it is counted. (However, if the output mode of the preset value 1 is HOLD-D, it is counted when the count value is greater than or equal to the preset value 1, regardless of the input mode.)

(2) In control output 2, when the count value is equal to 0 in the count-down input mode, it is counted. In the other modes, when the count value is equal to the preset value 2, it is counted. (However, if the output mode of the preset value 2 is HOLD-D, it is counted when the count value is greater than or equal to the preset value 2, regardless of the input mode.)

(3) It is not counted even when the counting conditions are satisfied right after resetting. It can be counted from when the count value changes.

Precautions during usage

1. Terminal wiring

1) When wiring the terminals, refer to the terminal layout and wiring diagrams and be sure to perform the wiring properly without errors.

2) When using the instrument with an flush mounting, the screw-down terminal type is recommended. For the pin type, use either the rear terminal block (AT78041) or the 8P cap (AD8-RC) for the 8-pin type, and the rear terminal block (AT78051) or the 11P cap (AT8-DP11) for the 11-pin type. Avoid soldering directly to the round pins on the unit. When using the instrument with a front panel installation, use the DIN rail terminal block (AT8-DF8K) for the 8-pin type and the DIN rail terminal block (AT8-DF11K) for the 11-pin type.

3) After turning the counter off, make sure that any resulting induced voltage or residual voltage is not applied to power supply terminals 2 through 7 (8-pin type), 2 through 10 (11-pin type) [1] or [2] and (screw terminal type).

(If the power supply wire is wired parallel to the high voltage wire or power wire, an induced voltage may be generated between the power supply terminals.)

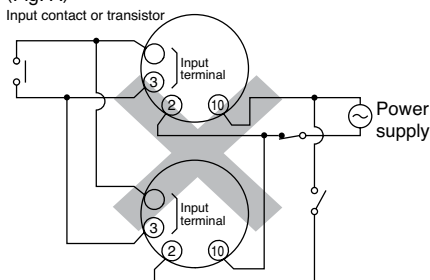
4) Have the power supply voltage pass through a switch or relay so that it is applied at one time. If the power supply is applied gradually, the counting may malfunction regardless of the settings, the power supply reset may not function, or other such unpredictable occurrence may result.

2. Input connections (except LC4H-S/AC type)

The power circuit has no transformer without a transformer (power and input terminals are not insulated). When an input signal is fed to two or more counters at once, do not arrange the power circuit in an independent way.

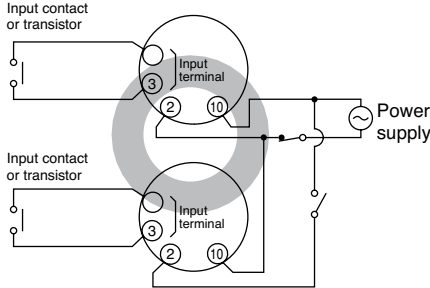
If the counter is powered on and off independently as shown in Fig. A, the counter's internal circuitry may get damaged. Be careful never to allow such circuitry. (Figs. A, B and C show the circuitry for the 11-pin type.)

(Fig. A)



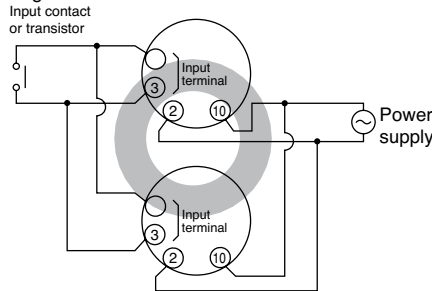
If independent power circuitry must be used, keep the input contacts or transistors separate from each other, as shown in Fig. B.

(Fig. B)



When power circuitry is not independent, one input signal can be fed to two or more counters at once, as shown in Fig. C.

(Fig. C)

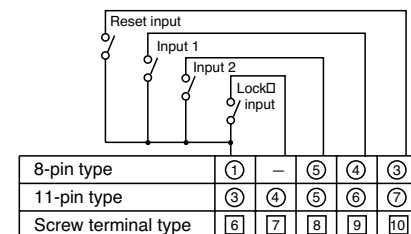


3. Input and output

1) Signal input type

(1) Contact point input

Use highly reliable metal plated contacts. Since the contact point's bounce time leads directly to error in the count value, use contacts with as short a bounce time as possible. In general, select Input 1 and Input 2 to have a maximum counting speed of 30 Hz and to be reset with a minimum input signal width of 20 ms.



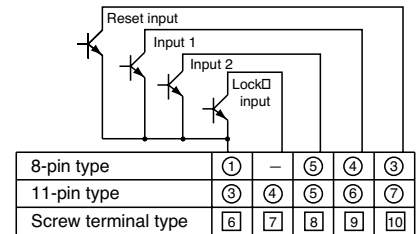
Note: The LC4H-W does not have the lock input [7].

(2) Non-contact point input

Connect with an open collector. Use transistors whose characteristics satisfy the criteria given below.

- $V_{CE0} = 20\text{ V min.}$
- $I_C = 20\text{ mA min.}$
- $I_{CBO} = 6\mu\text{A max.}$

Also, use transistors with a residual voltage of less than 2 V when the transistor is on.



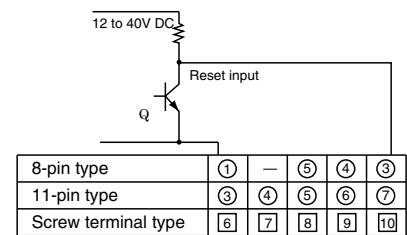
Note: The LC4H-W does not have the lock input [7].

* The short-circuit impedance should be less than 1 kΩ.

[When the impedance is 0 Ω, the current coming from the input 1 and input 2 terminals is approximately 12 mA, and from the reset input and lock input terminals is approximately 1.5 mA.]

Also, the open-circuit impedance should be more than 100 kΩ.

* As shown in the diagram below, from a non-contact point circuit (proximity switches, photoelectric switches, etc.) with a power supply voltage of between 12 and 40 V, the signal can be input without using an open collector transistor. In the case of the diagram below, when the non-contact point transistor Q switches from off to on (when the signal voltage goes from high to low), the signal is input.



(The above example is for reset input)

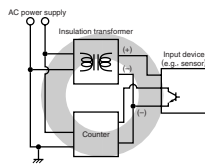
2) The input mode and output mode change depending on the DIP switch settings. Therefore, before making any connections, be sure to confirm the operation mode and operation conditions currently set.

3) The LC4H series use power supply without a transformer (power and input terminals are not insulated). In connecting various kinds of input signals, therefore, use a power transformer in which the primary side is separated from the ungrounded secondary side as shown in Fig. A, for the power supply for a sensor and other input devices so that short-circuiting can be prevented.

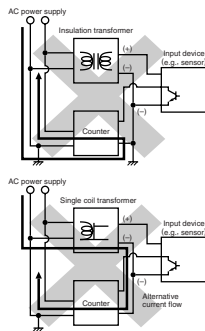
Once the wiring to be used is completely installed and prior to installing this counter, confirm that there is complete insulation between the wires connected to the power terminals (2 each) and the wires connected to each input terminal. If the power and input lines are not insulated, a short-circuit may occur inside the counter and result in internal damage. In addition, when moving your equipment to a new installation location, confirm that there is no difference in environmental conditions as compared to the previous location.

(except LC4H-S/AC type)

(Fig. A) Good example



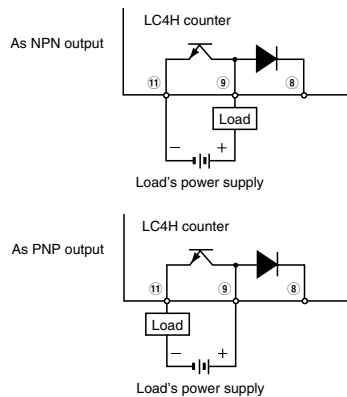
(Fig. B) Bad example



4) The input signal is applied by the shorting of each input terminal with the common terminal (terminal ① for 8-pin type, terminal ③ for 11-pin type and terminal ⑥ for screw terminal types). Never connect other terminals or voltages higher than 40 V DC, because it may destroy the internal circuitry.

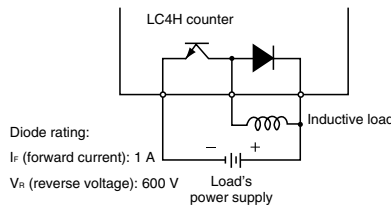
5) Transistor output

(1) Since the transistor output is insulated from the internal circuitry by a photocoupler, it can be used as an NPN output or PNP (equal value) output. (The above example is 11-pin type)



Note: With the LC4H 8-pin type and the LC4H-W, there is no diode between points ⑧ and ⑨.

(2) Use the diode connected to the output transistor's collector for absorbing the reverse voltage from induced loads. (LC4H only)



6) When wiring, use shielded wires or metallic wire tubes, and keep the wire lengths as short as possible.

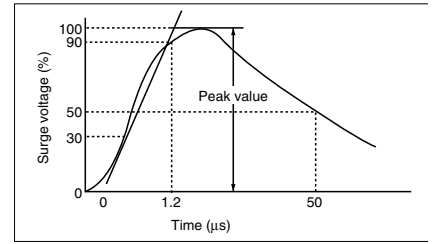
4. Output mode setting

The output mode can be set with the DIP switches on the side of the counter. Make the DIP switch settings before installing the counter on the panel.

5. Conditions of usage

- 1) Avoid locations subject to flammable or corrosive gases, excessive dust, oil, vibrations, or excessive shocks.
- 2) Since the cover of the unit is made of polycarbonate resin, avoid contact with or use in environments containing methyl alcohol, benzene, thinners, and other organic solvents; and ammonia, caustic sodas, and other alkaline substances.
- 3) If power supply surges exceed the values given below, the internal circuits may become damaged. Be sure to use surge absorbing element to prevent this from happening.
- 4) Regarding external noise, the values

Operating voltage	Surge voltage (peak value)
AC type	6,000V
DC type 24V AC type	1,000V



below are considered the noise-resistant voltages. If voltages rise above these values, malfunctions or damage to the internal circuitry may result, so take the necessary precautions.

Noise wave form (noise simulator)

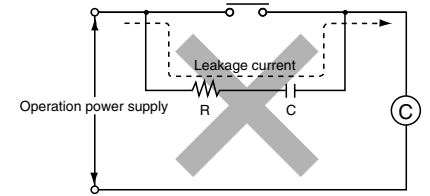
	Power supply terminals		Input terminals
	AC type	DC type 24V AC type	
Noise voltage	1,500V	1,000V	600V

Rise time: 1 ns
 Pulse width: 1 μs, 50 ns
 Polarity: ±

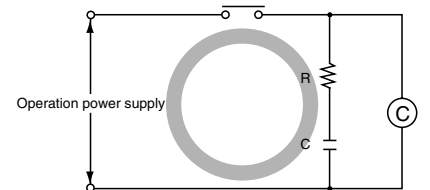
Cycle: 100 cycles/second

5) When connecting the operation power supply, make sure that no leakage current enters the counter. For example, when performing contact protection, if set up like that of diagram A, leaking current will pass through C and R, enter the unit, and cause incorrect operation.

Diagram B shows the correct setup.

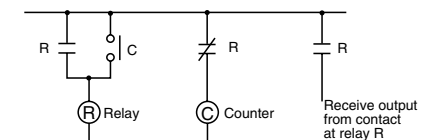


(Fig. A)



(Fig. B)

6) Long periods of continuous operation in the count-up completed condition (one month or more) will result in the weakening of the internal electrical components from the generated heat and, therefore, should be avoided. If you do plan to use the unit for such continuous operation, use in conjunction with a relay as shown in the circuit in the diagram below.



6. Self-diagnosis function

If a malfunction occurs, one of the following displays will appear.

Display	Contents	Output condition	Restoration procedure	Preset values after restoration
<pre> - - - - - - - - - - or - - - - - </pre>	Minimum value went below -999 or -99999. See note 1.	No change	Enter reset or RESET key.	No change
<pre> d IPETt </pre>	Incorrect DIP switch setting.		Restart unit (correct DIP switch settings)	
<pre> Et-00 </pre>	Malfunctioning CPU.	OFF	Enter reset, RESET key, or restart unit.	The values at start-up before the CPU malfunction occurred.
<pre> Et-01 </pre>	Malfunctioning memory. See note 2.			0

Note 1: When the counter value goes below the minimum value during any of the subtraction, directive, independent, or phase input modes.

Note 2: Includes the possibility that the EEPROM's life has expired.

7. Compliance with the CE marking

When using in applications to which EN61812-1 applies, abide by the following conditions.

- Overvoltage category II, pollution level 2 (for sensor type model with power supply)

1. Connections between the power supply and input/output have basic insulation. Use a device with basic insulation to connect to the I/O terminals.

(for sensor type model without power supply)

1) This counter employs a power supply without a transformer, so the power and input signal terminals are not insulated.

(1) When a sensor is connected to the input circuit, install double insulation on the sensor side.

(2) In the case of contact input, use dual-insulated relays, etc.

- The load connected to the output contact should have basic insulation. This counter is protected with basic insulation and can be double-insulated to meet EN/IEC requirements by using basic insulation on the load.
- Applied voltage should be protected with an overcurrent protection device (example: 250 V 1A fuse, etc.) that conforms to the EN/IEC standards.

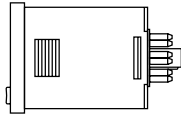
2) You must use a terminal block or socket for installing the pin-type counter. Do not touch the terminal section or other parts of the timer unit while an electric current is applied. Before installation or removal, confirm that there is no voltage being applied to any of the terminals.

3) Do not use this timer with a safety circuit. For example, when using a timer in a heater circuit, etc., provide a protection circuit on the machine side.

Installation methods

1. Surface mount

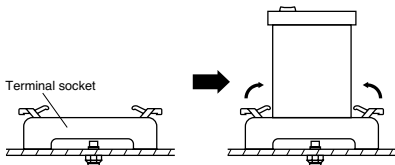
1) For the counters of LC4H series, use the pin type counter.



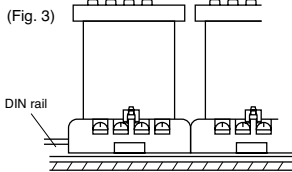
- 2) Put the terminal socket on the board directly or put it on the DIN rail (Fig. 1).
- 3) Insert the counter into the terminal socket and fix it with clip (Fig. 2)
- 4) On DIN rail mounting, mount the counter on the DIN rail tightly to get the proper dimension (Fig. 3).

(Fig. 1)

(Fig. 2)



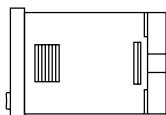
(Fig. 3)



- 5) 8-pin type should be connected with terminal socket AT8-DF8K. 11-pin type should be connected with terminal socket AT8-DF11K.
- 6) DIN rail (AT8-DLA1) is also available (1 m).

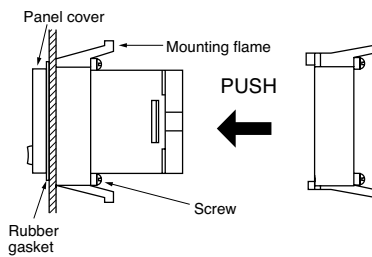
2. Flush mount

1) For the counters of LC4H series, it is recommended to use the built-in screw terminal type for flush mount. (Mounting frame and rubber gasket are provided when counter is shipped.)



2) How to mount the counter
From the panel front, pass the counter through the square hole. Fit the mounting frame from the rear, and then push it in so that the clearance between the mounting frame and the panel surface is minimized. In addition, lock the mounting frame with a screw.

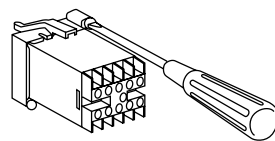
• LC4H series



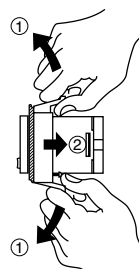
3) Caution in mounting the counter

• LC4H series

- a) If the LC4H series are used as the waterproof types (IEC IP66), tighten the reinforcing screws on the mounting frames so that the counters, the rubber gaskets, and the panel surfaces are tightly contacted with each other. (Tighten the two screws with uniform force and make sure that there is no rattling. If the screws are tightened too excessively, the mounting frame may come off.)
 - b) If the counter is installed with the panel cover and the rubber gasket removed, the waterproofing characteristic is lost.
- 4) Removal
Loosen the screws on the mounting frame, spread the edge of frame and remove it.



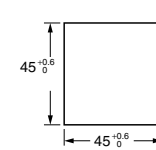
Pull the mounting frame backward while spreading out its hooks with your thumbs and index fingers.



5) Correctly connect the terminals while seeing the terminal layout and wiring diagram.

- 6) If the pin type is used, the rear pin-bracket (AT8-RR) or the 8P cap (AD8-RC) is necessary to connect the pins. For the 11-pin type, use the 11P cap (AT8-DP11) and avoid directly soldering the round pins on the counter.

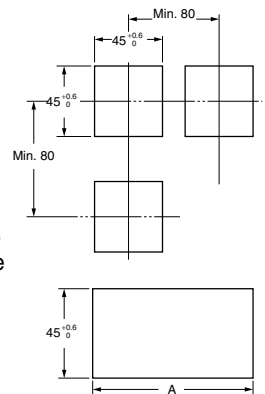
7) Panel cutout dimensions



The standard panel cutout dimensions are shown in the left figure. (Panel thickness: 1 to 5 mm)

8) Although the

counters can be mounted adjacent to each other in this case, it is recommended to arrange the mounting holes as shown in the figure to facilitate attaching and detaching the mounting frame.



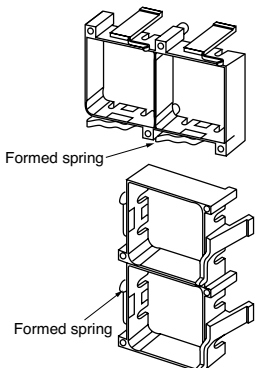
9) Adjacent mounting

Although the counters can be mounted adjacent to each other, remember that the panel surface of LC4H series counter will lose its water-resistant effect. (Panel thickness: 1 to 5 mm)

$$A = (48 \times n - 2.5)^{+0.6}$$

When lining up the counters horizontally, set the frames in such a position so the formed spring areas are at the top and bottom.

When lining up the counters vertically, set the frames in such a position as the formed spring areas are at the right and left.



Panasonic



Panasonic automation products and service available

The range from Panasonic Electric Works includes PLCs, HMIs, sensors and many more. For detailed information please visit our website

www.panasonic-electric-works.com



LC2H

DIN Half Size LCD Counter

Features

› 8.7 mm Character Height (previously 7 mm)

Easy-to-read character height increased from 7mm to 8.7 mm.



Plenty of Digits



3. Counting Speed Switchable

› Counting Speed Switchable between 2 kHz and 30 Hz

› Panel Mounting Type Features

2 Installation Methods

Comes with very easy one-touch installation type and also installation frame type that uses the bracket on the timer/counter. Choose a method that suits the application.

› Battery replacement Easy on Environment

To replace battery simply remove body for the one-touch installation type, and remove battery lid for the installation frame type.

› Screw Terminals Designed for Safety

Built in finger protection

› Panel Covers Replaceable

(Standard color is ash gray.)

Change the panel design by replacing with a black panel cover.

› Conforms to IP66 Protective Construction (Only Installation frame type.) (Front panel surface)

› Input Methods

1) Non-voltage input method

2) Voltage input method

3) Free voltage input method

› Backlight Type Added to Series and Now 2-color Switchable (green/red)

Easy viewing even in dark places and switchable between green and red (Voltage input type.)

› Compliant with UL, CSA, CE and LLOYD, UL File No.: E122222, CSA File No.: LR39291

Product chart

Installation type		Type	Standard type			Backlight type
		Non-voltage input type	Voltage input type (4.5 to 30 V DC)	Free voltage input type (24 to 240 V AC/DC)	Voltage input type (4.5 to 30 V DC)	
Panel mounting type	One-touch installation type	○	○	○	○	
	Installation frame type	○	○	○	○	
PC board mounting type		○	—	—	—	

Product types

1. Panel mounting type

1) One-touch installation type

1 Standard type

No. digits	Counting speed	Front reset	Input method	Part No.
8 digits	2 kHz/30 Hz switchable	Yes	Non-voltage input type	LC2H-FE-2KK
			Voltage input type (4.5 to 30 V DC)	LC2H-FE-DL-2KK
	30 Hz		Free voltage input type (24 to 240 V AC/DC)	LC2H-FE-FV-30

Note) Please ask us about types without front resetting.

2 Backlight type

No. digits	Counting speed	Front reset	Input method	Part No.
8 digits	2 kHz/30 Hz switchable	Yes	Voltage input type (4.5 to 30 V DC)	LC2H-FE-DL-2KK-B

2) Installation frame type

1 Standard type

No. digits	Counting speed	Front reset	Input method	Part No.
8 digits	2 kHz/30 Hz switchable	Yes	Non-voltage input type	LC2H-F-2KK
			Voltage input type (4.5 to 30 V DC)	LC2H-F-DL-2KK
	30 Hz		Free voltage input type (24 to 240 V AC/DC)	LC2H-F-FV-30

Note) Please ask us about types without front resetting.

2 Backlight type

No. digits	Counting speed	Front reset	Input method	Part No.
8 digits	2 kHz/30 Hz switchable	Yes	Voltage input type (4.5 to 30 V DC)	LC2H-F-DL-2KK-B

2. PC board mounting type

No. digits	Counting speed	Front reset	Input method	Part No.
8 digits	2 kHz	No	Non-voltage input type	LC2H-C-2K-N
	30 Hz			LC2H-C-30-N

Specifications

1. Panel mounting type

Item	Type	Standard type		Backlight type	Standard type
		Non-voltage input	Voltage input		Free voltage type
No. digits		8 digits			
External power supply		Not required (built-in battery)			
Max. counting speed		2 kHz/30 Hz (Switchable by switch)			30 Hz (Note 2)
Count input	Min. input signal width (ON: OFF = 1:1)	0.25 ms/16.7 ms (Switchable by switch)			16.7 ms
	Input method (signal)	Non-voltage input using contacts or open collector connection	High level: 4.5 to 30 V DC Low level: 0 to 2 V DC		High level: 24 to 240 V AC/T Low level: 0 to 2.4 V AC/D
	Input impedance	When shorted: Max. 10 kΩ When open: Max. 750 kΩ	Approx. 4.7 kΩ		—
	Residual voltage	Max. 0.5 V	—		—
Reset input	Min. input signal width	200 ms			
	Input method (signal)	Non-voltage input using contacts or open collector connection	High level: 4.5 to 30 V DC Low level: 0 to 2 V DC		Non-voltage input using contacts or open collector connection
	Input impedance	When shorted: Max. 10 kΩ When open: Max. 750 kΩ	Approx. 4.7 kΩ		When shorted: Max. 10 kΩ When open: Max. 750 kΩ
	Residual voltage	Max. 0.5 V	—		Max. 0.5 V
Display method		7-segment LCD		7-segment LCD With green/red backlight	7-segment LCD
Breakdown voltage (initial)		Between charged and uncharged parts: 1,000 V AC for 1 minute.			Between charged and uncharged parts: 2,000 V AC for 1 minute.
Insulation resistance (initial)		Min. 100 MΩ (measured at 500 V DC) Measurement location same as for break down voltage.			
Backlight power		—		24 V DC (±10%)	—
Protective construction (Note 3)		IEC Standard IP66 (only panel front: when using rubber gasket)			
Accessories (Note 3)		Rubber gasket, mounting bracket			
Battery life		7 years (at 25°C) Note 1			6 years (at 25°C)

Notes) 1. The value given for battery life is calculated based on continuous operation (count input signal ON/OFF = 1:1), therefore, this value is not guaranteed.

Also, battery life is decreased 30% when operation is continuous with 2 kHz count inputting in 2 kHz mode.

2. Operation is at 25 Hz when using 24 V AC.

3. Only for installation frame type.

LC2H

2. PC board mounting type

Item		Type	PC board mounting type	
Input method			Non DC voltage input	
No. digits			8 digits	
Rated operation voltage			3 V DC	
Allowable operation voltage range			2.7 to 3.3 V DC	
Current consumption			Max. 30 μ A (max. 250 μ A during reset input)	
Max. counting speed			2 kHz	30 Hz
Count input	Min. input signal width (ON: OFF = 1:1)		0.25 ms	16.7 ms
	Input method		Non-voltage input using contacts or open collector connection	
	Input impedance		When shorted: Max. 10 k Ω When open: Max. 750 k Ω	
Reset input	Residual voltage		Max. 0.5 V	
	Min. input signal width		10 ms	
	Input method		Non-voltage input using contacts or open collector connection	
	Input impedance		When shorted: Max. 10 k Ω When open: Max. 750 k Ω	
Residual power			Max. 0.5 V	
Break down voltage (initial)			Between charged and uncharged parts: 1,000 V AC for 1 minute.	
Insulation resistance (initial)			Min. 100 M Ω (measured at 500 V DC) Measurement location same as for break down voltage.	

3. Common

Item		Type	Panel mounting/PC board mounting types	
Vibration resistance	Functional		10 to 55 Hz (1 cycle/min.), single amplitude: 0.15 mm (10 min. on 3 axes)	
	Destructive		10 to 55 Hz (1 cycle/min.), single amplitude: 0.375 mm (1 hr. on 3 axes)	
Shock resistance	Functional		Min. 98 m/s ² (4 times on 3 axes)	
	Destructive		Min. 294 m/s ² (5 times on 3 axes)	
Operation temperature			-10 to +55°C (without frost or dew)	
Storage temperature			-25 to +65°C (without frost or dew)	
Ambient humidity			35 to 85% RH (non-condensing)	

Applicable standard

Safety standard	EN61010-1	Pollution Degree 2/Overvoltage Category III
EMC	(EMI)EN61000-6-4 Radiation interference electric field strength	EN55011 Group1 ClassA EN55011 Group1 ClassA
	Noise terminal voltage (EMS)EN61000-6-2	
	Static discharge immunity	EN61000-4-2 4 kV contact 8 kV air
	RF electromagnetic field immunity	EN61000-4-3 10 V/m AM modulation (80 MHz to 1 GHz) 10 V/m pulse modulation (895 MHz to 905 MHz)
	EFT/B immunity	EN61000-4-4 2 kV (power supply line)
	Conductivity noise immunity	EN61000-4-6 10 V/m AM modulation (0.15 MHz to 80 MHz)
	Power frequency magnetic field immunity	EN61000-4-8 30 A/m (50 Hz)

Part names

1. Front reset button

This button resets the count value. It does not work when the lock switch is ON. Be aware that battery life will decrease if this switch is used frequently.

2. Lock switch (Refer to chart on right.)

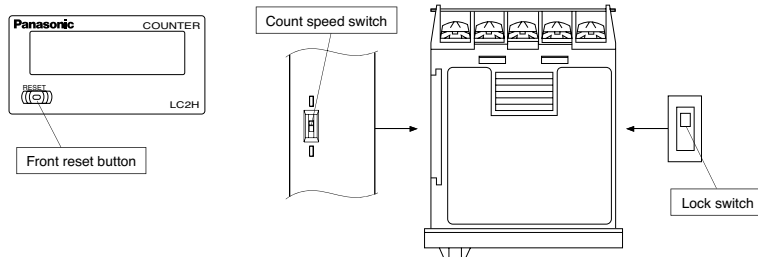
Disable the front reset button.

Note) Turn ON at the LCD side (reset disabled) and OFF at the terminal block side (reset enabled).

3. Count speed switch (Refer to chart on right.)

Use this switch to switch the count speed between 30 Hz and 2 kHz. (On the non-voltage and voltage input types, 30 Hz is on the LCD side and 2 kHz is on the terminal block side. Fixed at 30 Hz for free voltage input type.)

Note) You must press the front reset button when you change the count speed switch setting. Confirm, however, that the Lock Switch is OFF (front switches operable).



	Non-voltage input/voltage input	Free voltage input
Lock switch (Unit display 1)	(Terminal block side) ↕ (LCD side)	OFF* ↕ ON
Count speed switch (Unit display 2)	(Terminal block side) ↕ (LCD side)	— (Fixed at 30 Hz)

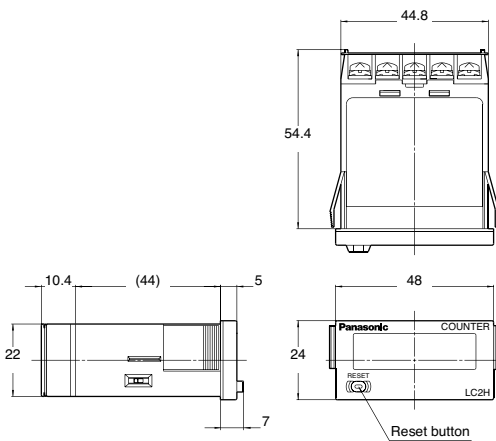
Notes) 1. *Default setting when shipped.
2. Make the switch setting before installing to panel.

Dimensions

1. Panel mounting type

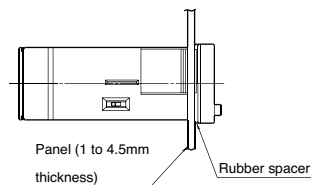
• External dimensions

1) One-touch installation type



mm
General tolerance: ±1.0

• Panel installation diagram

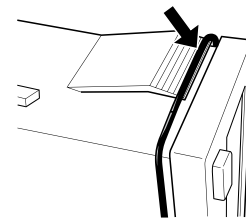


Note) When installing to a 4.5 mm thick panel, remove the rubber spacer first.

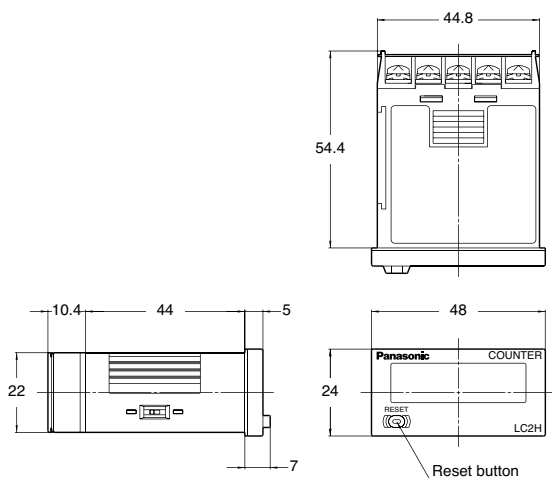
When installing the one-touch installation type model, make sure that the installation spring does not pinch the rubber gasket.

To prevent the installation spring from pinching the rubber gasket:

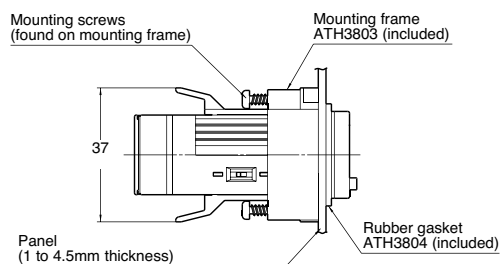
1. Set the rubber gasket on both ends of the installation spring (left and right).
2. Confirm that the installation spring is not pinching the rubber gasket, and then insert and fix the installation spring in place from the rear of the timer unit.



2) Installation frame type

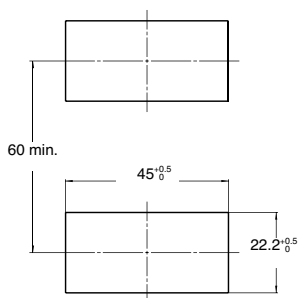


• Panel mounting diagram

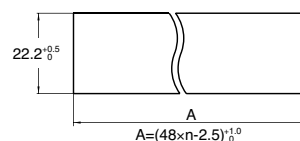


• Panel cut-out dimensions

The standard panel cut-out is shown below. Use the mounting frame (ATH3803) and the rubber packing (ATH3804). (Only installation frame type.)



• For connected installation (sealed installation) (Only installation frame type.)



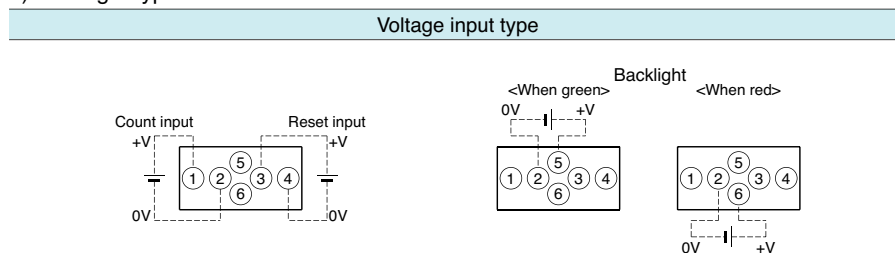
Notes 1. Suitable installation panel thickness is 1 to 4.5 mm.
2. Waterproofing will be lost when installing repeatedly (sealed installation)

• Terminal layout and wiring diagrams

1) Standard type

Non voltage input type	Voltage input type	Free voltage input type

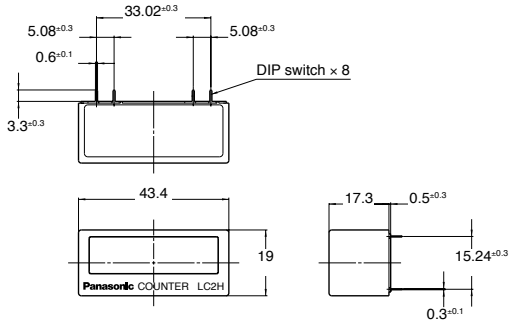
2) Backlight type



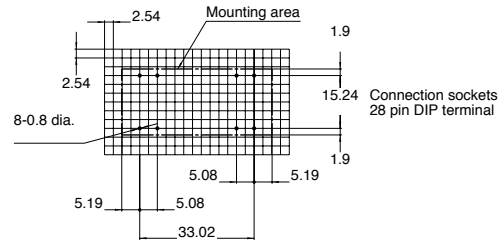
2. PC board mounting type

General tolerance: ±1.0 mm

• External dimensions



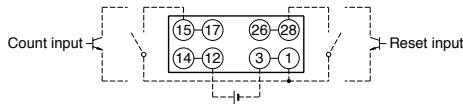
PC board pattern (BOTTOM VIEW)



General tolerance: ±0.1

• Terminal layout and wiring diagrams

Note: The AXS212811K is recommended as a compatible connection socket.



Q-E, } -w, e-t and S-F are connected internally.
An external power supply is required.

Input method

1. Standard type

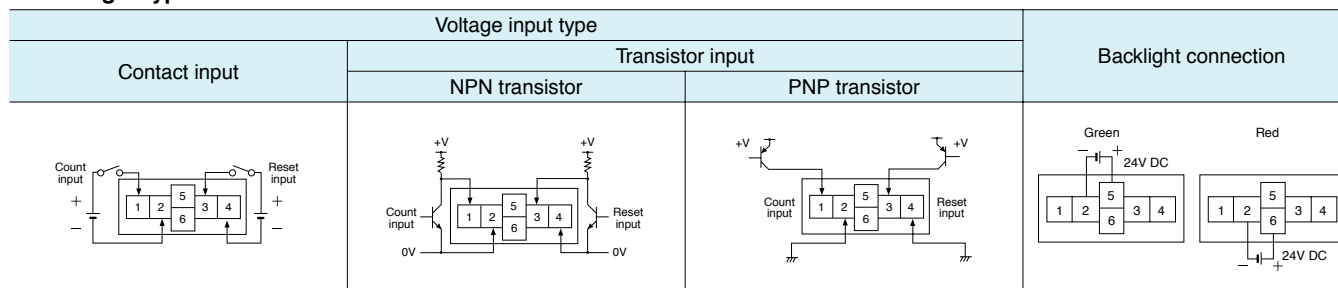
Non-voltage input type			
Panel mounting type		PC board mounting type	
Contact input	Transistor input NPN transistor	Contact input	Transistor input NPN transistor

Notes 1. When using contact input, since current flow is small from terminals ① and ③ on the panel mounting type and terminals ⑮ to ⑰ and ⑳ to ㉘ on the PC board mounting type, please use relays and switches with high contact reliability.
2. When using transistor input, use the following as a guide for which transistors (Tr) to use for inputting. (Collector withstand voltage ≥ 50 V, leakage current < 1 μA)

Voltage input type			Free voltage input type
Contact input	Transistor input		
	NPN transistor	PNP transistor	

Notes 1. ② and ④. (The input and reset circuits are functionally insulated.)
2. When using transistor (Tr) input, use the right as a guide. (Collector withstand voltage ≥ 50 V, leakage current < 1 μA)
3. Be aware that the application of voltage that exceeds the voltage range of the H level to the count input terminal, and the application of voltage to the reset input terminal, can cause damage to the internal elements.

2. Backlight type



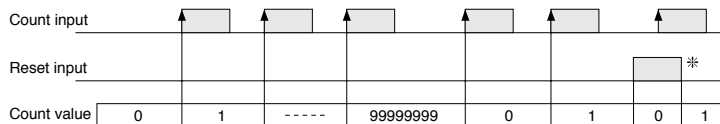
- Notes) 1. Do not reverse the polarities when connecting the DC voltage for the backlight.
 2. ② and ④. (The input and reset circuits are functionally insulated.)
 3. When using transistor (Tr) input, use the right as a guide. (Collector withstand voltage ≥ 50 V, leakage current $< 1 \mu A$)
 4. Be aware that the application of voltage that exceeds the voltage range of the H level to the count input terminal, and the application of voltage to the reset input terminal, can cause damage to the internal elements.

Explanation of operation

- Counting takes place when the count input signal is ON.
- Counting resumes again when the count value reaches 99999999 (full scale value) and then returns to "0" with a new count input.
- No measurement takes place when a reset is input.

- When reset is ON, resetting takes place and the count becomes "0".
- Press the front reset button when you want to reset manually (only panel installation type).

Note) Be aware that battery life will decrease if the count input or reset input are left ON.



Note) *Count becomes "1" when the reset input is turned OFF while the count signal is being input.

Cautions for use

1. Non-voltage input type For both panel mounting and PC board mounting types

1) Never apply voltage to the non-voltage input type. This will damage the internal elements. Also, since there is a possibility of erroneous operation, do not connect in parallel the inputs of a non-voltage input type and another counter from a single input signal.

2) Since the current flow is very small from the count input and reset input terminals (① and ③ on the panel mounting type and terminals ⑮ to ⑰ and ⑳ to ㉓ on the PC board mounting type) please use relays and switches with high contact reliability.

3) When inputting with an open collector of a transistor, use a transistor for small signals in which ICBO is 1 μA or less and always input with no voltage.

4) When wiring, try to keep all the input lines to the count and reset inputs as short as possible and avoid running them together with high voltage and power transmission lines or in a power conduit. Also, malfunctions might occur if the floating capacitance of these wires exceeds 500 pF (10 m for parallel wires of 2 mm²). When using 2 kHz mode, use with a wiring floating capacitance of 120 pF (3 m for parallel wires of 2 mm²). In particular, when using shielded wiring, be careful of the capacitance between wires.

PC board mounting type

1) For external power supply use manganese dioxide or lithium batteries (CR type: 3V).

2) Always reset after external power is applied and confirm that the display reads "0".

3) Make the wiring from the battery to the counter unit as short as absolutely possible. Also, be careful of polarity.

4) Calculate battery life with the following formula.

$$t = A/I$$

t: battery life [h]

I: LC2H current consumption [mA]

A: battery capacity until minimum operation voltage is reached [mAh]

5) Hand solder to the lead terminal. Do not dip solder. With the tip of the soldering iron at 300°C perform soldering within 3 seconds (for 30 to 60 W soldering iron).

2. Voltage input type

1) Be aware that applying more than 30 V DC to count input terminals ① and ②, and reset input terminals ③ and ④ will cause damage to the internal elements.

2) For external resetting use H level (application of 4.5 to 30 V DC) between reset terminals ③ and ④ of the rear reset terminals. In this case, connect + to terminal ③ and - to terminal ④. This is the valid polarity; therefore, the counter will not work if reversed.

3) When wiring, try to keep all the input lines to the count and reset inputs as short as possible and avoid running them together with high voltage and power transmission lines or in a power conduit. Also, malfunctions might occur if the floating capacitance of these wires exceeds 500 pF (10 m for parallel wires of 2 mm²).

3. Free voltage input type

1) Use count input terminals ① and ② for free voltage input and reset terminals ③ and ④ for non-voltage input.

2) Be aware that the application of voltage that exceeds the voltage range of the H level to the count input terminal, and the application of voltage to the reset input terminal, can cause damage to the internal elements.

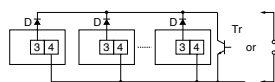
3) Since the current flow is very small from reset input terminal ③, please use relays and switches with high contact reliability.

4) When inputting a reset with an open collector of a transistor, use a transistor for small signals in which ICBO is 1 μA or less and always input with no voltage.

5) To reset externally, short reset input terminals ③ and ④ on the rear.
6) Input uses a high impedance circuit; therefore, erroneous operation may occur if the influence of induction voltage is present. If you plan to use wiring for the input signal that is 10 m or longer (wire capacitance 120 pF/m at normal temperature), we recommend the use of a CR filter or the connection of a bleeder resistor.

4. How to reset multiple panel mounting type counters all at once (input is the same for count)

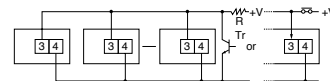
Non-voltage input type



Notes) 1. Use the following as a guide for choosing transistors used for input (Tr).
Leakage current < 1 μA

2. Use as small a diode (D) as possible in the forward voltage so that the voltage between terminals 3 and 4 during reset input meets the standard value (0.5 V).
(At $I_F = 20 \mu\text{A}$, forward voltage 0.1 and higher.)

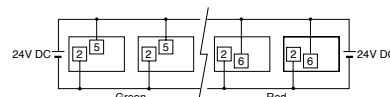
Voltage input type



Note) Make sure that H (reset ON) level is at least 4.5 V.

5. Backlight luminance

To prevent varying luminance among backlights when using multiple Backlight types, please use the same backlight power supply.



6. Environment for use

1) Ambient conditions

- Overvoltage category II, pollution level 2
- Indoor use
- Acceptable temperature and humidity range: -10 to +55°C, 35 to 85%RH (with no condensation at 20°C)
- Under 2000 m elevation

2) Use the main unit in a location that matches the following conditions.

- There is minimal dust and no corrosive gas.
- There is no combustible or explosive gas.
- There is no mechanical vibration or impacts.
- There is no exposure to direct sunlight.
- Located away from large-volume electromagnetic switches and power lines with large electrical currents.

3) Connect a breaker that conforms to EN60947-1 or EN60947-3 to the voltage input section.

4) Applied voltage should be protected with an overcurrent protection device (example: T 1A, 250 V AC time lag fuse) that conforms to the EN/IEC standards. (Free voltage input type)

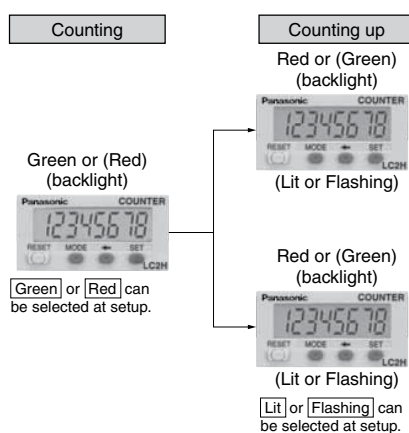


LC2H

Preset Counters

Features

- › Preset function equipped in half size (24 x 48 mm).
- › Display has backlight for instant recognition.



- › **8.7 mm Character Height (previously 7 mm)**
Easy-to read character height increased from 7 mm to 8.7 mm.

12345678
8.7mm
.343inch

Plenty of Digits

12345678
8 digits

3. Counting Speed Switchable

- › Counting Speed Switchable between 30 Hz and 5 kHz
- › Conforms to IP66 Protective Construction (Front panel surface)
Weatherproofing supported by using optional mounting frame and rubber gasket
- › Includes reassuring lock mode and lock switch to prevent erroneous operation.
- › Screw terminals are constructed to protect fingers to ensure safety.
- › Compliant with UL, c-UL and CE.

Product types

No. digits	Counting speed	Output mode	Output	Operating voltage	Part No.
8 digits	30 Hz/5 kHz switchable	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Maintain output/hold count • Maintain output/over count • One shot/over count • One shot/recount 	Transistor (1a)	24 V DC	LC2HP-FEW-B-DC24V
Options		Mounting frame		Use for waterproofing (front panel surface)	ATH3803
		Rubber gasket			ATH3804

Note: Mounting frame and rubber gasket are not included.

Specifications

Item		Descriptions
Rating	Rated operating voltage	24 V DC
	Rated power consumption	Max. 1.5 W
	Rated control capacity	100 mA 30 V DC
	Input mode	Addition/Subtraction (selectable by front switch)
	Max. counting speed	30 Hz/5 kHz (selectable by slide switch on side)
	Counting input	Min. input signal width: 16.7 ms at 30 Hz/0.1 ms at 5 kHz, ON time : OFF time = 1 : 1
	Reset input	Min. input signal width: Min. 30 ms
	Input signal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Non-voltage input using contacts or open-collector connection • Input impedance; when shorted: Max. 1 kΩ, when open: Min. 100 kΩ • Residual voltage: Max. 2 V
	Output mode	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Maintain output/hold count • Maintain output/over count • One shot/over count • One shot/recount (Selectable by front switch)
	Display method	7-segment LCD (Switch between red and green for backlight, and between lit and flashing for count up.)
	Digit	-9999999 to 99999999 (-7 digits to +8 digits) (0 to 99999999 for preset value)
Memory	EEP-ROM (Overwriting times: 10 ⁵ operations or more)	
Contact arrangement		1 Form A (Open collector)
Electrical life (contact)		10 ⁷ operations (at rated control voltage)
Electrical	Allowable operating voltage range	85 to 110% of rated operating voltage
	Break down voltage (Initial value)	Between input and output: 1,500 V AC, for 1 min.
	Insulation resistance (Initial value)	Between input and output: 100 M Ω (at 500 V DC)
Mechanical	Functional vibration resistance	10 to 55 Hz (1 cycle/min), Single amplitude: 0.15 mm (10 min. on 3 axes)
	Destructive vibration resistance	10 to 55 Hz (1 cycle/min), Single amplitude: 0.375 mm (1 hr. on 3 axes)
	Functional shock resistance	Min. 98 m/s ² (4 times on 3 axes)
	Destructive shock resistance	Min. 294 m/s ² (5 times on 3 axes)
Operating conditions	Operation temperature	-10 to 55°C (without frost or dew)
	Storage temperature	-25 to +65°C (without frost or dew)
	Ambient humidity	30 to 85% RH (at 25°C, non-condensing)
Protective construction		IP66 (front panel with mounting bracket and rubber gasket)

* The factory default preset value is set to 1000000.

Applicable standard

EMC	(EMI)EN61000-6-4 Radiation interference electric field strength	EN55011 Group1 ClassA
	Noise terminal voltage (EMS)EN61000-6-2	EN55011 Group1 ClassA
	Static discharge immunity	EN61000-4-2 4 kV contact 8 kV air
	RF electromagnetic field immunity	EN61000-4-3 10 V/m AM modulation (80 MHz to 1 GHz) 10 V/m pulse modulation (895 MHz to 905 MHz)
	EFT/B immunity	EN61000-4-4 2 kV (power supply line) 1 kV (signal line)
	Conductivity noise immunity Power frequency magnetic field immunity	EN61000-4-6 10 V/m AM modulation (0.15 MHz to 80 MHz) EN61000-4-8 30 A/m (50 Hz)

Part names

1. Front reset key

This key resets the count value. It does not work when the lock switch is ON.

2. Mode key

Use to switch between each mode.

3. Setting key

Used to set digits of preset values or set each mode.

4. Set key

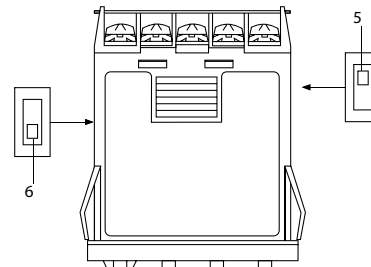
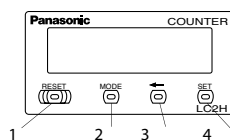
Use to set preset values or to switch between modes.

5. Lock switch

Disable the operation of the front panel reset key and the mode key. With the lock switch on, Lock is displayed for about two seconds when the reset key or mode switch is operated.

6. Count speed switch

Use this switch to switch the count speed between 30 Hz and 5 kHz.



※: Default setting when shipped.

5	Lock switch (unit display 1)	(Terminal block side) ↑ (LCD side) ↓	 OFF* ↓ ON
6	Count speed switch (unit display 2)	(Terminal block side) ↑ (LCD side) ↓	 5kHz ↓ 30Hz*

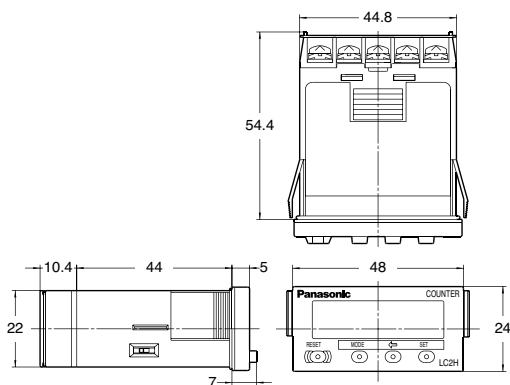
Notes: 1. Make the switch setting before installing to panel.
 2. Please turn the power off if you change the setting of the count speed switch when the power is on. The setting will become valid when the power is turned back on.

Dimensions

• External dimensions

mm

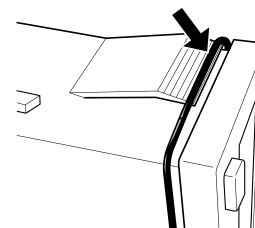
General tolerance: ± 1.0



When installing the one-touch installation type model, make sure that the installation spring does not pinch the rubber gasket.

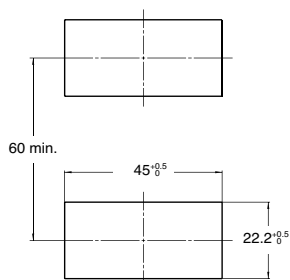
To prevent the installation spring from pinching the rubber gasket:

1. Set the rubber gasket on both ends of the installation spring (left and right).
2. Confirm that the installation spring is not pinching the rubber gasket, and then insert and fix the installation spring in place from the rear of the timer unit.

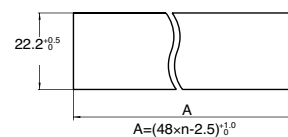


• Panel cut out dimensions

The standard panel cut out is shown below.
 Use the mounting bracket (ATH3803) and the rubber gasket (ATH3804).
 (Only installation frame type)



• When installing repeatedly (sealed installation) (Only installation frame type)

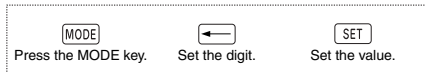


Notes: 1. Suitable installation panel thickness is 1 to 4.5 mm.
 2. Waterproofing will be lost when installing repeatedly (sealed installation).

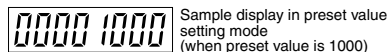
How to set

1. Preset value setting mode

This is the mode for setting preset values.



1) Pressing the MODE key takes you to the preset value setting mode.



2) Pressing the setting key moves the flashing digit left by one. Following the highest digit it returns to the lowest digit and each time the digit setting key is pressed it moves one to the left.

3) Pressing the set key increases the value by one. (After 9 it returns to 0 and then changes to 1, 2, 3, etc.)

4) Pressing the front panel reset key sets the displayed preset value and returns you to the regular operation mode.

5) In the preset value setting mode if you do not operate the digit setting key or the set key for ten seconds or more you will be returned to regular operation. In this case the preset value will not change.

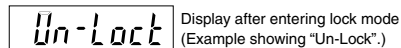
2. Lock mode

This mode prohibits everything except the preset value setting mode.

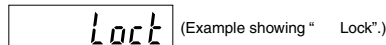


1) Pressing the set key while holding down the mode key takes you to the lock mode.

2) The display reads “Un-Lock” after entering the lock mode (initial setting).



3) Pressing the setting key changes the display between “Lock” and “Un-Lock”.



4) Pressing the front panel reset key sets the content displayed and returns you to regular operation mode.

Note: You will not be returned to regular operation mode if you do not press the front panel reset key.

5) When the lock mode display reads “Lock”, you will not be able to move to the backlight setting mode, the input setting mode, or the output setting mode.

3. Backlight setting mode

This is the mode for setting the backlight during count up.



1) Pressing the SET key two times while holding down the MODE key takes you to the backlight setting mode.

2) The display in the backlight setting mode reads “LEd”



3) The LED backlight will be red (initial setting).

4) The backlight changes from flashing green to flashing red to lit green and to lit red with each press of the setting key.

5) Pressing the front panel reset key sets the current backlight color and returns you to regular operation mode.

Note: You will not be returned to regular operation mode if you do not press the front panel reset key.

4. Input setting mode

This is the mode for setting addition or subtraction.

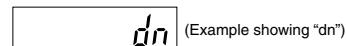


1) Pressing the SET key three times while holding down the MODE key takes you to the input setting mode.

2) The display after entering the input setting mode reads “UP” (initial setting).



3) Pressing the setting key changes the display to “dn” (subtraction) and pressing it again changes it to “UP” (addition). The display alternates between “dn” and “UP”



4) Pressing the front panel reset key sets the content displayed and returns you to regular operation mode.

Note: You will not be returned to regular operation mode if you do not press the front panel reset key.

Operation mode

Output mode	Operation	Example when input mode is either addition or Subject:ubtraction
Output maintain/ hold count HOLD-A	Output control is maintained after count-up completion and until resetting. During that time, the count display does not change from that at count-up completion.	
Output maintain/ over count I HOLD-B	Output control is maintained after count-up completion and until resetting. However, counting is possible despite completion of count-up.	
One shot/ over count SHOT-A	Output control is maintained after count-up completion for a fixed time (approx. 1 sec.). Counting is possible despite completion of count-up.	
One shot/ recount I SHOT-B	Output control is maintained after count-up completion for a fixed time (approx. 1 sec.). Counting is possible despite completion of count-up. However, reset occurs simultaneous with completion of count-up. While output is being maintained, restarting of the count is not possible.	

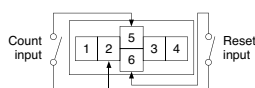
Cautions for use

1. Input and output connection

1) Input connection

(1) Contact input

Use highly reliable metal plated contacts. Since the contact's bounce time leads directly to error in the count value, use contacts with as short a bounce time as possible. In general, select input to have a maximum counting speed of 30 Hz.



(2) Non-contact input (Transistor input)

Connect with an open collector. Use transistors whose characteristics satisfy the criteria given below.

VCEO = Min. 20 V

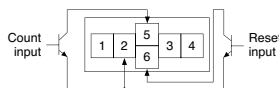
IC = Min. 20 mA

ICBO = Max. 6 μ A

Also, use transistors with a residual voltage of less than 2 V when the transistor is on.

* The short-circuit impedance should be less than 1 k Ω .

(When the impedance is 0 Ω , the current coming from the count input terminal is approximately 5 mA and from the reset input terminal is approximately 1.5 mA.) Also, the open-circuit impedance should be more than 100 k Ω .



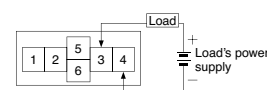
(3) Input wiring

When wiring, use shielded wires or metallic wire tubes, and keep the wire lengths as short as possible.

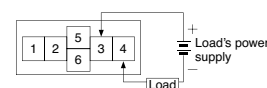
2) Output connection

Since the transistor output of counter is insulated from the internal circuitry by a photo-coupler, it can be used as an NPN output or PNP (equal value) output.

As NPN output



As PNP output



2. Self-diagnosis function

If a malfunction occurs, one of the following displays will appear.

Display	Contents	Output condition	Restoration procedure	Preset values after restoration
Err-00	Malfunctioning CPU	OFF	Enter front reset key or restart counter	The preset value at start-up before the CPU malfunction occurred.
Err-01	Malfunctioning memory*			0

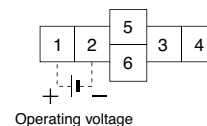
* Includes the possibility that the EEPROM's life has expired.

3. Terminal connection

1) When wiring the terminals, refer to the terminal layout and wiring diagrams and be sure to perform the wiring properly without errors.

An external power supply is required in order to run the main unit.

Power should be applied between terminals (1) and (2). Terminal (1) acts as the positive connection and terminal (2) as the negative.



2) After turning the counter off, make sure that any resulting induced voltage or residual voltage is not applied to power supply terminals (1) through (2). (If the power supply wire is wired parallel to the high voltage wire or power wire, an induced voltage may be generated at the power supply terminal.)

3) Have the power supply voltage pass through a switch or relay so that it is applied at one time.

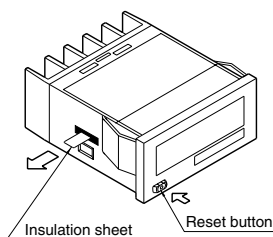
Cautions for use

1. Insulation sheet

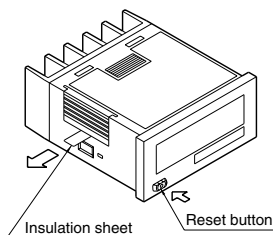
Before using a panel mounting type, please pull and remove the insulation sheet from the side of the product in the direction of the arrow.

In consideration that the product might be stored for long periods without being used, an insulation sheet is inserted before shipping. Remove the insulation sheet and press the front reset button.

• LC2H total counter (one-touch installation type)



• LC2H total counter (installation frame type)



2. Waterproof construction

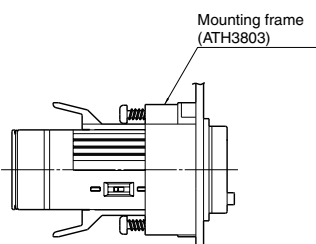
• LC2H total counter (installation frame type)

The operation part of the panel installation type (installation frame type) is constructed to prevent water from entering the unit and a rubber gasket is provided to prevent water from entering the gap between the unit and the panel cutout.

There must be sufficient pressure applied to the rubber gasket to prevent water from entering.

Be sure to use the mounting reinforcement screws when installing the mounting frame (ATH3803).

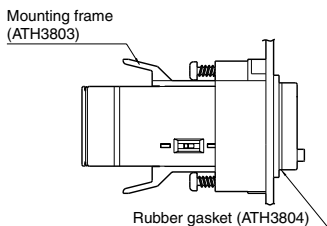
Note: The one-touch installation type is not waterproof.



• LC2H preset counter

1) The front plate will not be waterproof when this product is installed on a panel. To make the front plate waterproof, please install the following.

When using the waterproof type (IP66: panel front only), install the counter to the front plate with mounting frame ATH3803 (sold separately) and rubber gasket ATH3804 (sold separately). Be sure to tighten using mounting screws.



When installing the mounting frame and rubber gasket please remove the pre-attached o-ring.

2) Panel installation order

- (1) Remove o-ring.
- (2) Place rubber gasket.
- (3) Insert counter into panel.
- (4) Insert mounting frame from the rear.
- (5) Secure with mounting screws (two locations)

3. Do not use in the following environments

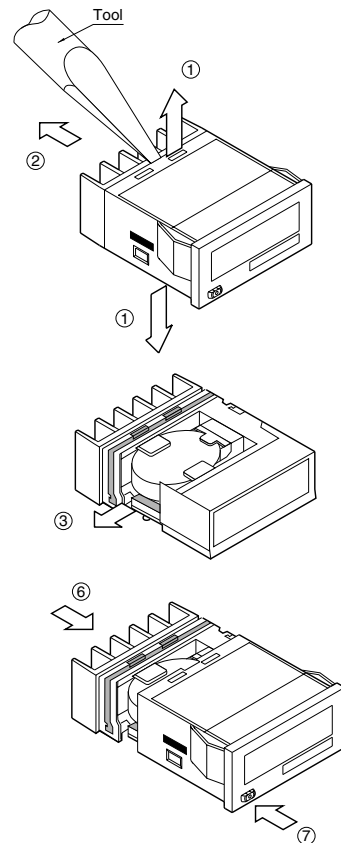
- 1) In places where the temperature changes drastically.
- 2) In places where humidity is high and there is the possibility of dew. (When dew forms the display may vanish and other display errors may occur.)

4. Conditions of use

- 1) Do not use on places where there is flammable or corrosive gas, lots of dust, presence of oil, or where the unit might be subject to strong vibrations or shocks.
- 2) Since the cover is made of polycarbonate resin, do not use in places where the unit might come into contact with or be exposed to environments that contain organic solvents such as methyl alcohol, benzene and thinner, or strong alkali substances such as ammonia and caustic soda.

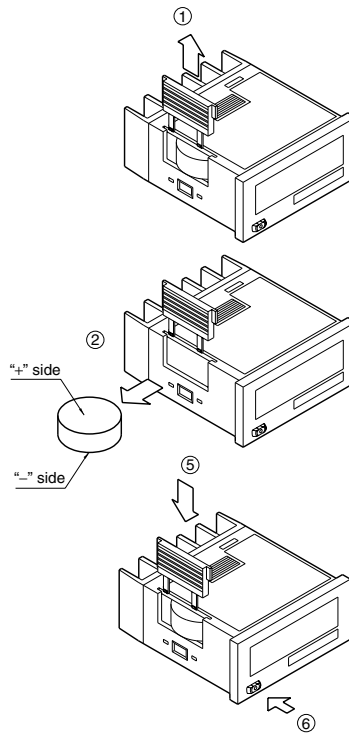
5. Cautions regarding battery replacement

- 1) Remove wiring before replacing the battery. You may be electrocuted if you come into contact to a part where high voltage is applied.
- 2) Make sure you are not carrying a static electric charge when replacing the battery.
- 3) Battery replacement procedure
For LC2H total counter (one-touch installation type)
 - (1) Remove the up/down hook of the case using a tool.
 - (2) Pull the unit away from the case.
 - (3) Remove the battery from the side of the unit. Do not touch the display or other parts.
 - (4) Before inserting wipe clean the surface of the new battery.
 - (5) Insert the new battery with the “+” and “-” sides in the proper position.
 - (6) After replacing the battery, return the unit to the case. Verify that the hook of the case has properly engaged.
 - (7) Before using, press the reset button on the front.







For LC2H total counter
(installation frame type)




- (1) Remove the battery cover from the case.
- (2) Remove the battery from the side of the case. The battery will come loose if you put the battery side face down and lightly shake the unit.
- (3) Before inserting wipe clean the surface of the new battery.
- (4) Insert the new battery with the "+" and "-" sides in the proper position.
- (5) After replacing the battery, return the battery cover to the case. Verify that the hook of the battery cover is properly engaged.
- (6) Before using press the reset button on the front.






6. Terminal connection

Tighten the terminal screws with a torque of 0.8 N·cm or less.

Types		DIN 24 × 48 size Hour Meters		DIN 52 × 52 size Hour Meters	
Name of product		LH2H Hour Meters	LH2H Preset Hour Meters	TH 13 Hour Meter	TH23 Hour Meter
Appearance					
Front section of part number		Panel mounting type PC board mounting type	ATH3	TH13 series	TH23 series
Counting range		Flush mounting type: 0 to 999999.9 hours/0 to 3999 days 23.9 hours (selectable) 0 to 999 hours 59 min 59 sec/0 to 9999 hours 59.9 min (selectable) PC board mounting type: 0 to 999999.9 hours/9999 hours 59.9 min (different type)	0 to 999999.9 hours/ 0 to 3999 days 23.9 hours (selectable) 0 to 999 hours 59 min 59 sec/ 0 to 9999 hours 59.9 min (selectable)	0 to 99999.9 hours	0 to 9999.9 hours
Features		Big 7-digit display, 8.7 mm tall display Bright, 2-color back light (voltage input type) Plenty of input methods • Non-voltage input, Voltage input, free voltage input	Preset function equipped in half size	For controlling total integrated hours	With zero reset function For controlling measured integrated hours
Driving method		Quartz oscillation type		AC motor	AC motor
Counting direction		Addition (UP)		Addition (UP)	Addition (UP)
Power	Voltage	Flush mounting type: Unnecessary (Built-in battery) PC board mounting type: 3 V DC (Battery is externally installed.)	24 V DC	100 V AC, 200 V AC, 110 V AC, 115 to 120 V AC, 220 V AC, 240 V AC	100 V AC, 200 V AC, 110 V AC, 115 to 120 V AC, 220 V AC, 240 V AC
	Frequency	—	—	Hz or 60 Hz	50 Hz or 60 Hz
Counting integral/ Counting max. speed		±100 ppm (25°C)	±0.01% ±50 ms in case of power on start ±0.01% ±30 ms in case of input signal start	Synchronizing with power supply frequency	Synchronizing with power supply frequency
Min. counting unit		0.1 h, 0.1 min, 1 s	0.1 h, 0.1 min, 1 s	0.1 h	0.1 h
Reset input		Push button and external reset input terminal	Push button and external reset input terminal	—	Manual reset
Max. power consumption		—	Max. 1.5 W	Approx. 1.5 W	Approx. 1.5 W
Weight		Flush mounting type: 55 g PC board mounting type: 15 g	50 g	130 g	135 g
Remarks		—	—	Both the TH13 and 23 series have numbers at the end of the part number that indicate the voltage and frequency required. The third number from the front of the part number indicates the required voltage as follows: 4:100 V, 5:200 V, 6:110 V, 7:115 V (for 50 Hz only) or 115 V to 120 V (for 60 Hz only), 8:220 V, 9:240 V The fourth number from the front of the part number indicates the required frequency as follows: 5:50 Hz, 6:60 Hz Ex.) The part number for the TH13 series of 220 V & 50 Hz specification is TH1385.	
Page		P. 116	P. 122	P. 131	P. 131

Types		DIN 48 × 48 size Hour Meters		
Name of product		TH14 Hour Meter	TH24 Hour Meter	TH40 Hour Meters
Appearance				
		TH14 series	TH24 series	TH40 series
Counting range		0 to 99999.9 hours	0 to 9999.9 hours	Reset side 0 to 9999.9 hours Without reset side 0 to 99999.9 hours
Features		For controlling total integrated hours	With zero reset function For controlling measured integrated hours	Composite function for total accumulated hours monitoring and measuring each zero reset
Driving method		AC motor		
Counting direction		Addition (UP)		
Power	Voltage	12 V AC, 24 V AC, 48 V AC, 100 V AC, 110 V AC, 115 to 120 V AC, 200 V AC, 220 V AC, 240 V AC	12 V AC, 24 V AC, 48 V AC, 100 V AC, 110 V AC, 115 to 120 V AC, 200 V AC, 220 V AC, 240 V AC	12 V AC, 24 V AC, 48 V AC, 100 V AC, 110 V AC, 115 to 120 V AC, 200 V AC, 220 V AC, 240 V AC
	Frequency	50/60Hz (common)		
Counting integral/ Counting max. speed		Synchronizing with power supply frequency		
Min. counting unit		0.1 h		
Reset input		—	Manual reset	Manual reset
Max. power consumption		Approx. 1.5 W		
Weight		145 g	150 g	160 g
Remarks		—	The TH50 series displays time in minute.	—
		The TH14, 24, 40, 63, and 64 series have numbers at the end of the part number that indicate the voltage required as follow 1:100 V, 2:200 V, 3:12 V, 4:24 V, 5:48 V, 6:110 V, 7:115 to 120 V, 8:220 V, 9:240 V, Ex.) The part number of the TH24 series with 220 V is TH248. When "S" is specified at the end of the part number, a silver pane		
Page		P. 133	P. 133	P. 135

Types		DIN 24 × 48 size Hour Meters	
Name of product		TH63 Hour Meters	TH64 Hour Meter
Appearance			
	Front section of part number	TH63 series	TH64 series
Counting range		0 to 99999.9 hours	0 to 9999.9 hours
Features		For controlling total integrated	With zero reset function For controlling measured integrated hours
Driving method		AC motor	AC moto
Counting direction		Addition (UP)	Addition
Power	Voltage	12 V AC, 24 V AC, 48 V AC, 100 V AC, 110 V AC, 115 to 120 V AC, 200 V AC, 220 V AC, 240 V AC	12 V AC, 24 V AC, 48 V AC, 100 V AC, 110 V AC, 115 to 120 V AC, 200 V AC, 220 V AC, 240 V AC
	Frequency	50/60Hz (common)	50/60Hz (c
Counting integral/ Counting max. speed		Synchronizing with power supply frequency	Synchronizing with power supply frequency
Min. counting unit		0.1 h	0.1
Reset input		—	Manual reset
Max. power consumption		Approx. 1.5 W	Approx.
Weight		80 g	90 g
Remarks		The numbers at the end of the part number indicate voltage. (See the remarks above.)	
Page		P. 137	P. 137

Types		TH Hour Meter: Round type
Name of product		TH8 DC Hour Meter
Appearance		
		TH8 series
Counting range		0 to 9999.9 hours
Features		Driven on DC power
Driving method		Ceramic oscillation + AC motor
Counting direction		Addition (UP)
Power	Voltage	12 V DC, 24 V DC
	Frequency	—
Counting integral/ Counting max. speed		±0.2% (25°C)
Min. counting unit		0.1 h
Reset input		—
Max. power consumption		Approx. 1.5 W
Weight		170 g
Remarks		—
Page		P. 139



Panel mounting type
One-touch installation type



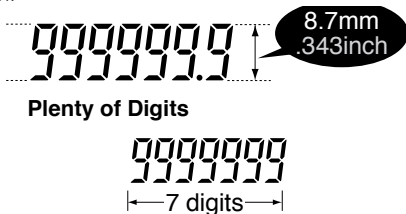
LH2H

DIN HALF SIZE HOUR METER

Features

› 8.7 mm Character Height (previously 7 mm)

Easy-to-read character height increased from 7 mm to 8.7 mm.



› Select by switch between two time ranges in a single meter.

0 to 999999.9h/0 to 3999d23.9h switchable
0 to 999h59m59s/0 to 9999h59.9m switchable

› Panel Mounting Type Features 2 Installation Methods

Comes with very easy one-touch installation type and also installation frame type that uses the frame on the timer/counter. Choose a method that suits the application.

› Battery Replacement Easy on Environment

To replace battery simply remove body for the one-touch

installation type, and remove battery lid for the installation frame type.

› Screw Terminals Designed for Safety

Built in finger protection.

› Panel Covers Replacable

(Standard color is ash gray.)

Change the panel design by replacing with a black panel cover.

› Conforms to IP66 Protective Construction (Only installation frame type.) (Front panel surface)

› Input Methods

- 1) Non-voltage input method
- 2) Voltage input method
- 3) Free voltage input method

› Backlight Type Added to Series and Now 2-color Switchable (green/red)

Easy viewing even in dark places and switchable between green and red (Voltage input type).

› Compliant with UL, c-UL and CE marking

Product chart

Type		Standard type			Backlight type
		Non-voltage input type	Voltage input type (4.5 to 30 V DC)	Free voltage input type (24 to 240 V AC/DC)	Voltage input type (4.5 to 30 V DC)
Installation type	One-touch installation type	○	○	○	○
	Installation frame type	○	○	○	○
PC board mounting type		○	—	—	—

Product types

1. Panel mounting type

1) One-touch installation type

1 Standard type

No. digits	Measurement time range	Front reset	Input method	Part No.	
7 digits	0 to 999999.9h/0 to 3999d23.9h switchable	Yes	Non-voltage input type	LH2H-FE-DHK	
	0 to 999h59m59s/0 to 9999h59.9m switchable			LH2H-FE-HMK	
	0 to 999999.9h/0 to 3999d23.9h switchable		Voltage input type (4.5 to 30 V DC)	LH2H-FE-DHK-DL	
	0 to 999h59m59s/0 to 9999h59.9m switchable			LH2H-FE-HMK-DL	
	0 to 999999.9h/0 to 3999d23.9h switchable			Free voltage input type (24 to 240 V AC/DC)	LH2H-FE-DHK-FV
	0 to 999h59m59s/0 to 9999h59.9m switchable				LH2H-FE-HMK-FV

2 Backlight type

No. digits	Measurement time range	Front reset	Input method	Part No.
7 digits	0 to 999999.9h/0 to 3999d23.9h switchable	Yes	Voltage input type (4.5 to 30 V DC)	LH2H-FE-DHK-DL-B
	0 to 999h59m59s/0 to 9999h59.9m switchable			LH2H-FE-HMK-DL-B

2) Installation frame type

1 Standard type

No. digits	Measurement time range	Front reset	Input method	Part No.
7 digits	0 to 999999.9h/0 to 3999d23.9h switchable	Yes	Non-voltage input type	LH2H-F-DHK
	0 to 999h59m59s/0 to 9999h59.9m switchable			LH2H-F-HMK
	0 to 999999.9h/0 to 3999d23.9h switchable		Voltage input type (4.5 to 30 V DC)	LH2H-F-DHK-DL
	0 to 999h59m59s/0 to 9999h59.9m switchable			LH2H-F-HMK-DL
	0 to 999999.9h/0 to 3999d23.9h switchable		Free voltage input type (24 to 240 V AC/DC)	LH2H-F-DHK-FV
	0 to 999h59m59s/0 to 9999h59.9m switchable			LH2H-F-HMK-FV

2 Backlight type

No. digits	Measurement time range	Front reset	Input method	Part No.
7 digits	0 to 999999.9h/0 to 3999d23.9h switchable	Yes	Voltage input type (4.5 to 30 V DC)	LH2H-F-DHK-DL-B
	0 to 999h59m59s/0 to 9999h59.9m switchable			LH2H-F-HMK-DL-B

2. PC board mounting type

No. digits	Measurement time range	Front reset	Input method	Part No.
7 digits	0 to 999999.9h	No	Non-voltage input type	LH2H-C-H-N
	0 to 9999h59.9m			LH2H-C-HM-N

Specifications

1. Panel mounting type

Item	Type	Standard type		Backlight type	Standard type
		Non-voltage input	Voltage input		Free voltage type
No. digits		7 digits			
External power supply		Not required (built-in battery)			
Measurement time range		0 to 999999.9h/0 to 3999d23.9h (Switchable by switch) 0 to 999h59m59s/0 to 9999h59.9m (Switchable by switch) Separate product type			
Start input	Min. input signal width	200 ms			
	Input method (signal)	Non-voltage input using contacts or open collector connection	High level: 4.5 to 30 V DC Low level: 0 to 2 V DC		High level: 24 to 240 V AC/DC Low level: 0 to 2.4 V AC/DC
	Input impedance	When shorted: Max. 10 k Ω When open: Max. 750 k Ω	Approx. 4.7 k Ω		—
	Residual voltage	Max. 0.5 V	—		—
Reset input	Min. input signal width	100 ms			
	Input method (signal)	Non-voltage input using contacts or open collector connection	High level: 4.5 to 30 V DC Low level: 0 to 2 V DC		Non-voltage input using contacts or open collector connection
	Input impedance	When shorted: Max. 10 k Ω When open: Max. 750 k Ω	Approx. 4.7 k Ω		When shorted: Max. 10 k Ω When open: Max. 750 k Ω
	Residual voltage	Max 0.5 V	—		Max. 0.5 V
Display method		7-segment LCD		7-segment LCD With green/red backlight	7-segment LCD
Breakdown voltage (initial)		Between charged and uncharged parts: 1,000 V AC for 1 minute.			Between charged and uncharged parts: 2,000 V AC for 1 minute.
Insulation resistance (initial)		Min. 100 M Ω (measured at 500 V DC) Measurement location same as for break down voltage.			
Backlight power		—		24 V DC (\pm 10%)	—
Protective construction (Note)		IEC Standard IP66 (only panel front: when using rubber gasket)			
Accessories (Note)		Rubber gasket, mounting bracket			
Battery life		10 years (at 25°C)			

Note) Only for installation frame type.

2. PC board mounting type

Item	Type	PC board mounting type
Input method		Non DC voltage input
No. digits		7 digits
Rated operation voltage		3 V DC
Allowable operation voltage range		2.7 to 3.3 V DC
Current consumption		Max. 20 μ A (max. 200 μ A during reset input)
Measurement time range		0 to 999999.9h
Start input	Min. input signal width	200 ms
	Input method	Non-voltage input using contacts or open collector connection
	Input impedance	When shorted: Max. 10 k Ω When open: Max. 750 k Ω
	Residual voltage	Max. 0.5 V
Reset input	Min. input signal width	10 ms
	Input method	Non-voltage input using contacts or open collector connection
	Input impedance	When shorted: Max. 10 k Ω When open: Max. 750 k Ω
	Residual power	Max. 0.5 V
Break down voltage (initial)		Between charged and uncharged parts: 1,000 V AC for 1 minute.
Insulation resistance (initial)		Min. 100 M Ω (measured at 500 V DC) Measurement location same as for break down voltage.

3. Common

Item	Type	Panel mounting/PC board mounting types
Time accuracy		\pm 100 ppm (25°C)
Vibration resistance	Functional	10 to 55 Hz (1 cycle/min.), single amplitude: 0.15 mm (10 min. on 3 axes)
	Destructive	10 to 55 Hz (1 cycle/min.), single amplitude: 0.375 mm (1 hr. on 3 axes)
Shock resistance	Functional	Min. 98 m/s ² (4 times on 3 axes)
	Destructive	Min. 294 m/s ² (5 times on 3 axes)
Operation temperature		-10 to +55°C (without frost or dew)
Storage temperature		-25 to +65°C (without frost or dew)
Ambient humidity		35 to 85% RH (non-condensing)

Applicable standard

Safety standard	EN61010-1	Pollution Degree 2/Overvoltage Category III
EMC	(EMI)EN61000-6-4 Radiation interference electric field strength	EN55011 Group1 ClassA EN55011 Group1 ClassA
	Noise terminal voltage (EMS)EN61000-6-2 Static discharge immunity	EN61000-4-2 4 kV contact 8 kV air
	RF electromagnetic field immunity	EN61000-4-3 10 V/m AM modulation (80 MHz to 1 GHz) 10 V/m pulse modulation (90 MHz)
	EFT/B immunity	EN61000-4-4 2 kV (power supply line)
	Conductivity noise immunity	EN61000-4-6 10 V/m AM modulation (0.15 MHz to 80 MHz)
	Power frequency magnetic field immunity	EN61000-4-8 30 A/m (50 Hz)

Part names

1. Front reset button

Reset the elapsed time. It does not work when the lock switch is ON. Be aware that battery life will decrease if this switch is used frequently.

2. Lock switch (Refer to chart on right.)

Disable the front reset button.

Note) Turn ON at the LCD side (reset disabled) and OFF at the terminal block side (reset enabled).

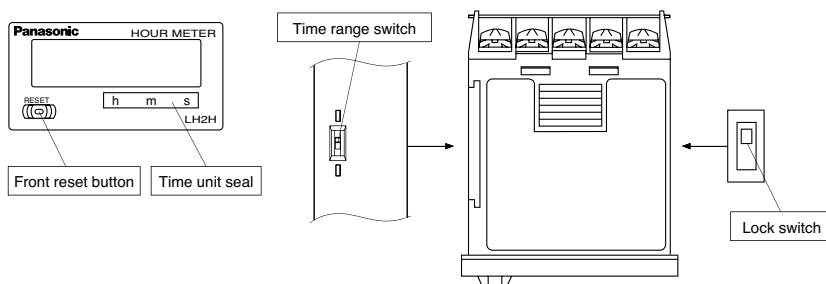
3. Time range switch (See chart on right).

Switch the time range.

Note) Always press the front reset button when operating the time range switch.

4. Time unit sticker

Unit seals are included in the package. Affix them in accordance with the time range.



	0 to 999999.9h/0 to 3999d23.9h	0 to 999h59m59s/0 to 9999h59.9m
Lock switch (Unit display 1)	(Terminal block side) OFF* ↑↓ (LCD side) ON	(Terminal block side) OFF* ↑↓ (LCD side) ON
Count speed switch (Unit display 2)	(Terminal block side) 0 to 999999.9h* ↑↓ (LCD side) 0 to 3999d23.9h	(Terminal block side) 0 to 9999h59.9m* ↑↓ (LCD side) 0 to 999h59m59s

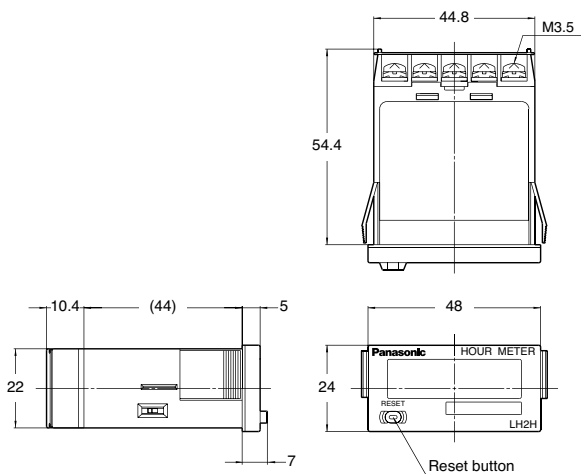
Notes) 1. *Default setting when shipped.
2. Make the switch setting before installing to panel.

Dimensions

1. Panel mounting type

• External dimensions

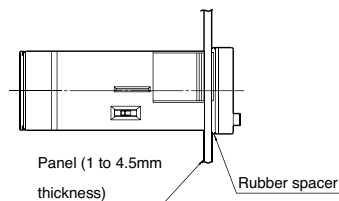
1) One-touch installation type



mm

General tolerance: ±1.0

• Panel installation diagram

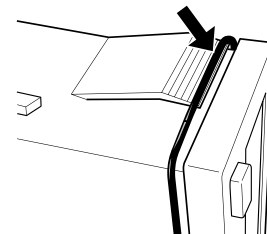


Note) When installing to a 4.5 mm thick panel, remove the rubber spacer first.

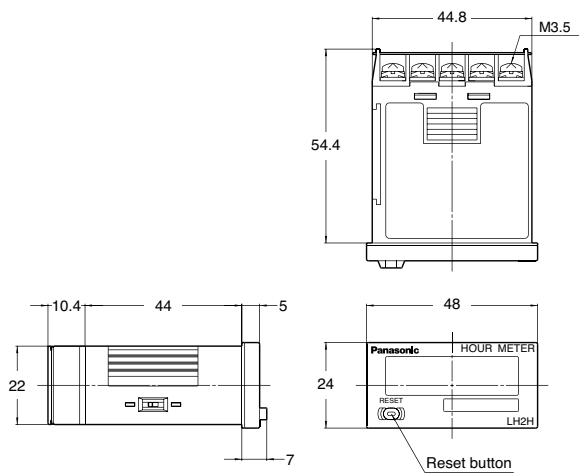
When installing the one-touch installation type model, make sure that the installation spring does not pinch the rubber gasket.

To prevent the installation spring from pinching the rubber gasket:

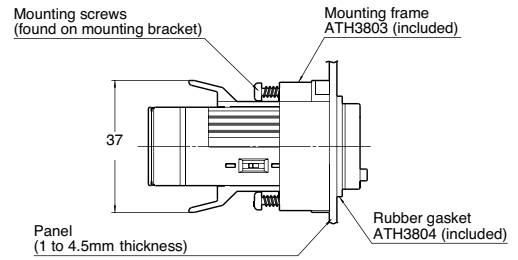
1. Set the rubber gasket on both ends of the installation spring (left and right).
2. Confirm that the installation spring is not pinching the rubber gasket, and then insert and fix the installation spring in place from the rear of the timer unit.



2) Installation frame type

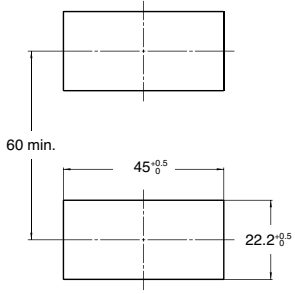


• Panel mounting diagram

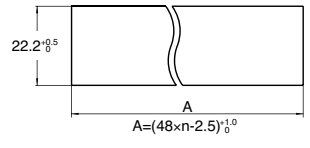


• Panel cut-out dimensions

The standard panel cut-out is shown below. Use the mounting frame (ATH3803) and the rubber packing (ATH3804). (Only installation frame type.)



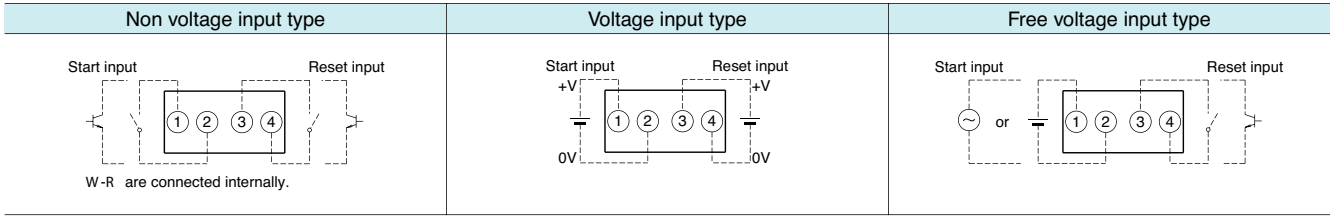
• For connected installation (sealed installation) (Only installation frame type.)



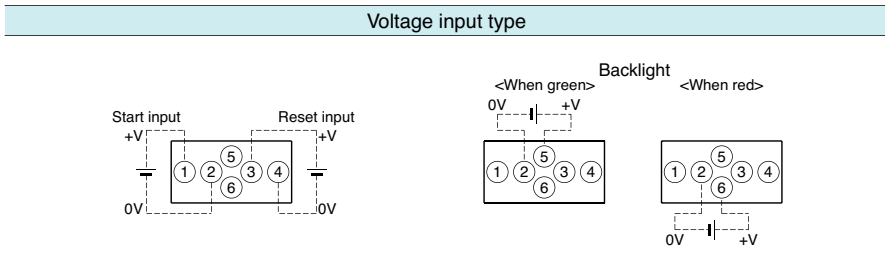
Notes) 1. Suitable installation panel thickness is 1 to 4.5 mm.
2. Waterproofing will be lost when installing repeatedly (sealed installation).

• Terminal layout and wiring diagrams

1) Standard type

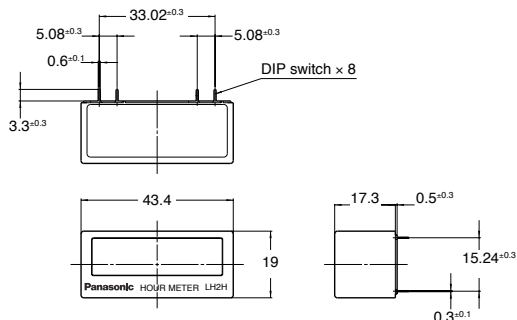


2) Backlight type

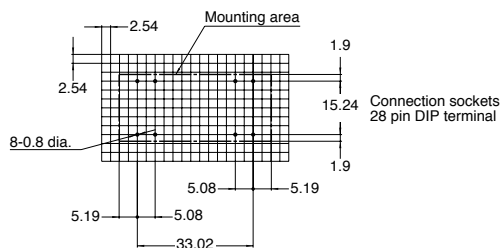


2. PC board mounting type
• External dimensions

General tolerance: ± 1.0 mm



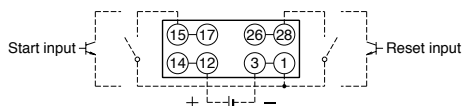
PC board pattern (BOTTOM VIEW)



General tolerance: ± 0.1

• Terminal layout and wiring diagrams

Note: The AXS212811K is recommended as a compatible connection socket.



Q - E , } -w , e -t and S -F are connected internally.
 An external power supply is required.

Input method

1. Standard type

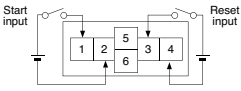
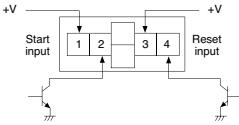
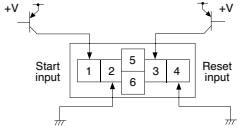
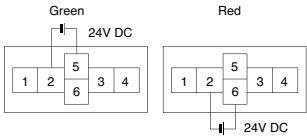
Non-voltage input type			
Panel mounting type		PC board mounting type	
Contact input	Transistor input NPN transistor	Contact input	Transistor input NPN transistor

- Notes) 1. When using contact input, since current flow is small from terminals ① and ③ on the panel mounting type and terminals ⑮ to ⑰ and ⑳ to ㉘ on the PC board mounting type, please use relays and switches with high contact reliability.
 2. When using transistor input, use the following as a guide for which transistors (Tr) to use for inputting. (Collector withstand voltage ≥ 50 V, leakage current $< 1 \mu A$)

Voltage input type			Free voltage input type
Contact input	Transistor input		
	NPN transistor	PNP transistor	

- Notes) 1. ② and ④. (The input and reset circuits are functionally insulated.)
 2. When using transistor (Tr) input, use the right as a guide. (Collector withstand voltage ≥ 50 V, leakage current $< 1 \mu A$)
 3. Be aware that the application of voltage that exceeds the voltage range of the H level to the count input terminal, and the application of voltage to the reset input terminal, can cause damage to the internal elements.

2. Backlight type

Contact input	Voltage input type		Backlight connection
	NPN transistor	PNP transistor	
			

Notes) 1. Do not reverse the polarities when connecting the DC voltage for the backlight.

2. (2) and (4). (The input and reset circuits are functionally insulated.)

3. When using transistor (Tr) input, use the right as a guide. (Collector withstand voltage ≥ 50 V, leakage current $< 1 \mu\text{A}$)

4. Be aware that the application of voltage that exceeds the voltage range of the H level to the count input terminal, and the application of voltage to the reset input terminal, can cause damage to the internal elements.

Explanation of operation

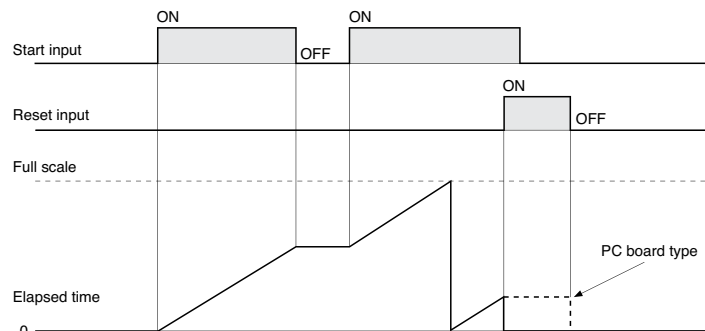
1. Time measuring takes place when the start input is ON.

2. When the elapsed (measured) time reaches full scale it returns to "0", and then measuring starts again from "0".

3. When reset input is ON, the display becomes "0". You cannot measure during reset input.

For PC board mounting type the display disappears while the reset input is ON; however, the display reads "0" when the reset input turns OFF.

4. Press the front reset button if you want to perform a manual reset (for panel installation type)



Cautions for use

1. Non-voltage input type

For both panel mounting and PC board mounting types

1) Never apply voltage to the non-voltage input type. This will damage the internal elements.

2) Since the current flow is very small from the start input and reset input terminals (1 and 3 on the panel mounting type and terminals e to t and S to F on the PC board mounting type) please use relays and switches with high contact reliability. When inputting with an open collector of a transistor, use a transistor for small signals in which ICBO is 1 μA or less and always input with no voltage.

3) When wiring, try to keep all the input lines to the start and reset inputs as short as possible and avoid running them together with high voltage and power transmission lines or in a power conduit. Also, malfunctions might occur if the floating capacitance of these wires exceeds 500 pF (10 m for parallel wires of 2 mm²). In particular, when using shielded wiring, be careful of the capacitance between wires.

PC board mounting type

1) For external power supply use manganese dioxide or lithium batteries (CR type: 3V).

2) Always reset after external power is applied and confirm that the display reads "0".

3) Make the wiring from the battery to the hour meter unit as short as absolutely possible. Also, be careful of polarity.

4) Calculate battery life with the following formula.

$$t = A/I$$

t: battery life [h]

I: LH2H current consumption [mA]

A: battery capacity until minimum operation voltage is reached [mAh]

5) Hand solder to the lead terminal. Do not dip solder. With the tip of the soldering iron at 300°C perform soldering within 3 seconds (for 30 to 60 W soldering iron).

2. Voltage input type

1) Be aware that applying more than 30 V DC to start input terminals 1 and 2, and reset input terminals 3 and 4 will cause damage to the internal elements.

2) For external resetting use H level (application of 4.5 to 30 V DC) between reset terminals 3 and 4 of the rear terminals. In this case, connect + to terminal 3 and - to terminal 4. This is the valid polarity; therefore, the hour meter will not work if reversed.

3) When wiring, try to keep all the input lines to the start and reset inputs as short as possible and avoid running them together with high voltage and power transmission lines or in a power conduit. Also, malfunctions might occur if the floating capacitance of these wires exceeds 500 pF (10 m for parallel wires of 2 mm²).

3. Free voltage input type

1) Use start input terminals 1 and 2 for free voltage input and reset terminals 3 and 4 for non-voltage input.

2) Be aware that the application of voltage that exceeds the voltage range of the H level to the start input terminal, and the application of voltage to the reset input terminal, can cause damage to the internal elements.

3) Since the current flow is very small from reset input terminal 3, please use relays and switches with high contact reliability.

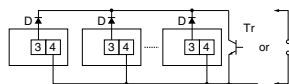
4) When inputting a reset with an open collector of a transistor, use a transistor for small signals in which ICBO is 1 μA or less and always input with no voltage.

5) To reset externally, short reset input terminals 3 and 4 on the rear.

6) Input uses a high impedance circuit; therefore, erroneous operation may occur if the influence of induction voltage is present. If you plan to use wiring for the input signal that is 10 m or longer (wire capacitance 120 pF/m at normal temperature), we recommend the use of a CR filter or the connection of a bleeder resistor.

4. How to reset multiple panel mounting type counters all at once (input is the same for count)

Non-voltage input type



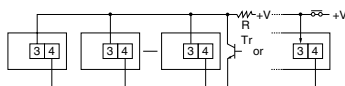
Notes) 1. Use the following as a guide for choosing transistors used for input (Tr).

Leakage current < 1 μA

2. Use as small a diode (D) as possible in the forward voltage so that the voltage between terminals 3 and 4 during reset input meets the standard value (0.5 V).

(At IF = 20 μA , forward voltage 0.1 and higher.)

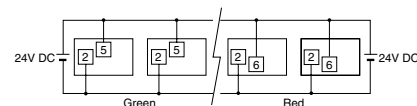
Voltage input type



Note) Make sure that H (reset ON) level is at least 4.5 V.

5. Backlight luminance

To prevent varying luminance among backlights when using multiple Backlight types, please use the same backlight power supply.



6. Acquisition of CE marking

Please abide by the conditions below when using in applications that comply with EN 61010-1/IEC 61010-1

1) Ambient conditions

- Overvoltage category II, pollution level 2
- Indoor use
- Acceptable temperature and humidity range: -10 to +55°C, 35 to 85%RH (with no condensation at 20°C)
- Under 2000 m elevation

2) Use the main unit in a location that matches the following conditions.

- There is minimal dust and no corrosive gas.
- There is no combustible or explosive gas.
- There is no mechanical vibration or impacts.
- There is no exposure to direct sunlight.
- Located away from large-volume electromagnetic switches and power lines with large electrical currents.

3) Connect a breaker that conforms to EN60947-1 or EN60947-3 to the voltage input section.

4) Applied voltage should be protected with an overcurrent protection device (example: T 1A, 250 V AC time lag fuse) that conforms to the EN/IEC standards. (Free voltage input type)

7. Terminal connection

Tighten the terminal screws with a torque of 0.8 N-cm or less.



Panel mounting type
One-touch installation type

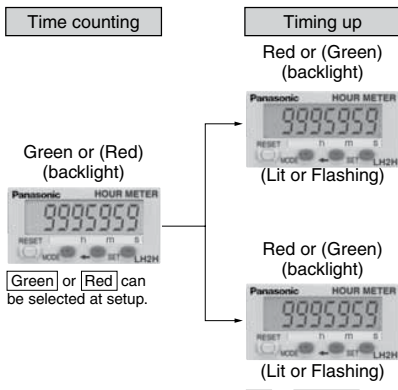


LH2H

PRESET HOUR METERS

Features

- › Preset function equipped in half size (24 x 24 mm).
- › Display has backlight for instant recognition



- › 8.7 mm Character Height (previously 7 mm)
Easy-to read character height increased from 7 mm to 8.7 mm.



Plenty of Digits



3. Select by switch between two time

- › Select by switch between two time ranges in a single meter
0 to 999999.9h/0 to 3999d23.9h Selectable
0 to 999h59m59s/0 to 9999h59.9m Selectable
- › Conforms to IP66 Protective Construction (Front panel surface)
Weatherproofing supported by using optional mounting bracket and rubber gasket
- › Includes reassuring lock mode and lock switch to prevent erroneous operation
Screw terminals are constructed to protect fingers to ensure safety.
- › Compliant with UL, c-UL and CE marking

Product types

No. digits	Measurement time range	Operation mode	Output	Operating voltage	Part No.
7 digits	0 to 999999.9h/ 0 to 3999d23.9h selectable	G (Totalizing ON delay) B (Signal ON delay) F (Signal flicker) E (Pulse ON delay)	Transistor (1a)	24 V DC	LH2HP-FEW-DHK-B-DC24V
	0 to 999h59m59s/ 0 to 9999h59.9m selectable				LH2HP-FEW-HMK-B-DC24V
Options		Mounting frame	Use for waterproofing (front panel surface)		ATH3803
		Rubber gasket			ATH3804

Note: Mounting frame and rubber gasket are not included.

Specifications

Item		Descriptions																																											
Rating	Rated operating voltage	24 V DC																																											
	Rated power consumption	Max. 1.5 W																																											
	Rated control output	100 mA 30 V DC																																											
	Time counting direction	Addition or Subtraction (selectable by front switch)																																											
	Measurement time range	0 to 999999.9h/0 to 3999d23.9h (selectable by slide switch on side) 0 to 999h59m59s/0 to 9999h59.9m (selectable by slide switch on side)																																											
	Start input	Min. input signal width: Min. 30 ms																																											
	Reset input	Min. input signal width: Min. 30 ms																																											
	Input signal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Non-voltage input using contacts or open-collector connection • Input impedance; when shorted: Max. 1 kΩ, when open: Min. 100 kΩ • Residual voltage: Max. 2 V 																																											
	Operation mode	Totalizing ON delay, Signal ON delay, Signal flicker, Pulse ON delay (selectable by front switch)																																											
	Display method	7-segment LCD (Switch between red and green for backlight, and between lit and flashing for time up.)																																											
	Power failure emory	EEP-ROM (Overwriting times: 10 ⁵ operations or more)																																											
Time accuracy	Operating time fluctuation	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>±0.01% ±50 ms in case of power on start</td> <td rowspan="4"> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>Rated operating voltage:</td> <td rowspan="4"> </td> </tr> <tr> <td>85 to 110%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Ambient temperature:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>-10 to +55°C</td> </tr> </table> </td> </tr> <tr> <td>Voltage error</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Temperature error</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Setting error</td> <td>±0.01% ±30 ms in case of input signal start</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Contact arrangement</td> <td colspan="2">1 Form A (Open collector)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Electrical life (contact)</td> <td colspan="2">10⁷ operations (at rated control voltage)</td> </tr> <tr> <td rowspan="3">Electrical</td> <td>Allowable operating voltage range</td> <td>85 to 110% of rated operating voltage</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Break down voltage (Initial value)</td> <td>Between input and output: 1,500 V AC, for 1 min.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Insulation resistance (Initial value)</td> <td>Between input and output: 100 MΩ (at 500 V DC)</td> </tr> <tr> <td rowspan="4">Mechanical</td> <td>Functional vibration resistance</td> <td>10 to 55 Hz (1 cycle/min), Single amplitude: 0.15 mm (10 min. on 3 axes)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Destructive vibration resistance</td> <td>10 to 55 Hz (1 cycle/min), Single amplitude: 0.375 mm (1 hr. on 3 axes)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Functional shock resistance</td> <td>Min. 98 m/s² (4 times on 3 axes)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Destructive shock resistance</td> <td>Min. 294 m/s² (5 times on 3 axes)</td> </tr> <tr> <td rowspan="3">Operating conditions</td> <td>Operation temperature</td> <td>-10 to 55°C (without frost or dew)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Storage temperature</td> <td>-25 to +65°C (without frost or dew)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Ambient humidity</td> <td>35 to 85% RH (non-condensing)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Protective construction</td> <td colspan="2">IP66 (front panel with mounting bracket and rubber gasket)</td> </tr> </table>	±0.01% ±50 ms in case of power on start	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>Rated operating voltage:</td> <td rowspan="4"> </td> </tr> <tr> <td>85 to 110%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Ambient temperature:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>-10 to +55°C</td> </tr> </table>	Rated operating voltage:		85 to 110%	Ambient temperature:	-10 to +55°C	Voltage error	Temperature error	Setting error	±0.01% ±30 ms in case of input signal start	Contact arrangement	1 Form A (Open collector)		Electrical life (contact)	10 ⁷ operations (at rated control voltage)		Electrical	Allowable operating voltage range	85 to 110% of rated operating voltage	Break down voltage (Initial value)	Between input and output: 1,500 V AC, for 1 min.	Insulation resistance (Initial value)	Between input and output: 100 MΩ (at 500 V DC)	Mechanical	Functional vibration resistance	10 to 55 Hz (1 cycle/min), Single amplitude: 0.15 mm (10 min. on 3 axes)	Destructive vibration resistance	10 to 55 Hz (1 cycle/min), Single amplitude: 0.375 mm (1 hr. on 3 axes)	Functional shock resistance	Min. 98 m/s ² (4 times on 3 axes)	Destructive shock resistance	Min. 294 m/s ² (5 times on 3 axes)	Operating conditions	Operation temperature	-10 to 55°C (without frost or dew)	Storage temperature	-25 to +65°C (without frost or dew)	Ambient humidity	35 to 85% RH (non-condensing)	Protective construction	IP66 (front panel with mounting bracket and rubber gasket)	
	±0.01% ±50 ms in case of power on start		<table border="0"> <tr> <td>Rated operating voltage:</td> <td rowspan="4"> </td> </tr> <tr> <td>85 to 110%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Ambient temperature:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>-10 to +55°C</td> </tr> </table>		Rated operating voltage:			85 to 110%	Ambient temperature:	-10 to +55°C																																			
	Rated operating voltage:																																												
	85 to 110%																																												
Ambient temperature:																																													
-10 to +55°C																																													
Voltage error																																													
Temperature error																																													
Setting error	±0.01% ±30 ms in case of input signal start																																												
Contact arrangement	1 Form A (Open collector)																																												
Electrical life (contact)	10 ⁷ operations (at rated control voltage)																																												
Electrical	Allowable operating voltage range	85 to 110% of rated operating voltage																																											
	Break down voltage (Initial value)	Between input and output: 1,500 V AC, for 1 min.																																											
	Insulation resistance (Initial value)	Between input and output: 100 MΩ (at 500 V DC)																																											
Mechanical	Functional vibration resistance	10 to 55 Hz (1 cycle/min), Single amplitude: 0.15 mm (10 min. on 3 axes)																																											
	Destructive vibration resistance	10 to 55 Hz (1 cycle/min), Single amplitude: 0.375 mm (1 hr. on 3 axes)																																											
	Functional shock resistance	Min. 98 m/s ² (4 times on 3 axes)																																											
	Destructive shock resistance	Min. 294 m/s ² (5 times on 3 axes)																																											
Operating conditions	Operation temperature	-10 to 55°C (without frost or dew)																																											
	Storage temperature	-25 to +65°C (without frost or dew)																																											
	Ambient humidity	35 to 85% RH (non-condensing)																																											
Protective construction	IP66 (front panel with mounting bracket and rubber gasket)																																												

* The factory default preset value is set to 0.1.

Applicable standard

EMC	(EMI)EN61000-6-4 Radiation interference electric field strength	EN55011 Group1 ClassA
	Noise terminal voltage	EN55011 Group1 ClassA
	(EMS)EN61000-6-2 Static discharge immunity	EN61000-4-2 4 kV contact 8 kV air
	RF electromagnetic field immunity	EN61000-4-3 10 V/m AM modulation (80 MHz to 1 GHz) 10 V/m pulse modulation (895 MHz to 905 MHz)
	EFT/B immunity	EN61000-4-4 2 kV (power supply line) 1 kV (signal line)
	Conductivity noise immunity	EN61000-4-6 10 V/m AM modulation (0.15 MHz to 80 MHz)
	Power frequency magnetic field immunity	EN61000-4-8 30 A/m (50 Hz)

Part names

1. Front reset key

This key resets the elapsed value. It does not work when the lock switch is ON.

2. Mode key

Use to set preset values or to switch between each mode.

3. Setting key

Used to set digits of preset values or set each mode.

4. Set key

Use to set preset values or to switch between modes.

5. Time unit seal

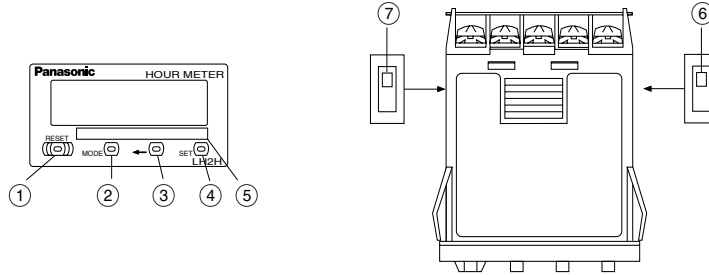
Unit seals are included in the package. Affix them in accordance with the time range.

6. Lock switch

Disable the operation of the front panel reset key and the mode key. With the lock switch on, Lock is displayed for about two seconds when the reset key or mode switch is operated.

7. Time range switch

Switch the time range.



*: Default setting when shipped.

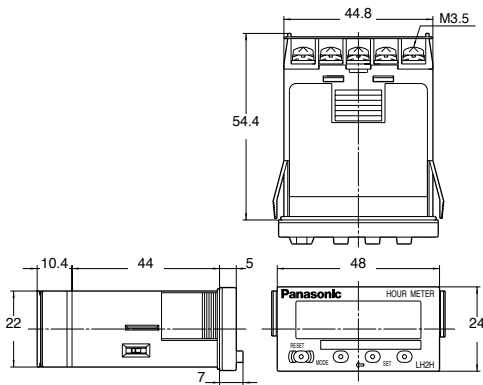
	LH2HP-FEW-DHK-B-DC24V	LH2HP-FEW-HMK-B-DC24V
⑥ Lock switch (unit display 1)	(Terminal block side) ↑ (LCD side) ↓	OFF* ↑ ON ↓
⑦ Time range switch (unit display 2)	(Terminal block side) ↑ (LCD side) ↓ 0 to 999999.9h* 0 to 3999d23.9h	(Terminal block side) ↑ (LCD side) ↓ 0 to 9999h59.9m* 0 to 999h59m59s

Notes: 1. Make the switch setting before installing to panel.
2. Please turn the power off if you change the setting of the time range switch when the power is on. The setting will become valid when the power is turned back on.

Dimensions

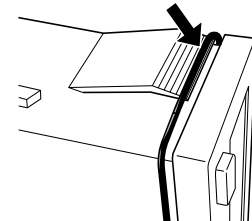
• External dimensions

mm
General tolerance: ±1.0



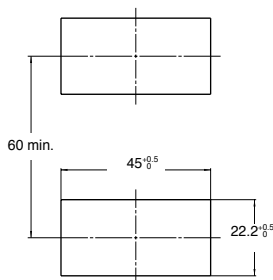
When installing the one-touch installation type model, make sure that the installation spring does not pinch the rubber gasket.

To prevent the installation spring from pinching the rubber gasket:
1. Set the rubber gasket on both ends of the installation spring (left and right).
2. Confirm that the installation spring is not pinching the rubber gasket, and then insert and fix the installation spring in place from the rear of the timer unit.

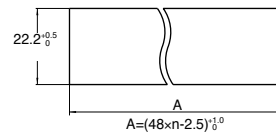


• Panel cut out dimensions

The standard panel cut out is shown below. Use the mounting frame (ATH3803) and the rubber gasket (ATH3804). (Only installation frame type)



• For connected installation (sealed installation) (Only installation frame type)

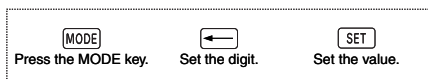


Notes: 1. Suitable installation panel thickness is 1 to 4.5 mm.
2. Waterproofing will be lost when installing repeatedly (sealed installation).

How to set

1. Preset value setting mode

This is the mode for setting preset values.



1) Pressing the MODE key takes you to the preset value setting mode.



* The factory default preset value is set to 1.0.

2) Pressing the setting key moves the flashing digit left by one. Following the highest digit it returns to the lowest digit and each time the digit setting key is pressed it moves one to the left.

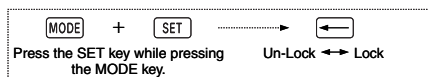
3) Pressing the set key increases the value by one. (After 9 it returns to 0 and then changes to 1, 2, 3, etc.)

4) Pressing the front panel reset key sets the displayed preset value and returns you to the regular operation mode.

5) In the preset value setting mode if you do not operate the digit setting key or the set key for ten seconds or more you will be returned to regular operation. In this case the preset value will not change.

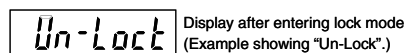
2. Lock mode

This mode prohibits everything except the preset value setting mode.

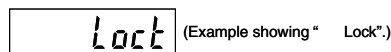


1) Pressing the set key while holding down the mode key takes you to the lock mode.

2) The display reads “Un-Lock” after entering the lock mode (initial setting).



3) Pressing the setting key changes the display between “ Lock” and “Un-lock”.



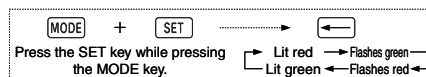
4) Pressing the front panel reset key sets the content displayed and returns you to regular operation mode.

Note: You will not be returned to regular operation mode if you do not press the front panel reset key.

5) When the lock mode display reads “ Lock”, you will not be able to move to the backlight setting mode, the time counting direction setting mode, or the operation setting mode.

3. Backlight setting mode

This is the mode for setting the backlight during time up.



1) Pressing the SET key two times while holding down the MODE key takes you to the backlight setting mode.

2) The display in the backlight setting mode reads “ LED”



3) The LED backlight will be red (initial setting).

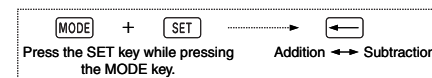
4) The backlight changes from flashing green to flashing red to lit green and to lit red with each press of the setting key.

5) Pressing the front panel reset key sets the current backlight color and returns you to regular operation mode.

Note: You will not be returned to regular operation mode if you do not press the front panel reset key.

4. Time counting direction setting mode

This is the mode for setting addition or subtraction.

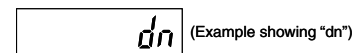


1) Pressing the SET key three times while holding down the MODE key takes you to the time counting direction setting mode.

2) The display after entering the time counting direction setting mode reads “ UP” (initial setting).



3) Pressing the setting key changes the display to “dn” (subtraction) and pressing it again changes it to “UP” (addition). The display alternates between “dn” and “UP”.

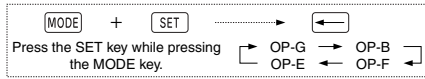


4) Pressing the front panel reset key sets the content displayed and returns you to regular operation mode.

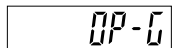
Note: You will not be returned to regular operation mode if you do not press the front panel reset key.

5. Operation mode

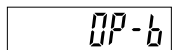
This sets the operation mode.



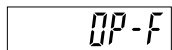
- 1) Pressing the SET key four times while holding down the MODE key takes you to the operation setting mode.
- 2) The display reads "OP-G" (Totalizing ON delay) after entering the operation setting mode.



- 3) Pressing the setting key causes the display to change as follows:
OP-B (Signal ON delay)



OP-F (Signal flicker)



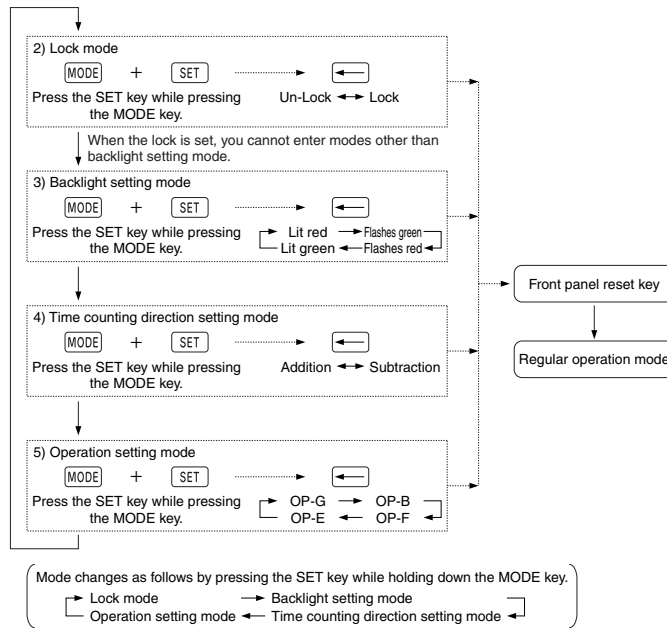
OP-E (Pulse ON delay)



OP-G (Totalizing ON delay)

- 4) Pressing the front panel reset key sets the display content and returns you to regular operation mode.

Note: You will not be returned to regular operation mode if you do not press the front panel reset key.



Please be aware that after doing a front panel reset key and returning to regular operation mode, the preset values, elapsed value and output will be as shown in this table.

	Preset value	Elapsed value	Output change
Lock mode	×	×	×
Backlight setting mode	×	×	×
Time counting direction setting mode	×	Addition: "0" Subtraction: "Preset value"	ON→OFF
Operation setting mode	×	Addition: "0" Subtraction: "Preset value"	ON→OFF

Note: "×" sign: No change

Changing the set time (preset value)

1. It is possible to change the set time even during time delay with the timer. However, be aware of the following points.

1) If the set time is changed to less than the elapsed time (elapsed value) with the time delay set to the addition direction, time delay will continue until the elapsed time reaches full scale, returns to "0 (zero)", and then reaches the new set time.

If the set time is changed to a time above the elapsed time, the time delay will continue until the elapsed time reaches the new set time.

2) If the time delay is set to the subtraction direction, time delay will continue until "0 (zero)" regardless of the new set time.

2. If the set time is changed to "0 (zero)", the hour meter will operate differently depending on the operation mode. In the G (Totalizing ON delay), B (Signal ON delay), and E (Pulse ON delay) modes, the output turns ON when the start input is ON. However, the output will be OFF while reset is being input. In the F (Signal flicker) mode, the flicker operation will not work even if start input is turned ON.

Operation mode

Operation mode	Explanation	Time chart
Totalizing ON delay Ⓒ	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Elapsed value does not clear at power ON. (Power outage countermeasure function) • The output remains ON even after the power is OFF and restarted. 	
Signal ON delay Ⓓ	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Clears elapsed value at power ON. • Time delay starts at start ON and output resets at start OFF. • Time delay starts at reset OFF and power ON while start is ON. 	
Signal Flicker Ⓔ	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Clears elapsed value at power ON. • Time delay starts at start ON. • After timer completion, control output reverses, elapsed value clears, and time delay starts. • Ignores start input during time delay. 	
Pulse ON delay Ⓕ	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Clears elapsed value at power ON. • Time delay starts at start ON. • After timer completion, control output is ON. • Ignores start input during time delay. 	

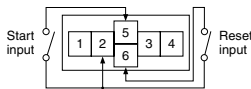
Cautions for use

1. Input and output connection

1) Input connection

(1) Contact input

Use highly reliable metal plated contacts. Since the contact's bounce time leads directly to error in the timer operating time, use contacts with as short a bounce time as possible.



(2) Non-contact input (Transistor input)

Connect with an open collector. Use transistors whose characteristics satisfy the criteria given below.

$V_{CE0} = \text{Min. } 20 \text{ V}$

$I_c = \text{Min. } 20 \text{ mA}$

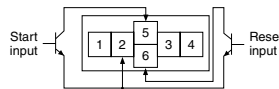
$I_{CBO} = \text{Max. } 6 \mu\text{A}$

Also, use transistors with a residual voltage of less than 2 V when the transistor is on.

* The short-circuit impedance should be less than 1 kΩ.

(When the impedance is 0 Ω, the current coming from the start input terminal is approximately 5 mA and from the reset input terminal is approximately 1.5 mA.)

Also, the open-circuit impedance should be more than 100 kΩ.



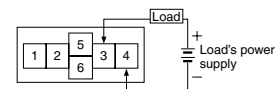
(3) Input wiring

When wiring, use shielded wires or metallic wire tubes, and keep the wire lengths as short as possible.

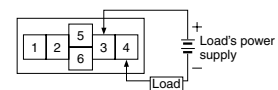
2) Output connection

Since the transistor output of hour meter is insulated from the internal circuitry by a photo-coupler, it can be used as an NPN output or PNP (equal value) output.

As NPN output



As PNP output



2. Self-diagnosis function

If a malfunction occurs, one of the following displays will appear.

Display	Contents	Output condition	Restoration procedure	Preset values after restoration
Err-00	Malfunctioning CPU	OFF	Enter front reset key or restart hour meter	Preset value at start-up before the CPU malfunction occurred
Err-01	Malfunctioning memory*			0

* Includes the possibility that the EEPROM's life has expired.

3. Power failure memory

The EEPROM is overwriting with the following timing.

Operation mode	Overwrite timing
G (Totalizing ON delay) mode	Change of preset value or when power is OFF after start and reset input turns ON
Other modes	When power is OFF after changing preset value

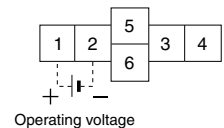
4. Terminal connection

1) When wiring the terminals, refer to the terminal layout and wiring diagrams and be sure to perform the wiring properly without errors.

Tighten the terminal screws with a torque of 0.8 N-cm or less. The screws are M3.5.

An external power supply is required in order to run the main unit.

Power should be applied between terminals (1) and (2). Terminal (1) acts as the positive connection and terminal (2) as the negative.



2) After turning the hour meter off, make sure that any resulting induced voltage or residual voltage is not applied to power supply terminals (1) through (2). (If the power supply wire is wired parallel to the high voltage wire or power wire, an induced voltage may be generated at the power supply terminal.)

3) Have the power supply voltage pass through a switch or relay so that it is applied at one time.

Compliance with the CE marking

• EMC Directive (89/336/EEC)

The LH2H Preset Hour Meter conforms to the EMC Directive as a simple hour meter.

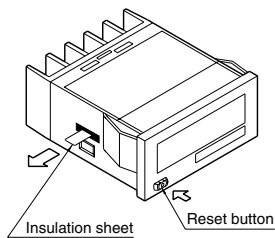
Applicable standards: EN61000-6-4, EN61000-6-2

Cautions for use

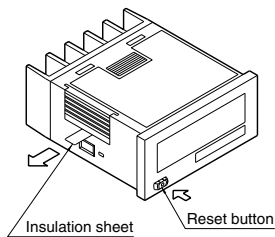
1. Insulation sheet

Before using a panel mounting type, please pull and remove the insulation sheet in the direction of the arrow. In consideration that the product might be stored for long periods without being used, an insulation sheet is inserted before shipping. Remove the insulation sheet and press the front reset button.

• LH2H hour meter (one-touch installation type)



• LH2H hour meter (installation frame type)



2. Waterproof construction

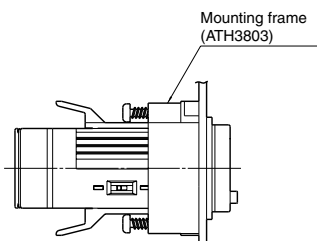
• LH2H hour meter (installation frame type)

The operation part of the panel installation type (installation frame type) is constructed to prevent water from entering the unit and a rubber gasket is provided to prevent water from entering the gap between the unit and the panel cutout.

There must be sufficient pressure applied to the rubber gasket to prevent water from entering.

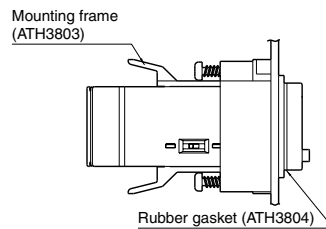
Be sure to use the mounting screws when installing the mounting frame (ATH3803).

Note: The one-touch installation type is not waterproof.



• LH2H preset hour meter

1) When using the waterproof type (IP66: panel front only), install the hour meter to the front plate with mounting frame ATH3803 (sold separately) and rubber gasket ATH3804 (sold separately). Be sure to tighten using mounting screws.



When installing the mounting frame and rubber gasket please remove the pre-attached o-ring.

2) Panel installation order

- (1) Remove o-ring.
- (2) Place rubber gasket.
- (3) Insert hour meter into panel.
- (4) Insert mounting frame from the rear.
- (5) Secure with mounting screws (two locations)

3. Do not use in the following environments

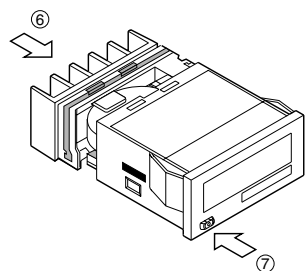
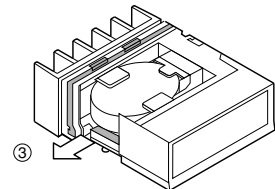
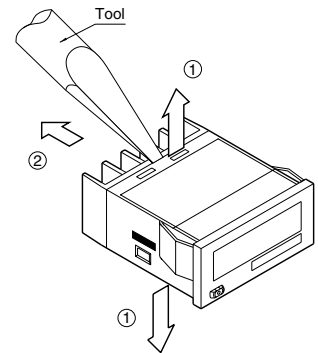
- 1) In places where the temperature changes drastically.
- 2) In places where humidity is high and there is the possibility of dew. (When dew forms the display may vanish and other display errors may occur.)

4. Conditions of use

- 1) Do not use on places where there is flammable or corrosive gas, lots of dust, presence of oil, or where the unit might be subject to strong vibrations or shocks.
- 2) Since the cover is made of polycarbonate resin, do not use in places where the unit might come into contact with or be exposed to environments that contain organic solvents such as methyl alcohol, benzene and thinner, or strong alkali substances such as ammonia and caustic soda.

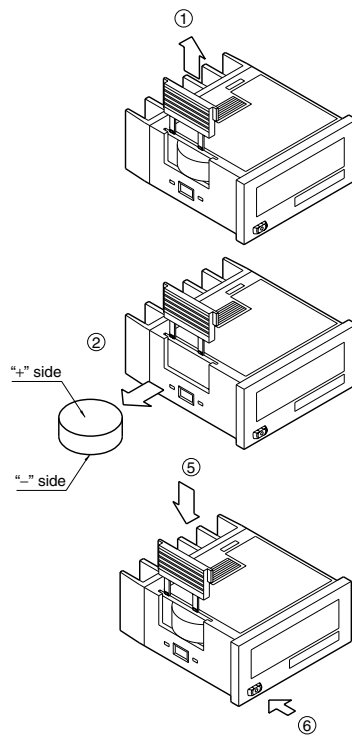
5. Cautions regarding battery replacement

- 1) Remove wiring before replacing the battery. You may be electrocuted if you come into contact to a part where high voltage is applied.
- 2) Make sure you are not carrying a static electric charge when replacing the battery.
- 3) Battery replacement procedure For LH2H hour meter (one-touch installation type)
 - (1) Remove the up/down hook of the case using a tool.
 - (2) Pull the unit away from the case.
 - (3) Remove the battery from the side of the unit. Do not touch the display or other parts.
 - (4) Before inserting wipe clean the surface of the new battery.
 - (5) Insert the new battery with the "+" and "-" sides in the proper position.
 - (6) After replacing the battery, return the unit to the case. Verify that the hook of the case has properly engaged.
 - (7) Before using, press the reset button on the front.



For LH2H hour meter
(installation frame type)

- (1) Remove the battery cover from the case.
- (2) Remove the battery from the side of the case. The battery will come loose if you put the battery side face down and lightly shake the unit.
- (3) Before inserting wipe clean the surface of the new battery.
- (4) Insert the new battery with the “+” and “-” sides in the proper position.
- (5) After replacing the battery, return the battery cover to the case. Verify that the hook of the battery cover is properly engaged.
- (6) Before using press the reset button on the front.





TH23 series (with reset function)

TH13 series (without reset function)



TH13 / TH23

HOUR METER

Features

- › **High-performance compact synchronous motor**
The accurately turning motor is employed to provide for longer period of measurement.
- › **Compact and stylish**
- › **Easier wiring**
The flat terminals (#187) are quick and easy to connect.
- › **Rotary indicator**
The rotary indicator makes one turn every 2 minutes for monitoring.
- › **Compliant with UL, CSA and CE, UL File No.: E42876
CSA File No.: LR39291**

Typical applications

Maintenance management of machine tools, automated machines, control panels, forming machines, medical equipment, generators, compressors, water treatment facilities, presses, motors, etc.

Product types

Type	Operating voltage	Part number		Operating voltage	Part number	
		50Hz	60Hz		50Hz	60Hz
TH13 types (without reset button)	100V AC	TH1345	TH1346	115V AC (115 to 120V AC)	TH1375	TH1376
	200V AC	TH1355	TH1356	220V AC	TH1385	TH1386
	110V AC	TH1365	TH1366	240V AC	TH1395	TH1396
TH23 types (with reset button)	100V AC	TH2345	TH2346	115V AC (115 to 120V AC)	TH2375	TH2376
	200V AC	TH2355	TH2356	220V AC	TH2385	TH2386
	110V AC	TH2365	TH2366	240V AC	TH2395	TH2396

Note) The 115 to 120V AC, 220V AC and 240V AC types are UL-recognized and CSA-certified. For those products, specify "U" at the end of the part number when ordering.

Specifications

Rated operating voltage	100V AC, 200V AC, 110V AC, 115 to 120V AC, 220V AC, 240V AC	
Allowable operating voltage range	85 to 115% of rated operating voltage	
Rated frequency	50 Hz, 60 Hz (other model)	
Counting range	0 to 99999.9 hours (TH13 series) 0 to 9999.9 hours (TH23 series)	
Minimum time display	0.1 hours (6 min)	
Rated power consumption	Approx. 1.5 W	
Insulation resistance (Initial value)	Min. 100 MΩ, Between live and dead metal parts (at 500V DC)	
Breakdown voltage (Initial value)	2,000 Vrms, Between live and dead metal parts	
Max. temperature rise	55°C	
Vibration resistance	Functional	10 to 55 Hz: 1 cycle/min double amplitude of 0.5 mm (10 min on 3 axes)
Shock resistance	Functional	Min. 98 m/s ² {10 G} (4 times on 3 axes)
	Destructive	Min. 980 m/s ² {100 G} (5 times on 3 axes)
Ambient temperature	-10 to +50°C	
Ambient humidity	Max. 85% RH (non-condensing)	
Weight	135 g	130 g

Applicable standard

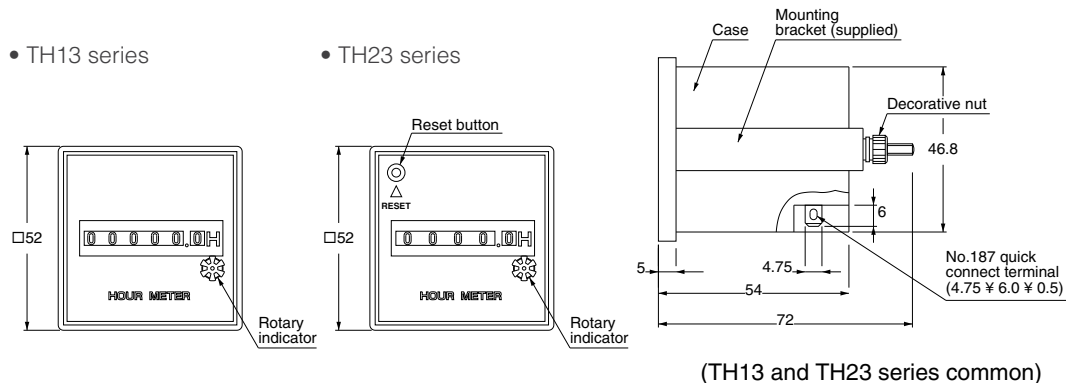
Safety standard	EN61010-1	Pollution Degree 2/Overtoltage Category II
EMC	(EM)EN61000-6-4 Radiation interference electric field strength Noise terminal voltage (EMS)EN61000-6-2 Static discharge immunity RF electromagnetic field immunity	EN55011 Group1 ClassA EN55011 Group1 ClassA
	EFT/B immunity Surge immunity Conductivity noise immunity Power frequency magnetic field immunity Voltage dip/Instantaneous stop/Voltage fluctuation immunity	EN61000-4-2 4 kV contact 8 kV air EN61000-4-3 10 V/m AM modulation (80 MHz to 1 GHz) 10 V/m pulse modulation (895 MHz to 905 MHz) EN61000-4-4 2 kV (power supply line) EN61000-4-5 1 kV (power line) EN61000-4-6 10 V/m AM modulation (0.15 MHz to 80 MHz) EN61000-4-8 30 A/m (50 Hz) EN61000-4-11 10 ms, 30% (rated voltage) 100 ms, 60% (rated voltage) 1,000 ms, 60% (rated voltage) 5,000 ms, 95% (rated voltage)

Dimensions

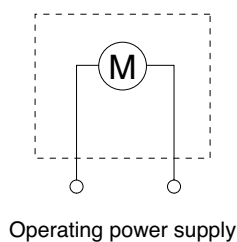
mm
General tolerance: ±1.0

• TH13 series

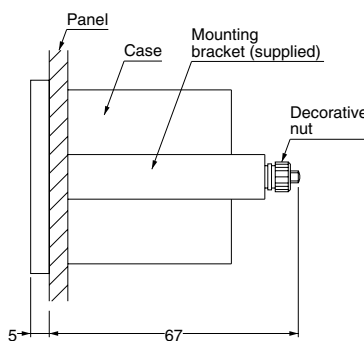
• TH23 series



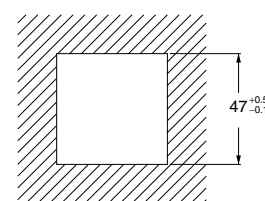
Wiring diagram



Panel mounting



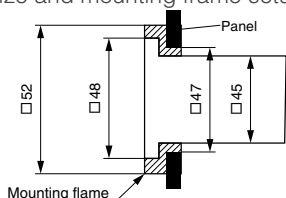
• Panel cutout dimensions



Replacing the TH13/23 series with the TH14/24 series

The TH13/TH23 series hour meter are interchangeable with the TH14/24 series hour meter. Use the specified mounting frame because of a different setup method. It is advisable to introduce the TH14/24 series hour meters for the first time.

DIN48 size and mounting frame setup



Mounting frame
(sold separately):
TH1400020



Silver panel

TH24 series (with reset button)



Black panel



Silver panel

TH14 series (without reset button)



Black panel



TH14 / TH24

DIN 48 SIZE
HOUR METER

Features

- › **High-performance compact synchronous motor**
The accurately turning motor is employed to provide for longer period of measurement.
- › **Common for 50/60 Hz power frequency**
- › A lever is used to select 50 Hz or 60 Hz. There is no need to rearrange the control panel and other signal destinations.
- › **Dimensions as per DIN 43700 standard**
- › The units are in the 48x48 DIN standard size. They can be fitted in panels and give refined metallic appearance.
- › **Easier wiring**
The flat terminals (#187) are quick and easy to connect.

- › **Rotary indicator**
The rotary indicator makes one turn every 2 minutes for monitoring.
- › **Compliant with UL, CSA and CE, UL File No.: E42876
CSA File No.: LR39291**

Typical applications

Maintenance management of machine tools, automated machines, control panels, forming machines, medical equipment, generators, compressors, water treatment facilities, presses, motors, etc.

Product types

Type	Operating voltage	Part number		Operating voltage	Part number		Operating voltage	Part number	
		Silver panel	Black panel		Silver panel	Black panel		Silver panel	Black panel
TH14 series (without reset button)	100V AC	TH141S	TH141	24V AC	TH144S	TH144	115 to 120V AC	TH147S	TH147
	200V AC	TH142S	TH142	48V AC	TH145S	TH145	220V AC	TH148S	TH148
	12V AC	TH143S	TH143	110V AC	TH146S	TH146	240V AC	TH149S	TH149
TH24 series (with reset button)	100V AC	TH241S	TH241	24V AC	TH244S	TH244	115 to 120V AC	TH247S	TH247
	200V AC	TH242S	TH242	48V AC	TH245S	TH245	220V AC	TH248S	TH248
	12V AC	TH243S	TH243	110V AC	TH246S	TH246	240V AC	TH249S	TH249

Note) Only the black-panel type is UL-recognized and CSA-certified. For this type, specify "U" at the end of the part number when ordering.

Specifications

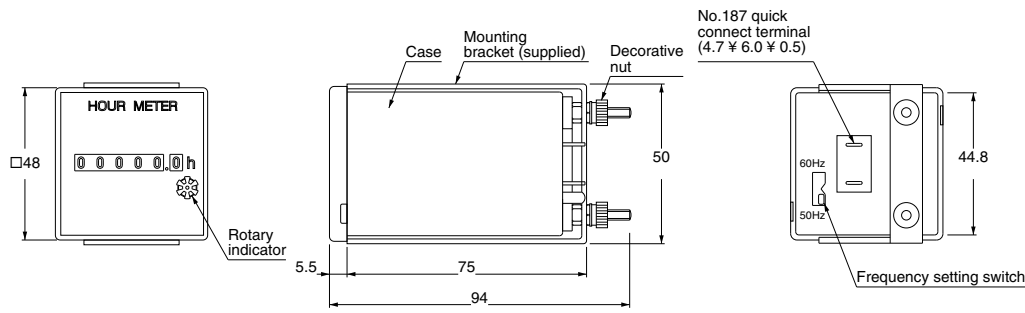
Rated operating voltage	12 V AC, 24 V AC, 48 V AC, 100 V AC, 110 V AC, 115 to 120 V AC, 200 V AC, 220 V AC, 240 V AC	
Allowable operating voltage range	85 to 115% of rated operating voltage	
Rated frequency	50/60 Hz (selectable by switch)	
Counting range	0 to 99999.9 hours (TH14 series) 0 to 9999.9 hours (TH24 series)	
Minimum time display	0.1 hours (6 min)	
Rated power consumption	Approx. 1.5 W	
Insulation resistance (Initial value)	Min. 100 MΩ; Between live and dead metal parts (At 500V DC)	
Breakdown voltage (Initial value)	2,000 Vrms Between live and dead metal parts	
Max. temperature rise	55°C	
Vibration resistance	Functional	10 to 55 Hz: 1 cycle/min double amplitude of 0.5 mm (10 min on 3 axes)
Shock resistance	Functional	Min 98 m/s ² {10 G} (4 times on 3 axes)
	Destructive	Min 980 m/s ² {100 G} (5 times on 3 axes)
Ambient temperature	-10 to +50°C	
Ambient humidity	Max. 85% RH (non-condensing)	
Weight	145 g (TH14 series)	150 g (TH24 series)

Applicable standard

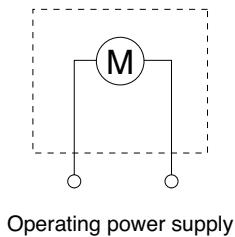
Safety standard	EN61010-1	Pollution Degree 2/Overvoltage Category II
EMC	(EMI)EN61000-6-4 Radiation interference electric field strength Noise terminal voltage (EMS)EN61000-6-2 Static discharge immunity	EN55011 Group1 ClassA EN55011 Group1 ClassA
	RF electromagnetic field immunity EFT/B immunity Surge immunity Conductivity noise immunity Power frequency magnetic field immunity Voltage dip/Instantaneous stop/Voltage fluctuation immunity	EN61000-4-2 4 kV contact 8 kV air EN61000-4-3 10 V/m AM modulation (80 MHz to 1 GHz) 10 V/m pulse modulation (895 MHz to 905 MHz) EN61000-4-4 2 kV (power supply line) EN61000-4-5 1 kV (power line) EN61000-4-6 10 V/m AM modulation (0.15 MHz to 80 MHz) EN61000-4-8 30 A/m (50 Hz) EN61000-4-11 10 ms, 30% (rated voltage) 100 ms, 60% (rated voltage) 1,000 ms, 60% (rated voltage) 5,000 ms, 95% (rated voltage)

Dimensions (TH14 and TH24 series common)

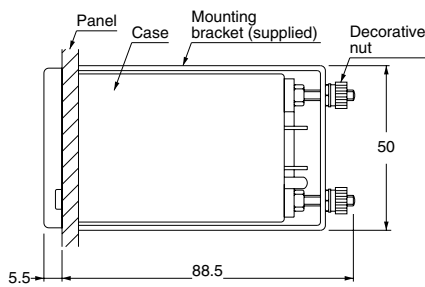
mm
General tolerance: ±1.0



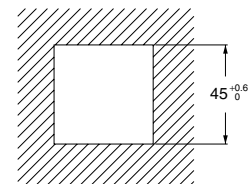
Wiring diagram



Panel mounting



• Panel cutout dimensions





Black panel



TH40

DIN 48 DUAL INDICATOR HOUR METER

Features

- › **Upgraded composite function**
Specified-period measurement and total-time measurement can be monitored on a single hour meter.
- › **High-performance compact synchronous motor**
The accurately turning motor is employed to provide for longer period of measurement.
- › **Common for 50/60 Hz power frequency**
A lever is used to select 50 Hz or 60 Hz. There is no need to rearrange the control panel and other signal destinations.
- › **Dimensions as per DIN 43700 standard**
The units are in the 48x48 DIN standard size. They can be fitted in panels and give refined metallic appearance.
- › **Easier wiring**
The flat terminals (#187) are quick and easy to connect.
- › **Rotary indicator**
The rotary indicator makes one turn every 2 minutes for monitoring.
- › **Compliant with CE.**

Product types

Type	Operating voltage	Part number		Operating voltage	Part number		Operating voltage	Part number	
		Silver panel	Black panel		Silver panel	Black panel		Silver panel	Black panel
TH40 series	100V AC	TH401S	TH401	24V AC	TH404S	TH404	115 to 120V AC	TH407S	TH407
	200V AC	TH402S	TH402	48V AC	TH405S	TH405	220V AC	TH408S	TH408
	12V AC	TH403S	TH403	110V AC	TH406S	TH406	240V AC	TH409S	TH409

Specifications

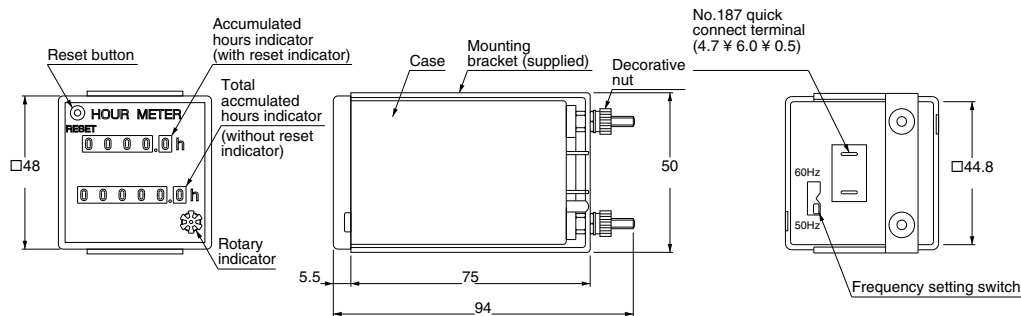
Rated operating voltage	12 V AC, 24 V AC, 48 V AC, 100 V AC, 110 V AC, 115 to 120 V AC, 200 V AC, 220 V AC, 240 V AC	
Allowable operating voltage range	85 to 115% of rated operating voltage	
Rated frequency	50/60 Hz (selectable by switch)	
Counting range	0 to 9999.9 hours (upper side) ... with reset indicator 0 to 99999.9 hours (lower side) ... without reset indicator	
Minimum time display	0.1 hours (6 min)	
Rated power consumption	Approx. 1.5 W	
Breakdown voltage (Initial value)	Min. 100 MΩ; Between live and dead metal parts (At 500V DC) 2,000 Vrms Between live and dead metal parts	
Max. temperature rise	55°C	
Vibration resistance	Functional	10 to 55 Hz: 1 cycle/min double amplitude of 0.5 mm (10 min on 3 axes)
Shock resistance	Functional	Min 98 m/s ² {10 G} (4 times on 3 axes)
	Destructive	Min 980 m/s ² {100 G} (5 times on 3 axes)
Ambient temperature	-10 to +50°C	
Ambient humidity	Max. 85% RH (non-condensing)	
Weight	160 g	

Applicable standard

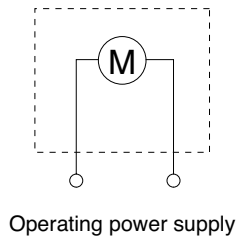
Safety standard	EN61010-1	Pollution Degree 2/Overvoltage Category II
EMC	(EM)EN61000-6-4 Radiation interference electric field strength Noise terminal voltage (EMS)EN61000-6-2 Static discharge immunity	EN55011 Group1 ClassA EN55011 Group1 ClassA
	RF electromagnetic field immunity EFT/B immunity Surge immunity Conductivity noise immunity Power frequency magnetic field immunity Voltage dip/Instantaneous stop/Voltage fluctuation immunity	EN61000-4-2 4 kV contact 8 kV air EN61000-4-3 10 V/m AM modulation (80 MHz to 1 GHz) 10 V/m pulse modulation (895 MHz to 905 MHz) EN61000-4-4 2 kV (power supply line) EN61000-4-5 1 kV (power line) EN61000-4-6 10 V/m AM modulation (0.15 MHz to 80 MHz) EN61000-4-8 30 A/m (50 Hz) EN61000-4-11 10 ms, 30% (rated voltage) 100 ms, 60% (rated voltage) 1,000 ms, 60% (rated voltage) 5,000 ms, 95% (rated voltage)

Dimensions

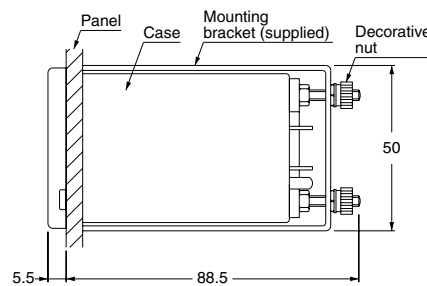
mm
General tolerance: ±1.0



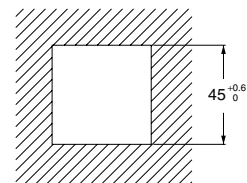
Wiring diagram

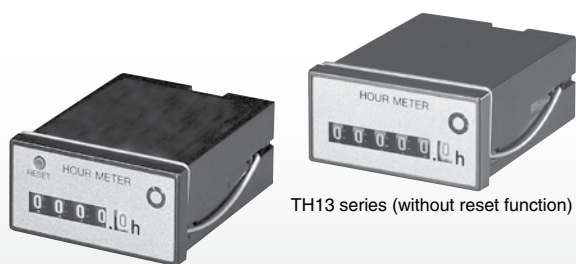


Panel mounting



• Panel cutout dimensions





TH23 series (with reset function)

TH13 series (without reset function)



TH63 / TH64

DIN HALF SIZE HOUR METER

Features

› Compact to save panel space

The 24x48 mm hour meters are just half the DIN 48x48 standard size. They help save the panel space.

› Reset button

The hour meters can be reset to zero (TH64 series).

› Wide-ranging measurement display

The measurement can be displayed from 0.1 hour up to 99999.9 hours (TH63 series). The dial size is the same as that of 48x48 DIN size hour meters (TH14 and TH24 series).

› Easy to install

The flat terminals (#187) are used for easier wiring. There is no need to undo the lock spring.

› High-performance sync motor with 50/60 Hz selector

The noise-resistant, accurately turning motor is employed to provide for longer period of measurement. The power

frequency can be selected for 50 or 60 Hz.

› Rotary indicator

The rotary indicator makes one turn every 72 seconds for monitoring.

› Compliant with UL, CSA and CE.

Typical applications

Management of small generators and food processing machines; hour counting for leased equipment; maintenance management of various equipment, etc.

Product types

Type	Operating voltage	Part number	Operating voltage	Part number		
TH63 series (without reset button)	100V AC	TH631	24V AC	TH634	115 to 120V AC	TH637
	200V AC	TH632	48V AC	TH635	220V AC	TH638
	12V AC	TH633	110V AC	TH636	240V AC	TH639
TH64 series (with reset button)	100V AC	TH641	24V AC	TH644	115 to 120V AC	TH647
	200V AC	TH642	48V AC	TH645	220V AC	TH648
	12V AC	TH643	110V AC	TH646	240V AC	TH649

Specifications

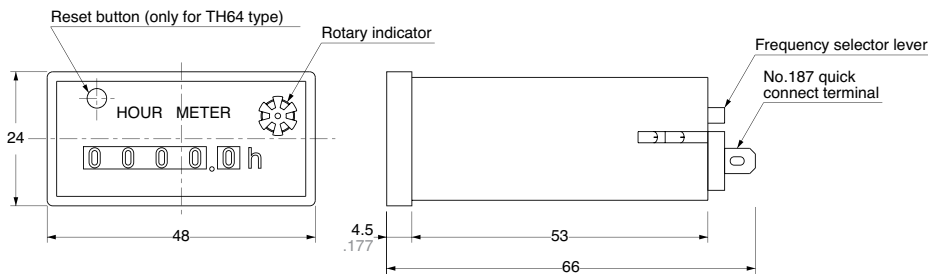
Rated operating voltage	12 V AC, 24 V AC, 48 V AC, 100 V AC, 110 V AC, 115 to 120 V AC, 200 V AC, 220 V AC, 240 V AC	
Allowable operating voltage range	85 to 115% of rated operating voltage	
Rated frequency	50/60 Hz (selectable by switch)	
Counting range	0 to 99999.9 hours (TH63 series) 0 to 9999.9 hours (TH64 series)	
Minimum time display	0.1 hours (6 min)	
Rated power consumption	Approx. 1.5 W	
Insulation resistance (Initial value)	Min. 100 MΩ, Between live and dead metal parts (At 500 V DC)	
Breakdown voltage (Initial value)	2,000 Vrms, Between live and dead metal parts	
Max. temperature rise	55°C	
Vibration resistance	Functional	10 to 55 Hz: 1 cycle/min double amplitude of 0.5 mm (10 min on 3 axes)
Shock resistance	Functional	Min 98 m/s ² {10 G} (4 times on 3 axes)
	Destructive	Min 980 m/s ² {100 G} (5 times on 3 axes)
Ambient temperature	-10 to +50°C	
Ambient humidity	Max. 85% RH (non-condensing)	
Weight	Approx. 80 g	

Applicable standard

Safety standard	EN61010-1	Pollution Degree 2/Overvoltage Category II
EMC	(EMI)EN61000-6-4 Radiation interference electric field strength Noise terminal voltage (EMS)EN61000-6-2 Static discharge immunity	EN55011 Group1 ClassA EN55011 Group1 ClassA
	RF electromagnetic field immunity EFT/B immunity Surge immunity Conductivity noise immunity Power frequency magnetic field immunity Voltage dip/Instantaneous stop/Voltage fluctuation immunity	EN61000-4-2 4 kV contact 8 kV air EN61000-4-3 10 V/m AM modulation (80 MHz to 1 GHz) 10 V/m pulse modulation (895 MHz to 905 MHz) EN61000-4-4 2 kV (power supply line) EN61000-4-5 1 kV (power line) EN61000-4-6 10 V/m AM modulation (0.15 MHz to 80 MHz) EN61000-4-8 30 A/m (50 Hz) EN61000-4-11 10 ms, 30% (rated voltage) 100 ms, 60% (rated voltage) 1,000 ms, 60% (rated voltage) 5,000 ms, 95% (rated voltage)

Dimensions

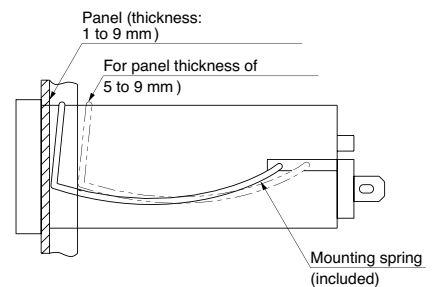
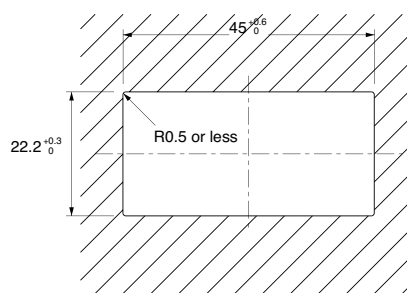
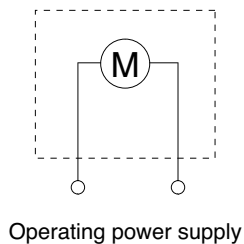
mm
General tolerance: ±0.5



Wiring diagram

mm

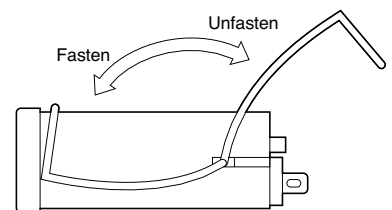
• Panel cutout dimensions



Mounting

1. Cut a $22.2^{+0.3} \times 45^{+0.6}$ mm opening in the panel.
2. Swing the mounting spring to the rear of the hour meter and fit the hour meter into the panel opening. (There is no need to detach the mounting spring from the hour meter.) If the panel is 5 to 9 mm thick, move the mounting spring to the other hole toward the rear of the hour meter.

3. Swing the mounting spring to the front of the hour meter to secure the hour meter to the panel.
4. Wire the supplied quick connectors and connect to the hour meter. Be sure to use the supplied insulating sleeves to cover the connectors.





TH8

DIN HALF SIZE HOUR METER

Features

- › **IP66 waterproof construction**
The front panel surface keeps water and dust out. Perfect for use in rough conditions.
- › **Includes operation light (LED)**
The operation LED illuminates so you can quickly verify operation status.
- › **Compliant with UL, c-UL and CE.**

Product type

Installation	Measurement time	Operation light	Rated voltage	Part No.
Panel installation	0 to 9999.9 hours	LED illuminates while operating.	12 V DC	TH833C
			24 V DC	TH834C

Note: Products are UL and c-UL certified as standard. (Suffix "U" is not required ON part numbers when ordering.)

Specifications

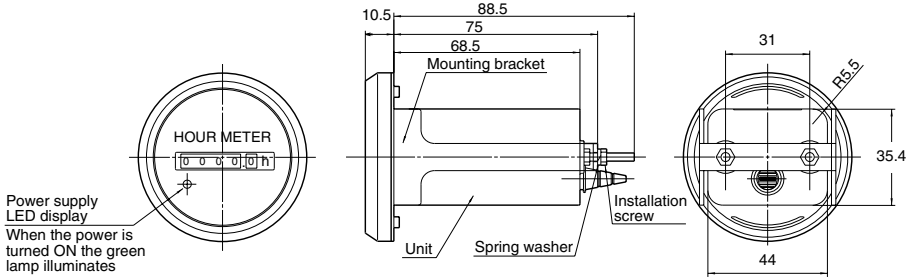
Item		Type	TH833C	TH834C
Rating	Rated voltage		12 V DC	24 V DC
	Usage voltage range		10.2 to 15.6 V DC	20.4 to 31.2 V DC
	Measurement time		0 to 9999.9 hours	
	Min. measurement time		0.1 hour (6 min.)	
	Power consumption		Approx. 1.5 W (With rated voltage applied at 25°C)	
Electrical characteristics	Insulation resistance (initial)		Min. 100 MΩ between charged and uncharged parts (measured at 500 V DC)	
	Breakdown voltage (initial)		Between charged and uncharged parts: 2,000 V AC for 1 minute.	
	Temperature rise		Max. 55°C (measured at rated voltage and resistance law)	
Mechanical characteristics	Functional vibration resistance		10 to 55 Hz (1 cycle/min.) Single amplitude: 0.35 mm (10 min. ON 3 axes)	
	Functional shock resistance		Min. 98 m/s ² (4 times ON 3 axes)	
	Destructive vibration resistance		Min. 980 m/s ² (5 times ON 3 axes)	
Usage conditions	Operation temperature		-20°C to +60°C (Without due and frost)	
	Ambient humidity		35 to 85% RH (relative humidity) (non-condensing)	
	Power supply ripple		Approx. 48% or less (single phase, all-wave rectification)	
Protective construction			IP66 (front panel with a rubber gasket)	

Applicable standard

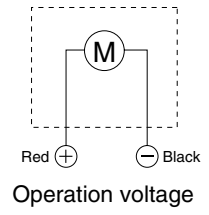
EMC	(EMI)EN61000-6-4 Radiation interference electric field strength Noise terminal voltage (EMS)EN61000-6-2 Static discharge immunity	EN55011 Group1 ClassA EN55011 Group1 ClassA
	RF electromagnetic field immunity EFT/B immunity Conductivity noise immunity Power frequency magnetic field immunity	EN61000-4-2 4 kV contact 8 kV air EN61000-4-3 10 V/m AM modulation (80 MHz to 1 GHz) EN61000-4-4 2 kV (power supply line) EN61000-4-6 10 V/m AM modulation (0.15 MHz to 80 MHz) EN61000-4-8 30 A/m (50 Hz)

Dimensions and part names (unit: mm)

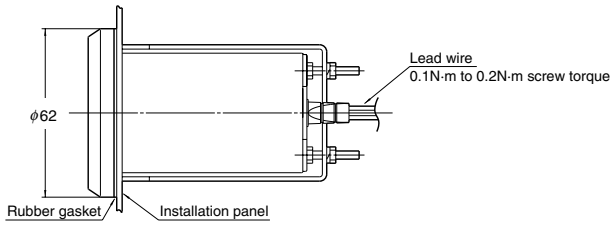
Tolerance: ± 1.0



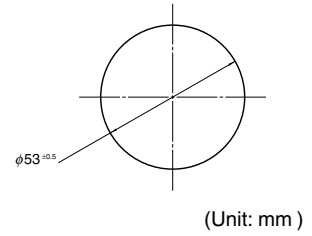
Wiring diagram



Panel installation diagram



Panel cutout dimensions

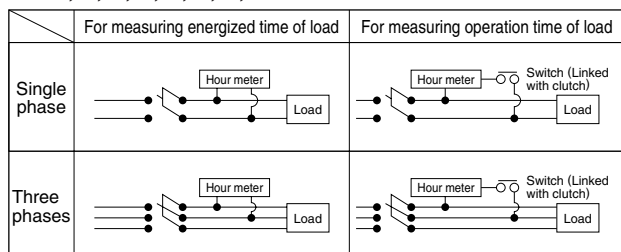


1. Frequency setting

Frequency is specified for AC motor-driven hour meters. Before installing, be sure to check your local power frequency.

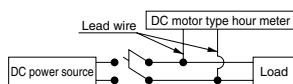
2. Connections

- TH13,23,14,24,40,50,63,64



Note) Make the connection with the accompanying flat connector first and then with the hour meter's terminal (#187). In such case, be sure to cover the connection with the accompanying insulating sleeve.

- TH70, TH8



Note) Solder the lead wires in position.

3. Safety precautions

Do not use the hour meters in the following places.

- Where ambient temperature is below -10° or above +50°C
- In wet, dusty or gaseous environments
- Where exposed to vibrations and shocks
- Outdoors, or where exposed to rain or direct sunlight

4. Compliant with CE.

- LH2H

Ambient conditions:

Overvoltage category III, contamination factor 2, indoor use.
Ambient temperature and humidity -10 and +55°C and 35% to 85%RH respectively.

- TH13, 23, 14, 24, 40, 50, 63, 64

Ambient conditions:

Overvoltage category II, contamination factor 2, indoor use.
Ambient temperature and humidity -10 and +50°C and below 85%RH respectively.

5. Reset-type hour meter

- Precautions for use

If the number indications are off before use, press the reset button and confirm that all zeroes ("0") are displayed.

- Resetting caution

Exercise due caution as an insufficient amount of pressure on the reset button may result in abnormal readings.

6. Acquisition of CE marking

Please abide by the conditions below when using in applications that comply with EN 61010-1/IEC 61010-1

1) Ambient conditions

- Overvoltage category II, pollution level 2
- Indoor use
- Acceptable temperature and humidity range: -10 to +55°C, 35 to 85%RH (with no condensation at 20°C)
- Under 2000 m elevation


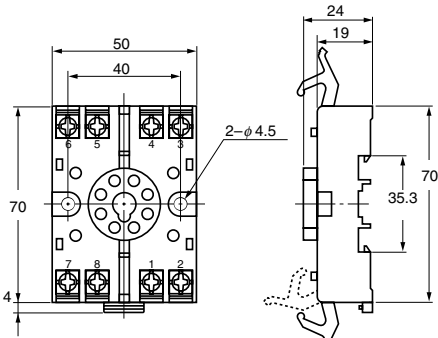
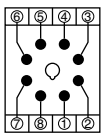
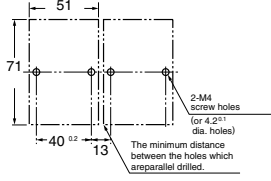

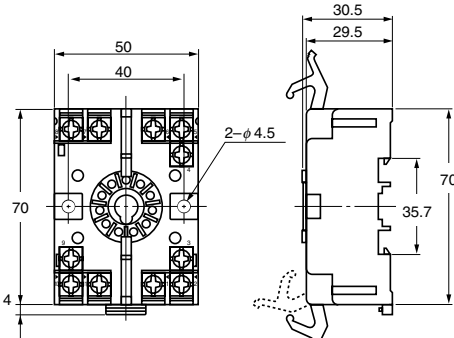
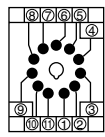
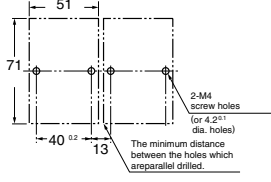
2) Use the main unit in a location that matches the following conditions.

- There is minimal dust and no corrosive gas.
- There is no combustible or explosive gas.
- There is no mechanical vibration or impacts.
- There is no exposure to direct sunlight.
- Located away from large-volume electromagnetic switches and power lines with large electrical currents.

3) Connect a breaker that conforms to EN60947-1 or EN60947-3 to the voltage input section.


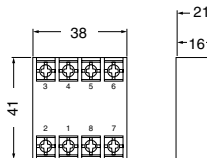
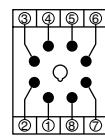

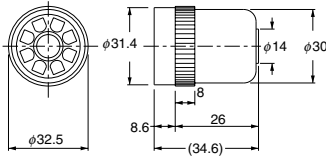


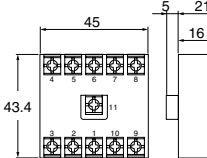
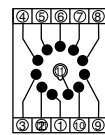
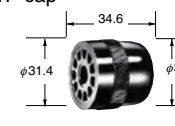
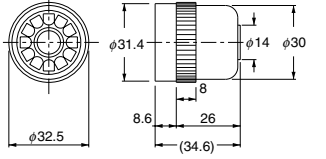

4) Applied voltage should be protected with an overcurrent protection device (example: T 1A, 250 V AC time lag fuse) that conforms to the EN/IEC standards. (Free voltage input type)

Terminal sockets (Unit: mm Tolerance: ±1)

Type	Appearance	Dimensions	Terminal wiring (Top view)	Mounting hole dimensions
LC4H (8-pin type) ATC180031	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DIN rail socket (8-pin) 		 <p>Note: Terminal No. on the main body are identical to those on the terminal socket.</p>	
LC4H LC4H-S LC4H-W (11-pin type) ATC180041	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DIN rail socket (11-pin) 		 <p>Note: Terminal No. on the main body are identical to those on the terminal socket.</p>	

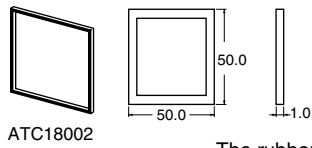
Note: The terminal numbers on the counter are identical to those on the terminal socket.

Sockets

Type	Appearance	Dimensions	Terminal wiring (Top view)	Mounting hole dimensions
LC4H (8-pin type) AT78041	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Rear terminal socket 			—
AD8-RC	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 8P cap 			—
LC4H LC4H-S LC4H-W (11-pin type) AT78051	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Rear terminal socket 			—
AT8-DP11	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11P cap 			—

Note: The terminal numbers on the counter are identical to those on the socket.

• Rubber gasket



ATC18002

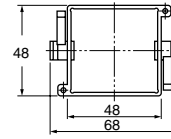
Applicable for LC4H series

The rubber gasket is enclosed in the LC4H series.

• Mounting frame



AT8-DA4

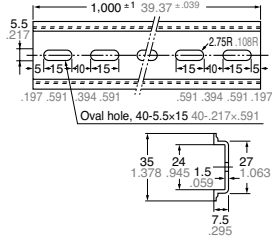


Applicable for LC4H series

• Mounting rails (Applicable for DIN and IEC standards)



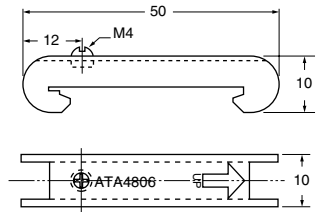
AT8-DLA1
Length: 1 m
aluminum



• Fastening plate



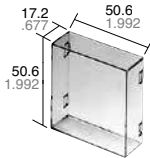
ATA4806



For holding DIN rails

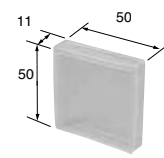
• Protective cover for DIN 48 size

Hard type



AQM4801

Flexible type



AQM4803

• Panel cover (Black)

LC4H Panel cover (4 digits)



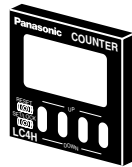
AEL58011

LC4H Panel cover (6 digits)



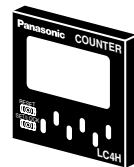
AEL58012

LC4H-S Panel cover (4 digits)



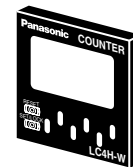
AEL58013

LC4H-S Panel cover (6 digits)



AEL58014

LC4H-W Panel cover (6 digits)



AEL68011

The black panel cover is also available so that you can change the appearance of the panel by changing the panel cover. The color of the standard panel cover is ash gray.

Options

1. Accessories (for LC2H total counter)

Panel cover (black)



Part No.: AEL3801

You can change the design of the front panel by replacing it with this black panel cover. The counter comes with an ash gray panel cover as standard.

Note: No panel cover accessory (black) is available for the LC2H preset counter.

2. Lithium battery (3 V)



Part No.: ATH3802

Packaged with the LC2H (excluding the PC board mounting type).

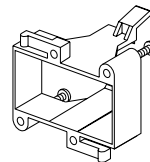
Warning

- Make sure the “+” and “-” polarities are positioned correctly.
- Do not throw the old battery into a fire, short circuit it, take it apart, or allow it to come into contact with heat.
- The battery is not rechargeable.

3. Installation parts

Mounting frame

(Suitable for installation frame type LC2H total counter and LC2H preset counter)



Part No.: ATH3803

Packaged with the mounting bracket type LC2H total counter

Rubber gasket

(Suitable for installation bracket type LC2H total counter and LC2H preset counter)



Part No.: ATH3804

Packaged with the mounting bracket type LC2H total counter

Options

1. Accessories (for LH2H hour meter)

Panel cover (black)



Part No.: ATH3801

You can change the design of the front panel by replacing it with this black panel cover. The counter comes with an ash gray panel cover as standard.

Note: No panel cover option (black) is available for the LH2H preset hour meter.

2. Lithium battery (3 V)



Part No.: ATH3802

Packaged with the LH2H (excluding the PC board mounting type).

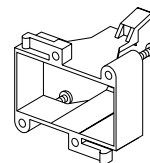
Warning

- Make sure the “+” and “-” polarities are positioned correctly.
- Do not throw the old battery into a fire, short circuit it, take it apart, or allow it to come into contact with heat.
- The battery is not rechargeable.

3. Installation parts

Mounting frame

Suitable for installation frame type LH2H hour meter and LH2H preset hour meter



Part No.: ATH3803

Packaged with the mounting bracket type LH2H hour meter

Rubber gasket

Suitable for installation frame type LH2H hour meter and LH2H preset hour meter

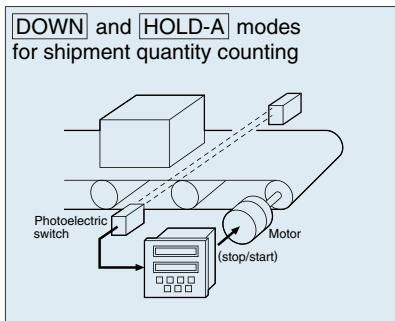


Part No.: ATH3804

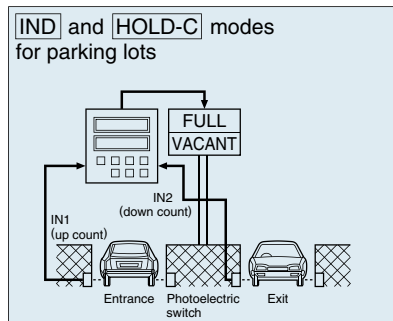
Packaged with the mounting bracket type LH2H hour meter

The highly accurate, reliable counters can be controlled from the front panel and are suitable for a wide range of applications.

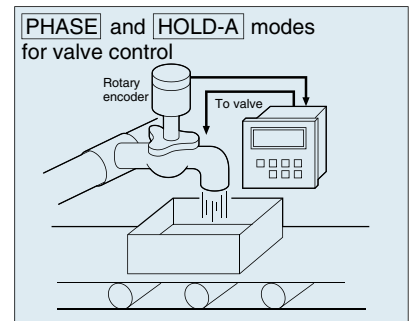
Typical Counter Applications



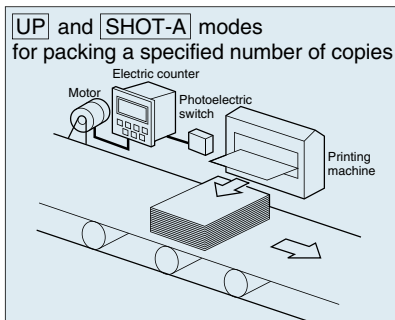
Shipment quantities are counted to control the conveyor line flow.



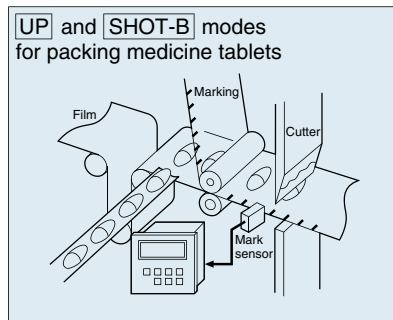
Incoming and outgoing cars are counted to switch the FULL and VACANT signs.



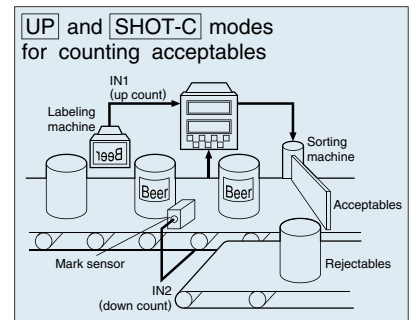
Rotary encoder signals are counted to control a valve aperture.



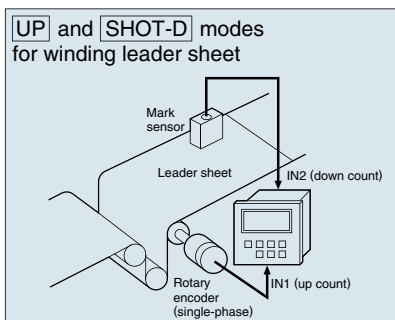
Printed matter is counted to package a specified number of copies.



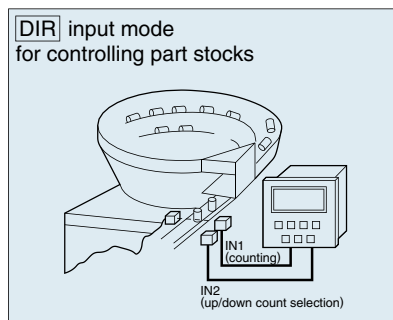
Medicine tablets are packed in specified quantities.



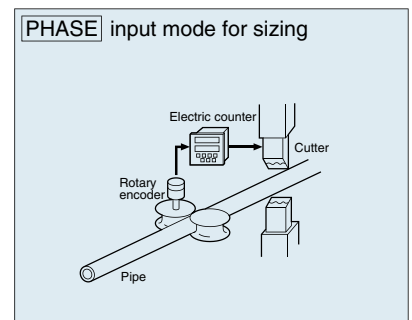
Labeled cans alone are counted up. Rejected cans are not counted.



Extra leader sheet that is now wound is counted by a rotary encoder and a color detecting sensor.



Incoming and outgoing parts are counted to keep parts feeders well-stocked.



Teamed up with a rotary encoder, the counter is used to control the cutting length of pipes.

Types	TB5	TB62	TB72
Name of product	High performance analog type time switches	Digital time switch	Flat time switches
Appearance			
Program cycle	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> › Daily type › weekly type 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> › Weekly type 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> › Minutes
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> › DIN rail mount › DIN module size › 15 minutes interval setting (Daily) › 2 hours interval setting (Weekly) › Power supply indication LED lamp › 3 state terminal (COM-NO-NC) › Metal setting pin › ON-OFF-AUTO switch › EN50178, DIN57633 conformed 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> › Standard housing 35 x 90 x 61mm in line with DIN 43880 - 2 TE › Two models: 1-circuit and 2-circuit types › Weekly programming › Switching function: ON - AUTO - OFF › Automatic changeover standard time/daylight saving time for Europe, UK and the USA › Vacation mode › Running reserve for 6 years (in case of power failure) › 50 programs › Minimum switching interval: 1 minute › Manual override key ON/OFF on the front › Manual operation can be locked out › Reset key › LED operation display › Cover can be swung open › Cover can be secured › Output: Relay 1c, 250V AC, 16A › Rated operating voltage: 230V AC, 50/60Hz › Mounting method: Wall mounting, DIN rail 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> › Setting elements integrated at 15 minute intervals › Quick mountable › ON settings are colored
Driving method	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> › Quartz motor › AC synchronous motor 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> › Quartz oscillation 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> › Quartz motor › AC motor type
Rated frequency	50-60Hz	50-60Hz	50-60Hz
Rated voltage	220 to 240VAC	230VAC	100 to 240VAC
Weight	160g	100g/120g	100g/120g

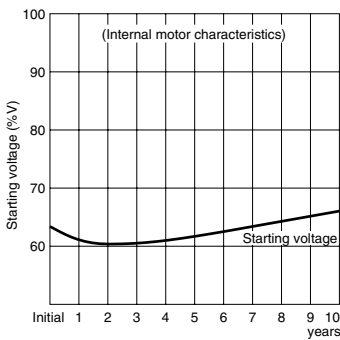
Connection Methods

	When time switches are directly controlled		When the electromagnetic breaker and contactor are used in combination	
	Single-phase	3-phase	Single-phase	3-phase
If the power supplies for the time switches and the load are separate				
If the same power supply is used for the time switches and the load (Connect a crossover between S ₂ and COM.)				
Example of connecting the time switches and remote control transmitter breaker (The output from the time switches is a stand-alone circuit, and is applied to 1C.)				

Data

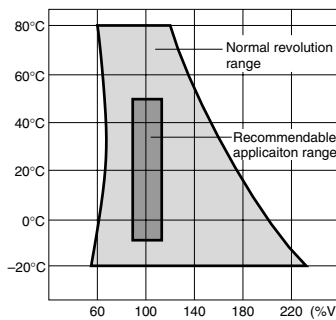
1. Life characteristics

Applied for AC motor type.



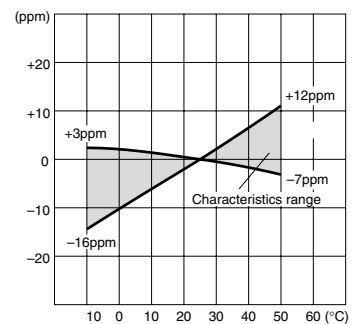
2. Normal motor revolution characteristics

Applied for AC motor type.



3. Temperature characteristics of quartz oscillation accuracy

Applied for quartz power-failure compensation type.



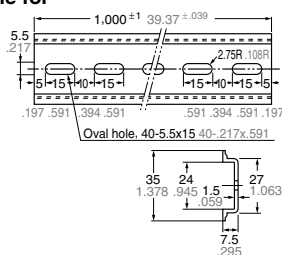
A-TB TIME SWITCHES COMMON OPTIONS

Mounting parts (Unit: mm inch, Tolerance: ±1 ±.039)

• Mounting rails (Applicable for DIN and IEC standards)



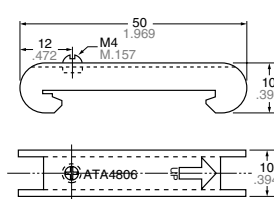
AT8-DLA1
Length: 1 m
aluminum



• Fastening plate

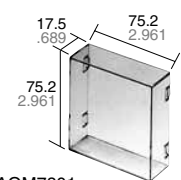


ATA4806



For holding DIN rails

• Protective cover for DIN 72 size For ATB72

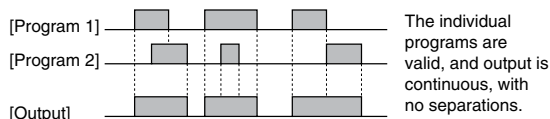


AQM7801

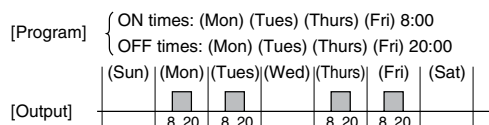
PRECAUTIONS IN USING THE A-TB TIME SWITCHES

Precautions when setting the program

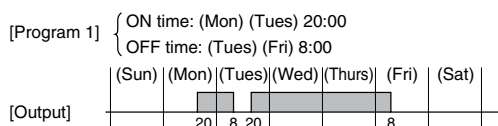
1) If two or more programs are set so that they overlap



2) If the same program is specified for multiple days, specifying multiple days when the ON time is specified the same time setting to be entered for multiple days, at one time.



3) When setting a program that extends over two or more days (multi-day program), setting the ON and OFF times separately for all of the days to which that time applies enables multiple days to be specified at one time.



4) In the pulse setting mode, if a pulse width of 61 or more seconds is set for 23 : 59, the output will be cut off at 0 : 00.00", and operation will not be carried over to subsequent days. If a separate program has been specified for 0 : 00, however, output will be continuous, without interruption.

5) When the "Mode Change" switch is set to the "TIMER1 (2)" mode, no output operation is carried out based on the program; instead, the previous status is maintained. For this reason, the "Mode Change" switch should always be returned to the "TIME" mode when operation has been completed.

6) Entering any one of the settings listed below will cause a setting error, and no writing will be carried out even when the [WRITE] button is pressed. The location in error will flash.

- If this happens, correct the setting for the location where the problem has occurred, and press the [WRITE] button again.
- A setting has not been entered for the day, time, minute, or another parameter.
- The day, time, and minute settings entered for the ON and OFF times are exactly the same.
- The number of days is different for the ON and OFF times.

Precautions concerning handling methods and usage

1) Use the time switch in ambient temperatures of -10°C to $+50^{\circ}\text{C}$.

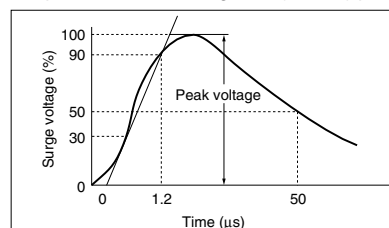
2) Use the time switch in ambient humidities of 85% R.H. or less.

3) Prevent using the time switch in such places where inflammable or corrosive gas is generated, much dust exists, oil is splashed and considerable shock and vibration occur.

4) Since the main body cover is made of polycarbonate resin, prevent contact with organic solvents such as methyl alcohol, benzene and thinner, or strong alkali materials such as ammonia and caustic soda.

5) External surge protection may be required if the following values are exceeded. Otherwise, the internal circuit will be damaged.

Surge waveform
[Unipolar full wave voltage of $\pm(1.2 \times 50) \mu\text{s}$]



6) Provide chattering absorbing circuit to control the circuit in which chattering is a problem.

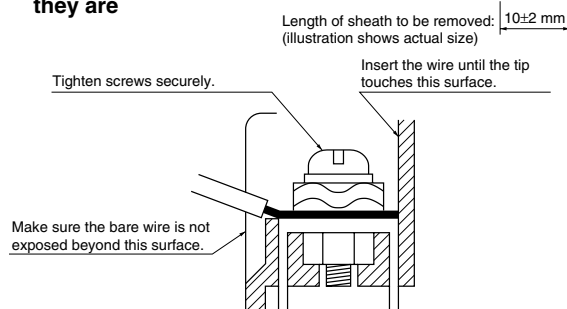
7) Provide circuit breaker, fuse or other protective devices for the side of power supply.

8) The power failure compensation function provides compensation if power is supplied continuously to the time switches. The internal battery is fully charged, but if the battery capacitance has dropped because of natural discharging, or if the battery has discharged completely, there may be times when the switch does not operate immediately when the power is turned on. If this happens, check to make sure that the clock is operating normally immediately after the power is turned on, and then set the clock to the proper time.

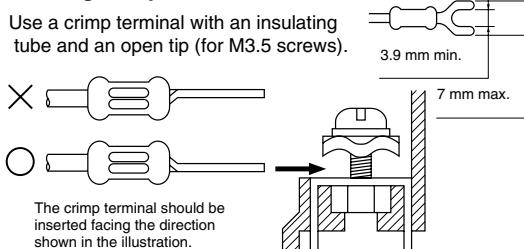
Precautions concerning wiring

Connections should be made using wiring of $\phi 1$ to $\phi 1.6$, or 1.25 to 2 mm^2 , with a 600V vinyl insulating sheath.

1. If connecting wires just as they are

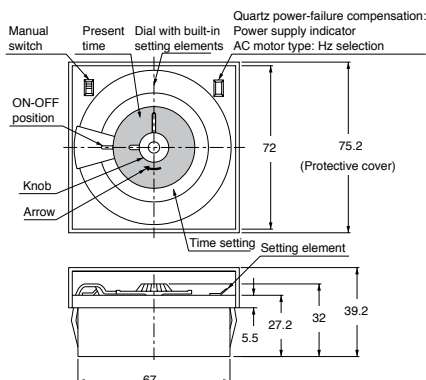


2. Using crimp terminals

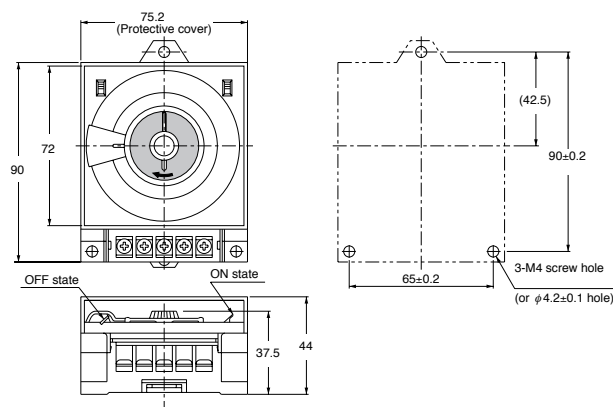


Dimensions

• Flush mounting type

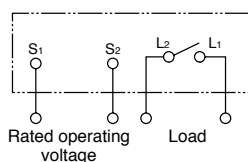


• Surface mounting type: M3.5

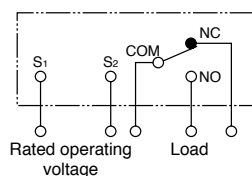


Terminal layouts and wiring diagrams

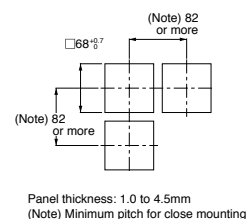
• Flush mounting type (1 Form A)



• Surface mounting type (1 Form C)



• Panel cutout dimensions



Precautions during usage

1. Output setting

- ON setting: Turn the setting element inward, and red mark appear around the dial.
- OFF setting: Turn the setting element outward, and the above red mark will disappear.
- Turn the setting element sufficiently until the click action is felt.

2. Clock setting

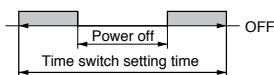
- Be sure to turn the knob at the clock center in the arrow direction to set the clock to the present time. (The dial also turns together with the clock.) Be sure to prevent reverse turning.
- do not turn the dial to set the clock.

3. Attachment

- Insert the time switch from the front of the attachment panel. (One-touch system: Panel attachment model)
- Either use 3.8 or M4 wood screws for attachment, or use DIN rails with a width of 35 mm (ATA48011). (Direct-attachment model)

4. Contact relay operation if the power fails

- Contact relays remain closed while the power is off.



5. Power failure compensation (ATB75 series)

- An internal Ni-NH battery is provided to compensate for power failures, but the power supply should be left on as much as possible. Turning the power supply on and off shortens the service life of the battery.
- After continuous charging for 48 hours, the battery provides 200 hours of power failure compensation. The internal battery is fully charged, but if the battery capacitance has dropped because of natural discharging, or if the battery has discharged completely, there may be times when the switch does not operate immediately when the power is turned on. If this happens, set the clock to the proper time after the power has been back on for three to four hours.
- Secondary batteries are a valuable commodity which can be recharged. They cannot be replaced, but if being discarded after use, please make sure they are recycled if possible.

When discarding the battery, turn off the power supply to the time switches, and use radio pliers to disassemble the overall connections and remove the battery.

6. Precautions concerning wiring

With panel attachment models, wiring should be connected by soldering it directly, or using the #187 flat connecting probe provided as an accessory.

7. Compliance with the CE marking

Abide by the following installation conditions and cautions in order to satisfy EN61812-1 requirements.

- Overvoltage category II, pollution level 2
- Wiring

The voltage applied to the timer should be protected with an overcurrent protection device (example: T 1A, 250 V AC time lag fuse) that conforms to the EN/IEC standards.

• Installation and removal

(1) Panel-mounted models are timers for installing on the surface of the control panel. Store the terminal section inside the control panel.

(2) Direct-mounted models are timers for installing inside the control panel. Do not touch the terminal section or other parts of the timer unit while an electric current is applied.

(3) Before installation or removal, confirm that there is no voltage being applied to any of the terminals.

- Do not use this timer with a safety circuit. For example, when using a timer in a heater circuit, etc., provide a protection circuit on the machine side.

8. Refer to page 91 for information on other matters.



TB5

High Performance Analog Type Time Switches

Features

- › DIN rail mount
- › DIN module size
- › 15 minutes interval setting (Daily)
- › 2 hours interval setting (Weekly)
- › Power supply indication LED lamp
- › 3 state terminal (COM-NO-NC)
- › Metal setting pin
- › ON-OFF-AUTO switch
- › EN50178, DIN57633 conformed

Applications

- › Lighting Fixture
- › Sign board
- › Factory facility
- › Vending machines
- › Pool facility
- › Lagoon pump
- › Automatic irrigation
- › Automated feeding station

Product Types

Model No.	Product name	Rated voltage	Power failure backup
TB5560187NJ	Analogue type daily TIME SWITCH (with power failure backup)	220-240VAC	300 hours
TB5630187NJ	Analogue type weekly TIME SWITCH (with power failure backup)	220-240VAC	300 hours
TB5590185NJ	Analogue type daily TIME SWITCH	230VAC	-
TB5640185NJ	Analogue type weekly TIME SWITCH	230VAC	-
TB55603777NJ	Cable cover and wall mounting bracket		

Dimensions

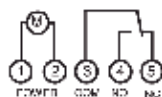
TB5560187



Specifications

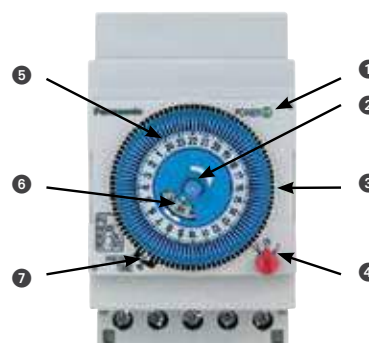
Model No.	TB5560187NJ	TB5630187NJ	TB5590185NJ	TB5640185NJ
Program Cycle	Daily Type	Weekly Type	Daily Type	Weekly Type
Driving Method	Quartz motor		AC synchronous motor	
Rated Voltage	220-240VAC		230VAC	
Allowable Operating Voltage	-15% bis +10% of rated voltage			
Rated Frequency	50-60Hz		50Hz	
Power Consumption	2W		2W	
Time Indication	Daily dial	Weekly dial	Daily dial	Weekly dial
Power Supply Indicator	Green LED		Red LED	
Number of Circuit	1-circuit			
Circuit Configuration	Separated Circuit (NO voltage-applied contact output)			
Contact Configuration	Single Pole, Double-through (—) ; μ -gap)			
Manual ON/OFF	with ON-AUTO-OFF Switch			
Switching Capacity				
Resistive Load (cos ϕ =1)	250VAC 16A			
Inductive Load (cos ϕ =0,6)	250VAC 3A			
Setting System	Built-in Pin Setting (inside: ON, Outside: OFF)			
Minimum Setting Unit	15 minutes	2 hours	15 minutes	2 hours
Number of Operation	96 / Day	84 / Week	96 / Day	84 / Week
Running Reserve	300 hours at 20°C (Ni-Cd battery built-in)		-	
Charging Time	about 72 hours		-	
Time Accuracy	\pm 15 sec. / month (at 25°C)		Same as AC frequency	
Working Ambient Temperature	-20°C bis +55°C			
Working Ambient Humidity	-85%RH or less			
Degree of Protection	IP 20 as per EN60529			
Protection Class	Class II as per EN60335-1 if installed as directed			
Pollution Degree	2			
Overvoltage Category	III			
Wiring Terminal Capacity	1 ~ 2,5mm ²			
Weight	160g		160g	
Option Parts	TB55603777 / Terminal cover and mounting plate for wall mounting			

Circuit Diagram



Parts Identification The figure shows TB556 series

- ① Power supply indication lamp.
Quartz motor type: GREEN
Synchronous motor type: RED
- ② Time adjust knob.
- ③ Setting pin.
- ④ ON-AUTO-OFF switch
- ⑤ Main dial.
24 hour dial (TB556 • TB559)
1 week dial (TB563 • TB564)
- ⑥ Sub-dial
60 min dial (TB556 • TB559)
24 hour dial (TB563 • TB564)
- ⑦ Present time index.
- ⑧ DIN rail fixture.



Operating instructions

1. Set all setting pins to the outside of the dial.
2. Time adjust knob.

Caution:

During this operation, do not operate the setting pins located near the present time index. Before operating these pins, turn the Time adjust knob to move them away of the present time.

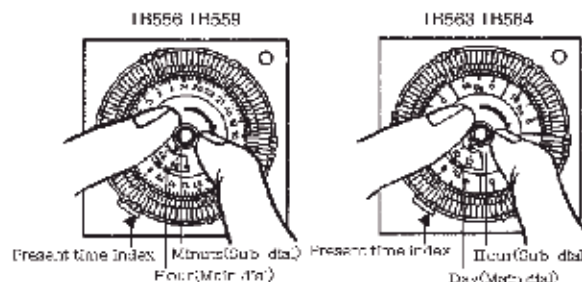
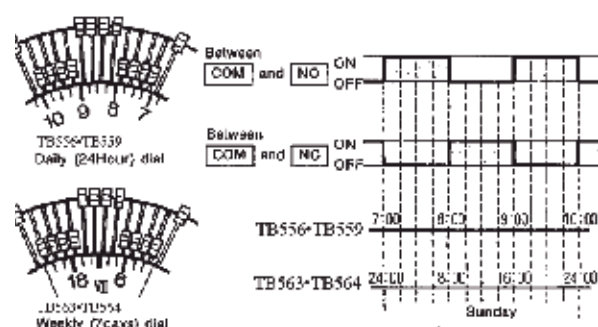
Example:

The time chart corresponding to the pin setting is shown below.

3. Adjust the present time.
Turn the Time adjust knob in the arrow direction.

Caution:

unnecessary reverse rotation results in malfunctions.



4. Set the ON-AUTO-OFF switch.
The load can be turned ON and OFF independent of the program by operating the ON-AUTO-OFF switch.

	Between COM and NO	Between COM and NC
	Permanently ON	Permanently OFF
	Permanently OFF	Permanently ON
	ON and OFF independent of the program	

5. Charging battery (TB556 • TB563).
 - Supply AC power to the time switch. The battery will be automatically recharged.
 - If the battery is charged for 3 days , 300-hour power failure will be backed-up. (When it is charged for one hour, approx. 4-hour power failure will be compensated for.)
 - Frequent power failure and long-power failure exceeding the compensation time will shorten the battery life.

• Quartz motortype (TB556 • TB563) contains Nickel-Cadmium battery. The battery must be recycled or disposed of properly.

Safety Instructions

1. All operations serving transport, installation, commissioning, troubleshooting and maintenance are to be carried out by skilled technical personnel in accordance with the relevant safety regulations and standards.
2. Avoid using the time switch except for the environment condition shown in specifications. Indoor use only.
3. Load capacity differs , depending on the type of load. 8See specifications).
4. Protect the circuit with a fuse or breaker at the power supply, in accordance with the relevant regulations.
5. Synchronous motor type (TB559 • TB564) are not provided with running reserve function. When the time error occurs due to power failure, readjust the present time.
6. Make wiring connections, using insulated wire (1,0 to 2,5 mm²). Flexibles codes conductors 1,0 to 2,5mm²). Fixed wiring conductors 1,5 to 2,5mm².
7. After wiring, check that wiring connections are all correct.



TB6210187
with cover open



TB6210187
1 circuit



TB6220187
2 circuits

TB62

Digital Time Switch

Features

- › Standard housing 35 x 90 x 61mm in line with DIN 43880 - 2 TE
- › Two models: 1-circuit and 2-circuit types
- › Weekly programming
- › Switching function: ON - AUTO - OFF
- › Automatic changeover standard time/daylight saving time for Europe, UK and the USA
- › Vacation mode
- › Running reserve for 6 years (in case of power failure)
- › 50 programs
- › Minimum switching interval: 1 minute
- › Manual override key ON/OFF on the front
- › Manual operation can be locked out
- › Reset key
- › LED operation display
- › Cover can be swung open
- › Cover can be secured
- › Output: Relay 1c, 250V AC, 16A
- › Rated operating voltage: 230V AC, 50/60Hz
- › Mounting method: Wall mounting, DIN rail

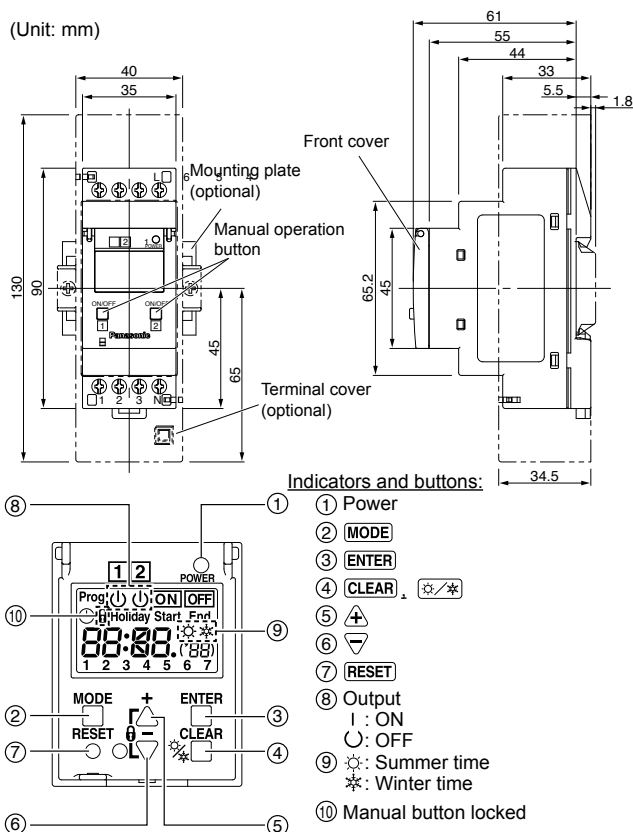
Product types

Model numbers	Description	Operating voltage	Running reserve
TB6210187	Digital time switch, weekly programming, 1 circuit	220-240VAC	6 years
TB6220187	Digital time switch, weekly programming, 2 circuits	220-240VAC	6 years
TB62203777	Terminal cover and mounting plate for wall mounting		

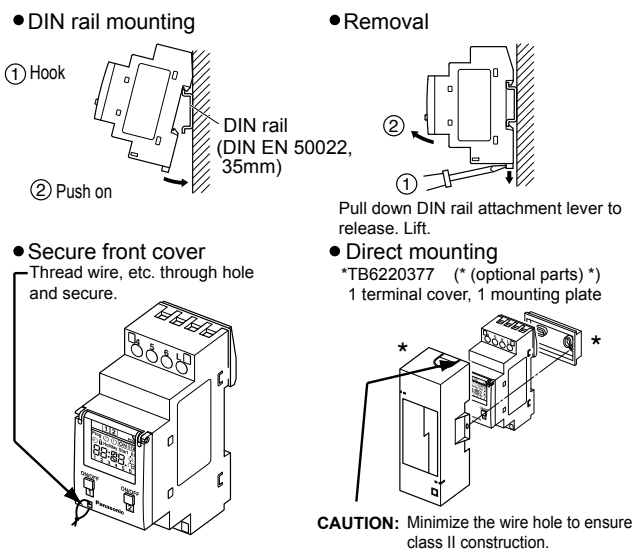
Technical Data

Model number	TB6210187	TB6220187
Type	1 BRTU according to EN60730-2-7	
Program cycle	Weekly	
Operating voltage	220-240VAC (-15% to +10% of the operating voltage)	
Frequency	50-60Hz	
Power consumption	2W	
Switching capacity		
Resistive load (cosφ=1)	16A / 250VAC	
Inductive load (cosφ=0,7)	8A / 250VAC	
Number of circuits	1	2
Number of circuits	1 relay contact output	2 relay contact outputs
Contact type	1 changeover contact	2 changeover contacts
Driving method	Quartz oscillation	
Memory capacity	50 programs	50 programs/circuit
Minimum switching interval	1 minute	
Manual switching	Override function	
Changeover, standard time/daylight saving time	Yes	
Time accuracy	±15 seconds/month (at 25°C)	
Running reserve	6 years for clock memory and program (lithium battery)	
Ambient temperature	-20°C to +55°C	
Humidity	Max. 85%	
Applicable wire	Max. 2.5mm ²	
Weight	100g	120g
Protection degree	Protection degree II when mounted properly	
	IP20 according to EN60529	
Pollution degree	3	
Overvoltage category	III	

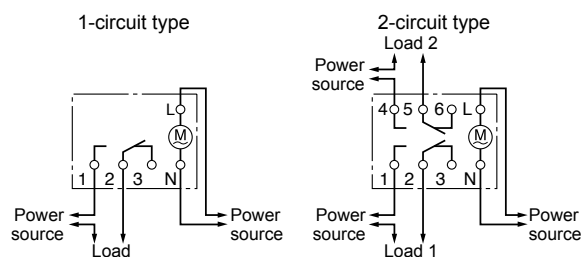
Dimensions, Part names



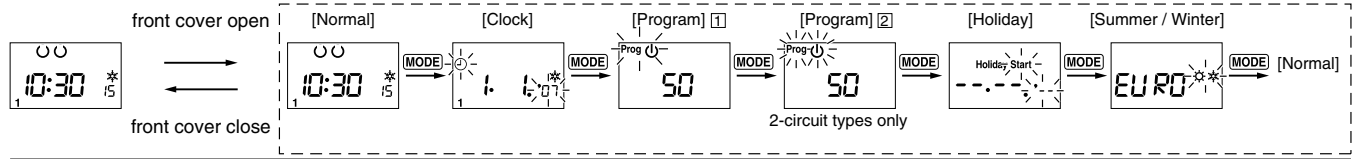
Mounting



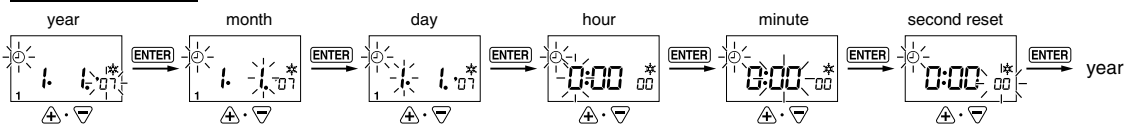
Connection diagram



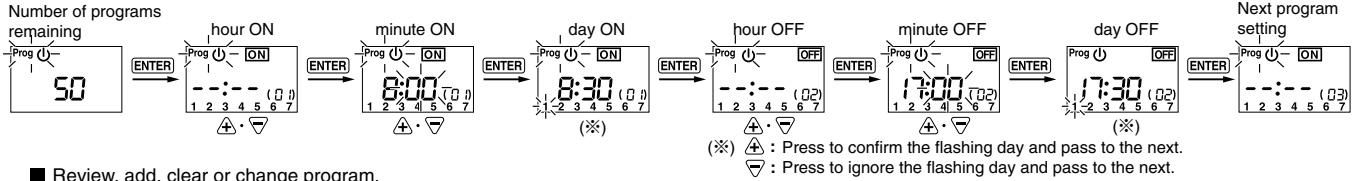
MODE Press "MODE" to set the clock, select the program, make holiday settings and set summer or winter time.



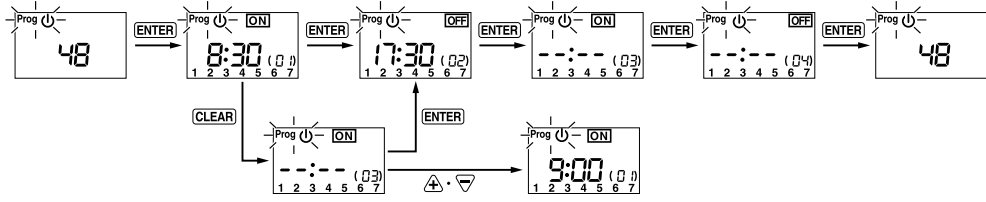
Clock setting



Program setting

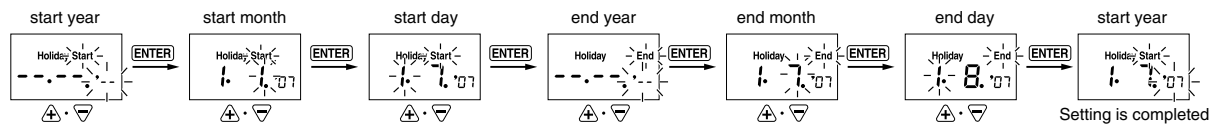


■ Review, add, clear or change program.

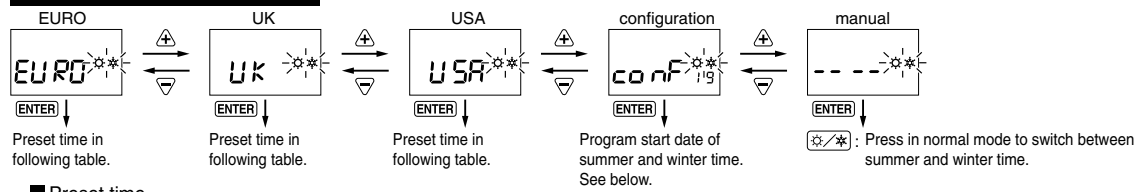


Holiday setting

This function allows you to cancel ON programs for the holidays specified.



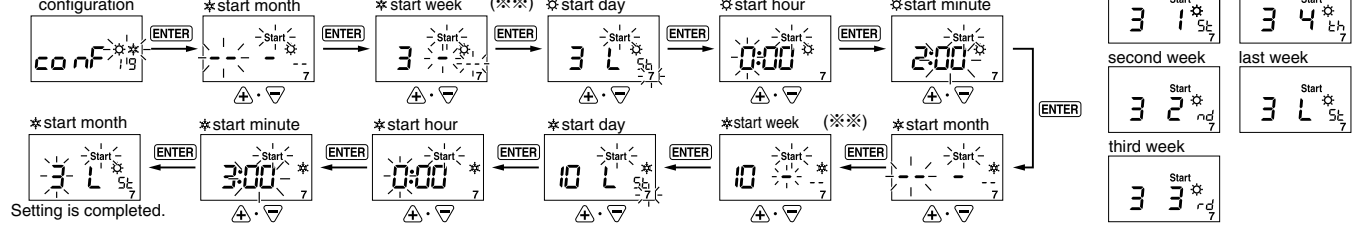
Summer / Winter time setting



■ Preset time

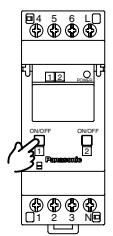
	Summer time start date	Winter time start date
EURO	Last Sunday in March at 2AM	Last Sunday in October at 3AM
UK	Last Sunday in March at 1AM	Last Sunday in October at 2AM
USA	Second Sunday in March at 2AM	First Sunday in November at 2AM

■ Programming the start date of summer time and winter time



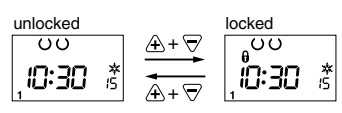
Manual operation

The manual operation button can be operated when the front cover is closed. Press the manual operation button for 1 second to switch between manual and programmed operation.



⊖: Function to lock out manual operation

(∆ + ∇): Press these buttons simultaneously to activate or deactivate the lock.





TB72

Flat Time Switches

Features

- › **DIN72 size smart time switch**
Flush mounting type is as thin as 32mm and depth in the box is less than 21.7mm
- › Easy to read directly readable clock.
- › Load can be turned on and off every 15 minutes with the 96 setting elements.
- › Quartz power-failure compensation type commonly usable over 100 to 240V AC.
- › Complies with CE marking

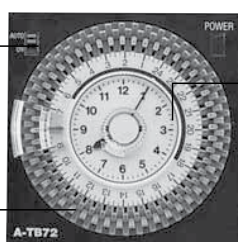
Product types

Type	Rated operating voltage	Flush mounting type	Surface mounting type
AC motor type	100V AC	A-TB72-D-HR1A-100V	A-TB72-DD-HR1C-100V
	110V AC	A-TB72-D-HR1A-110V	A-TB72-DD-HR1C-110V
	120V AC	A-TB72-D-HR1A-120V	A-TB72-DD-HR1C-120V
	200V AC	A-TB72-D-HR1A-200V	A-TB72-DD-HR1C-200V
	220V AC	A-TB72-D-HR1A-220V	A-TB72-DD-HR1C-220V
	240V AC	A-TB72-D-HR1A-240V	A-TB72-DD-HR1C-240V
Quartz power-failure compensation type	100 to 240V AC	A-TB72-Q-HR1A-ACF	A-TB72-QD-HR1C-ACF

Part names

Manual switch

- Auto and manual modes are selectable for control.



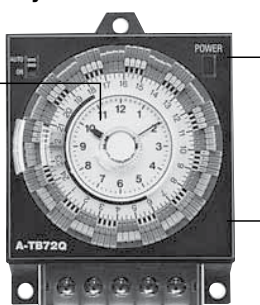
Easy-to-read. Directly readable clock.

- Present time is trimmable every 1 minute.

Setting elements integrated at 15 minute intervals throughout the clock circumference.

- Load can be turned on and off every 15 minutes (maximum 48 ON and OFF actions per day), allowing minute daily time control.

Power status indicator: quartz power-failure compensation type. Frequency switchable: AC motor types.



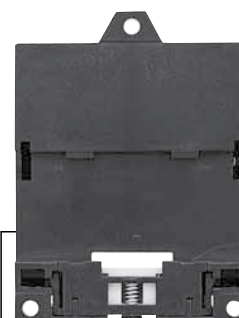
ON settings are colored on the dial.

- Operation setting times are found at a glance with red indicator.

Complies with CE marking



Power supply terminals Load terminals



DIN rail mounting possible



Space-saving. Depth in the box is less than 21.7mm. (including the panel thickness.)

Quick mountable.

Specifications

Types	Drive system	AC motor type	Quartz power-failure compensation quartz motor type	
		Voltage	100V AC, 110V AC, 120V AC 200V AC, 220V AC, 240V AC	100 to 240V AC
Rating	Frequency	50/60Hz (Switchable)	50/60Hz (Common)	
	Power consumption	1.5W or less	1W or less	
	Load	Circuit	Input/output separate circuit	
		Manual ON/AUTO	Manual switch provided	
		Capacity (Resistive load)	15A 250V AC	
	Setting	System	Built-in setting element swing type	
		Minimum unit	15-minute intervals	
		Minimum range	15 minutes	
		No. of setting	Max. 48 (ON/OFF)	
	Power failure compensation	—	200 hours or more (at 25°C)	
Time accuracy	Clock accuracy	Synchronous with power supply frequency	Monthly error: Within ±15 seconds (at 25°C)	
	ON clock accuracy	±5 min. (at 25°C), not including time synchronization errors		
Contact specifications	Contact arrangement	Flush mounting type: 1 Form A, Surface mounting type: 1 Form C		
	Contact type	Solder/tab common terminal: Flush mounting type, Crimp terminal or bare wires: Surface mounting type		
	Contact material	Silver alloy		
Life	Mechanical life (contact)	10 ⁵ times or more		
	Electrical life (at rated load)	2 × 10 ⁴ times or more (ON/OFF)		
Electrical characteristics	Allowable operating voltage range	85 to 115% of rated voltage	80 to 110% of rated voltage	
	Insulation resistance (initial)	More than 100MΩ between charged and uncharged sections More than 100MΩ between contacts (at 500V DC megger)		
	Dielectric strength (initial)	Between charged and uncharged sections: 1,500V AC/1 min. Between contacts : 1,000V AC/1 min.		
	Surge resistance	Surge voltage 7,000V (±1.2×50μs one time)		
	Noise resistance	Noise simulator 2,000V	Noise simulator 1,000V	
	Temperature rise	60°C or less (at 25°C)		
Mechanical characteristics	Malfunctional vibration	10 to 55Hz (amplitude: 0.3mm) for 10 minutes in each vertical, horizontal and lateral direction		
	Destructive vibration	16.7Hz (amplitude: 4.0mm) for 1 hour in each vertical, horizontal and lateral direction		
	Malfunctional shock	49m/s ² {5G} or more, 4 times in each vertical, horizontal and lateral direction		
	Destructive shock	490m/s ² {50G} or more, 5 times in each vertical, horizontal and lateral direction		
Ambient conditions	Ambient operating temperature	-10°C to +50°C		
	Ambient operating humidity	45 to 85% RH (non-condensing)		
Weight () denotes Surface mounting type		120g (190g)	100g (170g)	

Note) Protective cover is provided on A-TB72.

Applicable standard

Safety standard	EN61812-1	Pollution Degree 2/Overvoltage Category II
EMC	(EM)EN61000-6-4 Radiation interference electric field strength Noise terminal voltage (EMS)EN61000-6-2 Static discharge immunity	EN55011 Group1 ClassA EN55011 Group1 ClassA
	RF electromagnetic field immunity	EN61000-4-2 4 kV contact 8 kV air
	EFT/B immunity	EN61000-4-3 10 V/m AM modulation (80 MHz to 1 GHz) 10 V/m pulse modulation (895 MHz to 905 MHz)
	Surge immunity	EN61000-4-4 2 kV (power supply line) 1 kV (signal line)
	Conductivity noise immunity	EN61000-4-5 1 kV (power line)
	Power frequency magnetic field immunity	EN61000-4-6 10 V/m AM modulation (0.15 MHz to 80 MHz)
	Voltage dip/Instantaneous stop/Voltage fluctuation immunity	EN61000-4-8 30 A/m (50 Hz) EN61000-4-11 10 ms, 30% (rated voltage) 100 ms, 60% (rated voltage) 1,000 ms, 60% (rated voltage) 5,000 ms, 95% (rated voltage)

International Standards

• IEC standard

International Electrotechnical Commission

By promoting international cooperation toward all problems and related issues regarding standardization in the electrical and electronic technology fields, the IEC, a non-governmental organization, was started in October, 1908, for the purpose of realizing mutual understanding on an international level. To this end, the IEC standard was enacted for the purpose of promoting international standardization.

North America

UL (Underwriters Laboratories Inc.)

This is a non-profit testing organization formed in 1894 by a coalition of U.S. fire insurance firms, which tests and approves industrial products (finished products). When electrical products are marketed in the U.S., UL approval is mandated in many states, by state law and city ordinances. In order to obtain UL approval, the principal parts contained in industrial products must also be UL-approved parts.

UL approval is divided into two general types. One is called "listing" (Fig. 1), and applies to industrial products (finished products). Under this type of approval, products must be approved unconditionally. The other type is called "recognition" (Fig. 2), and is a conditional approval which applies to parts and materials.

CSA (Canadian Standards Association)

This was established in 1919 as a non-profit, non-governmental organization aimed at promoting standards. It sets standards for industrial products, parts, and materials, and has the authority to judge electrical products to determine whether they conform to those standards. The CSA is the ultimate authority in the eyes of both the government and the people in terms of credibility and respect. Almost all states and provinces in Canada require CSA approval by law, in order to sell electrical products. As a result, electrical products exported from Japan to Canada are not approved under Canadian laws unless they have received CSA approval and display the CSA mark. Approval is called "certification", and products and parts which have been approved are called "certified equipment", and display the mark shown in Fig. 3. The mark shown in Fig. 4 is called the "Component Acceptance" mark, and indicates conditional approval which is applicable to parts. The C-UL mark shown in Fig. 5 (finished products) and Fig. 6 (parts) indicates that the product has been tested and approved in UL laboratories, based on UL and CSA standards, through mutual approval activities.

LISTING MARK



Fig. 1

RECOGNITION MARK



Fig. 2

Certification



Fig. 3

Component Acceptance



Fig. 4



Fig. 5



Fig. 6

Europe

• EN standard

European Standards/Norme Europeenne (France)/Europaishe Norm (Germany)

Abbreviation for European Standards. A unified standard enacted by CEN/GENELEC (European Standards Committee/European Electrical Standards Committee). EU and EFTA member nations employ the content of the EN standards into their own national standards and are obligated to abolish those national standards that do not agree with the EN standards.

• ENEC mark



The ENEC mark, approved by certifying authorities in Europe, is for electronic products. It can be displayed when a product is compliant with the European safety standard (EN standard). Device switches that display the ENEC mark can be freely distributed in the European Economic Area.

• Germany



VDE (Verband Deutscher Elektrotechniker)

The VDE laboratory was established mainly by the German Electric Technology Alliance, which was formed in 1893. It carries out safety experiments and passes approval for electrical devices and parts. Although VDE certification is not enforced under German law, punishment is severe should electrical shock or fire occur; therefore, it is, in fact, like an enforcement.



TÜV (Technischer Überwachungs-Verein)

TÜV is a civilian, non-profit, independent organization that has its roots in the German Boiler Surveillance Association, which was started in 1875 for the purpose of preventing boiler accidents. A major characteristic of TÜV is that it exists as a combination of 14 independent organizations (TÜV Rheinland, TÜV Bayern, etc.) throughout Germany. TÜV carries out inspection on a wide variety of industrial devices and equipment, and has been entrusted to handle electrical products, as well, by the government. TÜV inspection and certification is based mainly on the VDE standard. TÜV certification can be obtained from any of the 14 TÜVs throughout Germany and has the same effectiveness as obtaining VDE certification.

Shipping Standards

• Lloyd's Register of Shipping



Standards from the Lloyd's Register shipping association based in England. These standards are safety standards for environmental testing of the temperature and vibration tolerances of electrical components used for UMS (unmanned machine rooms in marine vessels) applications. These standards have become international standards for control equipment in all marine vessel applications. No particular action is taken to display the conformation to these standards on the products.

5. Pilot Duty

One of the specifications in the “UL508 Industrial Control Equipment” regulations at UL (Underwriters Laboratories Inc.), has to do with the grade of contact control capacity by NEMA (National Electrical Manufacturers Association) standards. By obtaining both UL and CSA approval for this grade, the product becomes authorized publicly.

Pilot Duty A300

AC applied voltage [V]	Electrification current [A]	Input power [A]	Breaker power [A]	[VA]	
				During input	During breaker
120	10	60	6	7,200	720
240		30	3	7,200	720

Pilot Duty B300

AC applied voltage [V]	Electrification current [A]	Input power [A]	Breaker power [A]	[VA]	
				During input	During breaker
120	5	30	3	3,600	360
240		15	1.5	3,600	360

Pilot Duty C300

AC applied voltage [V]	Electrification current [A]	Input power [A]	Breaker power [A]	[VA]	
				During input	During breaker
120	2.5	15	1.5	1,800	180
240		7.5	0.7	1,800	180

Timers

Products name	UL (Recognized)		CSA (Certified)		Lloyd's Register Standards		Remarks	
	File No. (Standard No.)	Rating	File No. (Standard No.)	Rating	File No. (Standard No.)	Rating		
PM5S-A/S/M PM4S	E43149	5A250VAC PILOT DUTY C300	E43149 (C-UL)	5A250VAC PILOT DUTY C300	—	—		
PM4H-A PM4H-S PM4H-M PM4H-SD/SDM PM4H-W	E122222	5A250VAC PILOT DUTY C300	LR39291	5A250VAC PILOT DUTY C300	98/10004	5A 250V AC (resistive)		
PM4H-F	E122222	3A250VAC PILOT DUTY C300	LR39291	3A250VAC PILOT DUTY C300	98/10004	3A 250V AC (resistive)		
LT4H LT4H-L LT4H-W	E122222	5A250VAC PILOT DUTY C300 100mA30VDC	E122222 (C-UL)	5A250VAC PILOT DUTY C300 100mA30VDC	—	—		
QM4H	E43149	5A250VAC PILOT DUTY C300	E43149	5A250VAC PILOT DUTY C300	—	—		
PMH	E59504	7A1/6HP125VAC 7A1/6HP250VAC 3A30VDC PILOT DUTY C300	LR39291	7A1/6HP125VAC 7A1/6HP250VAC 3A30VDC PILOT DUTY C300	88/10123	125V3.5A (COS ϕ \approx 0.4) 250V2A (COS ϕ \approx 0.4) 250V7A(COS ϕ \approx 0.4)	Products complying with UL and CSA standards have model numbers ending with "9".	
S1DXM-A/M (Relay output)	2C	E122222	7A125VAC 6A250VAC 1/6HP125, 250VAC PILOT DUTY C300	LR39291	7A125VAC 6A250VAC 1/6HP125, 250VAC PILOT DUTY C300	98/10004	7A 250V AC (resistive)	
	4C	E122222	5A250VAC 1/10HP125, 250VAC PILOT DUTY C300	LR39291	5A250VAC 1/10HP125, 250VAC PILOT DUTY C300	98/10004	5A 250V AC (resistive)	
S1DX (Relay output)	2C	E122222	7A125VAC 6A250VAC 1/6HP125, 250VAC PILOT DUTY C300	LR39291	7A125VAC 6A250VAC 1/6HP125, 250VAC PILOT DUTY C300	98/10004	7A 250V AC (resistive)	
	4C	E122222	5A250VAC 1/10HP125, 250VAC PILOT DUTY C300	LR39291	5A250VAC 1/10HP125, 250VAC PILOT DUTY C300	98/10004	5A 250V AC (resistive)	

Counters

Products name	UL (Recognized)		CSA (Certified)		Remarks
	File No. (Standard No.)	Rating	File No. (Standard No.)	Rating	
LC4H LC4H-L LC4H-S	E122222	5A250V AC PILOT DUTY C300 100mA 30V DC	E122222 (C-UL)	5A250V AC PILOT DUTY C300 100mA 30V DC	
LC4H-W	E122222	3A250V AC PILOT DUTY C300 100mA 30V DC	E122222 (C-UL)	3A250V AC PILOT DUTY C300 100mA 30V DC	
LC2H	E122222	24 to 240 V AC/DC 4.5-30 V DC 3 V DC	E122222 (C-UL)	24 to 240 V AC/DC 4.5-30 V DC 3 V DC	

Hour Meters

Products name	UL (Recognized)		CSA (Certified)		Remarks
	File No. (Standard No.)	Rating	File No. (Standard No.)	Rating	
TH13 and TH23 series	E42876	115 to 120, 220, 240V AC	LR39291	115 to 120, 220, 240V AC	• For UL-recognized and CSA-certified products, specify "U" at the end of the model No.
TH14 and TH24 series	E42876	12, 24, 48, 100, 110, 115 to 120, 200, 220, 240V AC	LR39291	12, 24, 48, 100, 110, 115 to 120, 200, 220, 240V AC	• Only black panel-mounting type: UL-recognized and CSA-certified • For UL-recognized and CSA-certified products, specify "U" at the end of the model No. • Panel-mounting silver type: Not UL-recognized nor CSA-certified
TH63 and TH64 series	E42876	12, 24, 48, 100, 110, 115 to 120, 200, 220, 240V AC	LR39291	12, 24, 48, 100, 110, 115 to 120, 200, 220, 240V AC	• Standard products are UL-recognized and CSA-certified.
LH2H	E122222	24 to 240 V AC/DC 4.5 to 30 V DC 3 V DC	E122222 (C-UL)	24 to 240 V AC/DC 4.5 to 30 V DC 3 V DC	• Standard products are UL-recognized and CSA-certified.
TH8 series	E42876	12 V DC 24 V DC	E42876 (C-UL)	12 V DC 24 V DC	• Standard products are UL-recognized and CSA-certified.

Accessories

Products name	UL (Recognized)		CSA (Certified)		Remarks
	File No. (Standard No.)	Rating	File No. (Standard No.)	Rating	
Common mounting parts for timers	E59504	10A250VAC AT8-RFDUL (AT78039) 7A250VAC AT8-DF8L (ATA48211) 8P cap was an approved as an option. AD8-RC (AD8013)	LR39291	10A250VAC AT8-RFDUL (AT78039) 7A250VAC AT8-DF8L (ATA48211) 8P cap was an approved as an option. AD8-RC (AD8013)	
	E148103	AT8-DF8K (ATC180031) AT8-DF11K (ATC180041) AT8-R8K (AT78041) AT8- R11K (AT78051)	E148103 (C-UL)	AT8-DF8K (ATC180031) AT8-DF11K (ATC180041) AT8-R8K (AT78041) AT8- R11K (AT78051)	
Common mounting parts for counter	E59504	10A250V AC AT8-RFD (AT78039) 7A250V AC AT8-DF8L (ATA48211) 8P cap was an approved as an option. AD8-RC (AD8013)	LR26550	10A250V AC AT8-RFD (AT78039) 7A250V AC AT8-DF8L (ATA48211) 8P cap was an approved as an option. AD8-RC (AD8013)	
	E148103	AT8-DF8K (ATC180031) AT8-DF11K (ATC180041) AT8-R8K (AT78041) AT8- R11K (AT78051)	E148103 (C-UL)	AT8-DF8K (ATC180031) AT8-DF11K (ATC180041) AT8-R8K (AT78041) AT8- R11K (AT78051)	

Product classification	Product name	EMC directives	Low-voltage directives	
Timers	LT4H	EN61000-6-4/EN61000-6-2	EN61812-1	
	LT4H-L			
	LT4H-W			
	PM4H			
	S1DX			
	S1DXM-AM			
	PM5S-A/S/M			
	PM4S			
QM4H	EN61010-1			
Time Switch	A-TB72	EN61000-6-4/EN61000-6-2	EN61812-1	
	A-TB72Q		EN61812-1	
Counters	LC4H	EN61000-6-4/EN61000-6-2	EN61812-1	
	LC4H-L			
	LC4H-S			
	LC4H-W			
	LC2H			
	LC2H preset			EN61010-1
Hour Meters	TH13	EN61000-6-4/EN61000-6-2	EN61010-1	
	TH23			
	TH14			
	TH24			
	TH40			
	TH50			
	TH63			
	TH64			
	LH2H			
	LH2H preset			—
	TH8			—

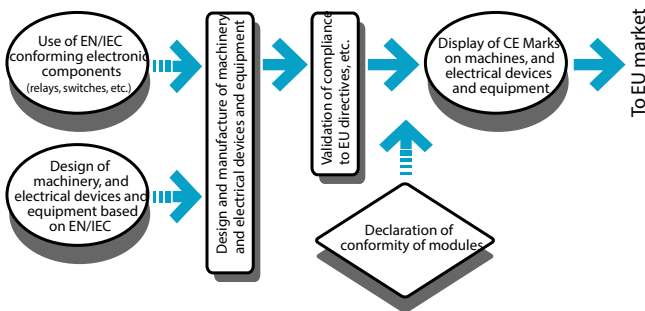
Note: For detailed information about the compliance conditions, see CE marking under PRECAUTIONS IN USING (Common).

CE markings and EC directives

The world's largest single market, the European Community (EC) was born on 1 January 1993 (changing its name to EU in November 1993. It is now always expressed as EU, apart from EC directives.) EU member country products have always had their quality and safety guaranteed according to the individual standards of each member country. However, the standards of each country being different prevented the free flow of goods within the EU. For this reason, in order to eliminate non-tariff barriers due to these standards, and to maximize the merits of EU unification, the EC directives were issued and applied concomitant to the birth of the EU.

The EN standards were established as universal EU standards in order to facilitate EU directives. These standards were merged with the international IEC standards and henceforth reflect the standards in all countries. Also, the CE markings show that products conform to EC directives, and guarantee the free flow of products within the EC. Panasonic Electric Works is committed to providing products that are acceptable to the European market.

From validation of CE Mark compliance to sales within the EU



Appropriate EC directives for control equipment products

The main EC directives that are to do with machinery and electrical equipment are the machinery directive, the EMC directive, the low voltage directive, and the R & TTE directive (R & TTE: Radio equipment and Telecommunications Terminal Equipment). Initial day of enforcement depends upon directive: Machinery Directive January 1st, 1995; EMC Directive January 1st, 1996; Low Voltage Directive, January 1st, 1997; and R&TTE Directive, April 8th, 2000.

Machinery directive

Machinery that is supplied to the market is to have no adverse effects on the health or safety of people if the machine is properly installed, maintained, and used only as intended. These considerations determine the necessary safety requirements. With some exceptions, the directive covers mainly machine tools and injection mold equipment, automated machinery, construction equipment, and other industrial machinery, but it also covers some household machinery products that have hazardous moving parts.

ECM directive

Before electric and electronic equipment can be sold, it must conform to EMC (electromagnetic compatibility) requirements. Effectively, such equipment must neither be a source of EMI (electromagnetic interference), nor malfunction owing to extraneous EMS (electromagnetic susceptibility). As well as products such as television and radio, mobile phones and personal computers, regulated products that emit electromagnetic waves include NC machinery and machine tools which use solenoids and motors, and items such as robot controllers. So, not only must equipment not emit electromagnetic waves that have a powerful external effect, it is also required to be immune to influence from extraneous electromagnetic waves.

Low voltage directive

To be eligible for sale in various countries, electrical products that use relatively low voltage (AC 50 to 1,000 V; DC 75 to 1,500 V) must conform to the basic requirements that are stipulated for the country. This directive is in legal force in each country with the effect that only products conforming to the stipulations of the directive can be sold. It is applicable

to nearly every type of electrical product and device including domestic appliances and office equipment.

R & TTE directive

This directive applies to all terminal equipment that is directly or indirectly connected to public lines and all communications equipment that sends or receives radio transmissions. Fax machines, modems, and other wireless devices are also included within its broad scope.

To stipulate more detailed technical specifications, EN regulations and common technical standards known as CTR are also applied. In this way, the directive regulates the particular needs of the R&TTE field that cannot be covered by the Low Voltage Directive or the EMC Directive.

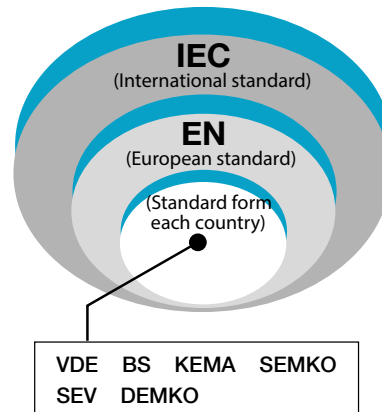
What are EN standards?

An abbreviation of Norme Européenne (in French), and called European Standards in English. Approval is by vote among the CEN/CENELEC member countries, and is a unified standards limited to EU member countries, but the contents conform to the international ISO/IEC standards.

If the relevant EN standard does not exist, it is necessary to obtain approval based on the relevant IEC standard or, if the relevant IEC standard does not exist, the relevant standard from each country, such as VDE, BS, SEMKO, and so forth.

Types of standard and accreditation institutions

The 25 members of the EU and four countries in the EFTA are obliged to adopt EN regulations as applicable national standards. Consequently, a DOW (latest date of withdrawal of conflicting national standards) is decided and, during the stipulated period, a signatory nation must withdraw any national standards that are in conflict with EN regulations.



Conformity to standards

If there is no applicable EN standard (or HD document), products must conform either to standards based on IEC or, if there is no IEC standard, to standards applicable in particular countries such as VDE, BS, and SEMKO.

Relationship with ISO9000

Each EC directive stipulates, as one of the conditions for display of the CE mark, that the each factory producing the marked products has a proper policy regarding quality assurance. The ISO9000 series (ISO9001 and ISO9002) has become a widespread national standard for factory quality assurance systems.

ISO9001 Quality assurance system for design, development, monitoring, manufacturing, inspection, installation, and service
ISO9002 Quality assurance system for manufacturing, inspection, and service

The automation control products of Panasonic Electric Works are manufactured in facilities that are verified to have excellent quality assurance systems based on compliance with ISO9000 Series standards issued by an internationally recognized accreditation and certification body.



Panasonic Electric Works offers a wide product range from one source, from individual components to complete systems. Technology support for advice, design-in, installation and commissioning by our qualified application engineers round off the Panasonic service profile.



Human machine interfaces

Our compact size, bright and easy-to-read human machine interfaces can be used to visualize inspection results. Touch panels can even replace the standard keypad if you so desire.



UV curing systems

Aicure **UJ30** is a LED curing system that quickly hardens UV-sensitive resins such as adhesives, ink and coatings. Its cutting edge LED technology is especially suited for precise, high-intensity curing.



ACD components

Components such as **Eco-POWER METERS**, timers/counters, temperature controllers, limit switches and fans round off our wide factory automation product range.



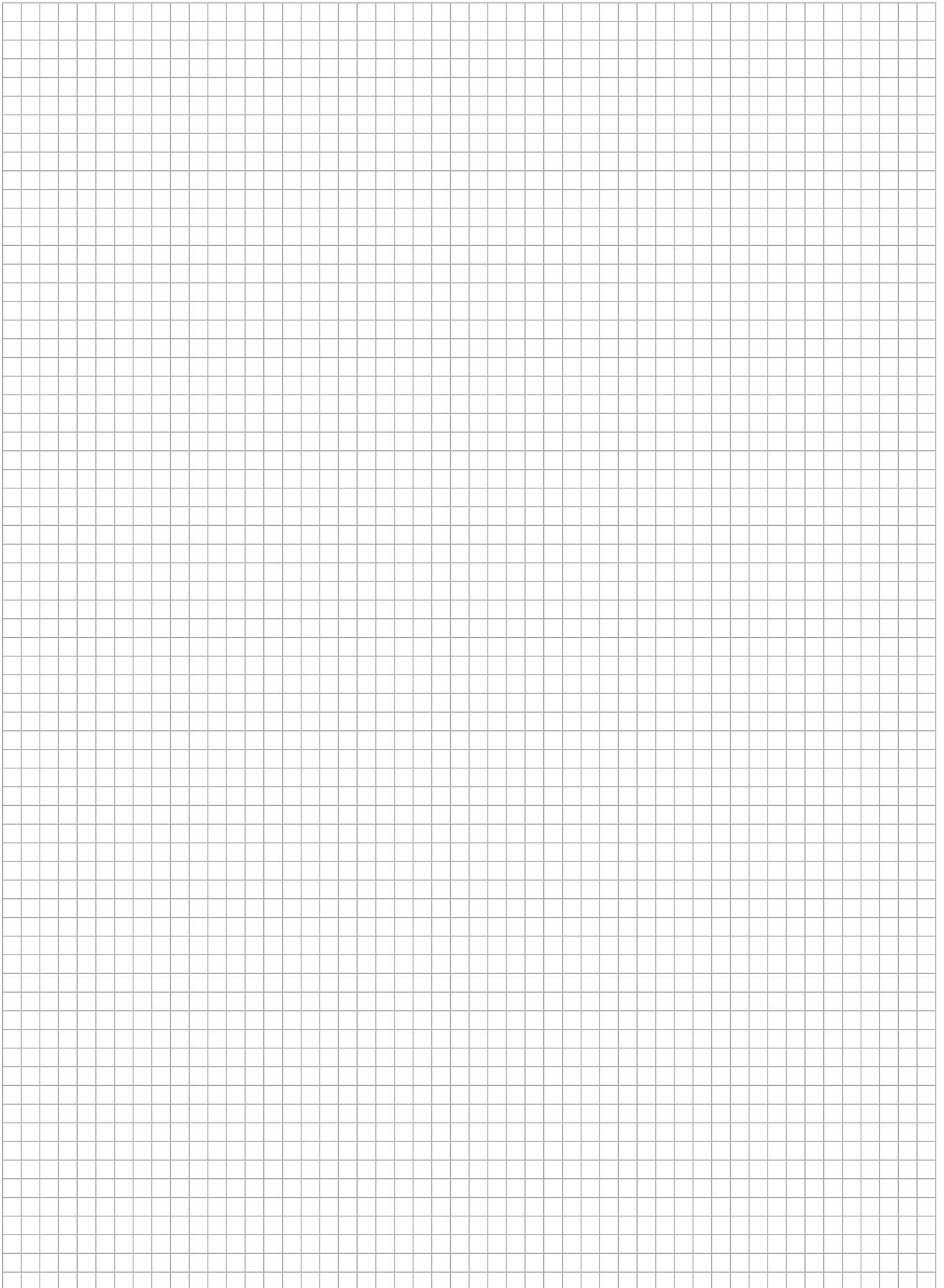
Sensors

As a pioneering manufacturer of sensors, Panasonic provides high performance sensors for a wide range of applications, facilitating factory automation in various types of production lines, such as those used for the manufacturing of semiconductors.



Laser Markers

Panasonic Laser Markers are ideal for non-contact, permanent labeling of most materials, e.g. metal, plastics, glass, paper, wood and leather. Several CO₂ laser marking systems and a unique FAYb fiber laser marker can be easily integrated into existing production systems for a great variety of marking tasks.





North America

Europe

Asia Pacific

China

Japan

Panasonic Electric Works

Please contact our Global Sales Companies in:

Europe

▶ Headquarters	Panasonic Electric Works Europe AG	Robert-Koch-Straße 100, 85521 Ottobrunn, Tel. +49 89 45354-1000, Fax +49 89 45354-2111, www.panasonic-electric-works.com
▶ Austria	Panasonic Electric Works Austria GmbH	Josef Madersperger Str. 2, 2362 Biedermannsdorf, Tel. +43 (0) 2236-26846, Fax +43 (0) 2236-46133 www.panasonic-electric-works.at
	Panasonic Industrial Devices Materials Europe GmbH	Ennschafenstraße 30, 4470 Enns, Tel. +43 (0) 7223 883, Fax +43 (0) 7223 88333, www.panasonic-electronic-materials.com
▶ Benelux	Panasonic Electric Works Sales Western Europe B.V.	De Rijn 4, (Postbus 211), 5684 PJ Best, (5680 AE Best), Netherlands, Tel. +31 (0) 499 372727, Fax +31 (0) 499 372185, www.panasonic-electric-works.nl
▶ Czech Republic	Panasonic Electric Works Europe AG, organizační složka	Administrative centre PLATINIUM, Veveří 3163/111, 616 00 Brno, Tel. +420 541 217 001, Fax +420 541 217 101, www.panasonic-electric-works.cz
▶ France	Panasonic Electric Works Sales Western Europe B.V.	Succursale française, 10, rue des petits ruisseaux, 91370 Verrières Le Buisson, Tél. +33 (0) 1 6013 5757, Fax +33 (0) 1 6013 5758, www.panasonic-electric-works.fr
▶ Germany	Panasonic Electric Works Europe AG	Robert-Koch-Straße 100, 85521 Ottobrunn, Tel. +49 89 45354-1000, Fax +49 89 45354-2111, www.panasonic-electric-works.de
▶ Hungary	Panasonic Electric Works Europe AG	Magyarországi Közvetlen Kereskedelmi Képviselet, 1117 Budapest, Neumann János u. 1., Tel. +43 2236 26846-25, Mobile: +36 20 264 9896, Fax +43 2236 46133, www.panasonic-electric-works.hu
▶ Ireland	Panasonic Electric Works UK Ltd.	Irish Branch Office, Dublin, Tel. +353 (0) 14600969, Fax +353 (0) 14601131, www.panasonic-electric-works.co.uk
▶ Italy	Panasonic Electric Works Italia srl	Via del Commercio 3-5 (Z.I. Ferlina), 37012 Bussolengo (VR), Tel. +39 0456752711, Fax +39 0456700444, www.panasonic-electric-works.it
▶ Nordic Countries	Panasonic Electric Works Europe AG Panasonic Eco Solutions Nordic AB	Filial Nordic, Knarrarnäsgatan 15, 164 40 Kista, Sweden, Tel. +46 859476680, Fax +46 859476690, www.panasonic-electric-works.se
▶ Poland	Panasonic Electric Works Polska sp. z o.o	Jungmansgatan 12, 21119 Malmö, Tel. +46 40 697 7000, Fax +46 40 697 7099, www.panasonic-fire-security.com
▶ Spain	Panasonic Electric Works España S.A.	ul. Wołoska 9A, 02-583 Warszawa, Tel. +48 22 338-11-33, Fax +48 22 338-12-00, www.panasonic-electric-works.pl
▶ Switzerland	Panasonic Electric Works Schweiz AG	Barajas Park, San Severo 20, 28042 Madrid, Tel. +34 913293875, Fax +34 913292976, www.panasonic-electric-works.es
▶ United Kingdom	Panasonic Electric Works UK Ltd.	Grundstrasse 8, 6343 Rotkreuz, Tel. +41 (0) 41 7997050, Fax +41 (0) 41 7997055, www.panasonic-electric-works.ch
		Sunrise Parkway, Linford Wood, Milton Keynes, MK14 6LF, Tel. +44 (0) 1908 231555, Fax +44 (0) 1908 231599, www.panasonic-electric-works.co.uk

North & South America

▶ USA	Panasonic Industrial Devices Sales Company of America	Two Riverfront Plaza, 7th Floor, Newark, NJ 07102-5490, Tel. 1-8003-442-112, www.pewa.panasonic.com
--------------	--------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Asia Pacific/China/Japan

▶ China	Panasonic Electric Works Sales (China) Co. Ltd.	Tower C 3rd Floor, Office Park, NO.5 Jinghua South Street, Chaoyang District, Beijing 100020, Tel. +86-10-5925-5988, Fax +86-10-5925-5980
▶ Hong Kong	Panasonic Industrial Devices Sales (HK) Co., Ltd.	Suite 301, 3/F, Chinachem Golden Plaza, 77 Mody Road, TST East, Kowloon, Hong Kong, Tel. +852-2529-3956, Fax +852-2528-6991
▶ Japan	Panasonic Corporation	1006, Oaza Kadoma, Kadoma-shi, Osaka 571-8501, Japan, Tel. +81-6-6908-1121, www.panasonic.net
▶ Singapore	Panasonic Industrial Devices Automation Controls Sales Asia Pacific	No.3 Bedok South Road, Singapore 469269, Tel. +65-6299-9181, Fax +65-6390-3953

Розетки со встроенным таймером для реле 34 серии

СЕРИЯ
93



Башенный кран



Упаковочные машины



Управления дорожным движением



Разливочные машины



Подвижные склады



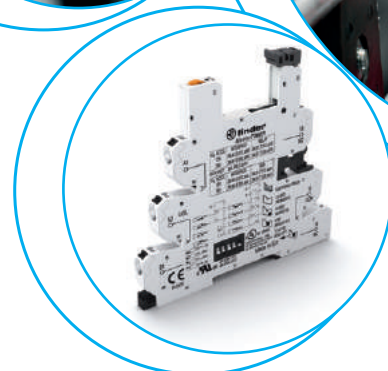
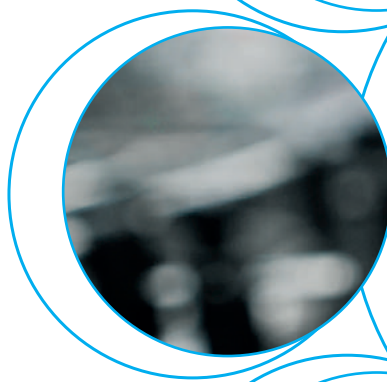
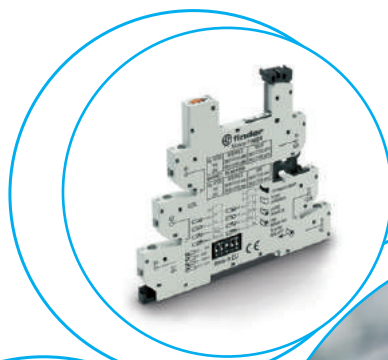
Панели управления



Электро распределительные щиты



Этикетировочные машины



Тонкая розетка со встроенным многофункциональным таймером (ширина 6.2 мм)

- Настройка таймера с помощью поворотной ручки на передней панели, доступной после установки
- Клемма управляющего сигнала
- DIP-переключатель для выбора 4-х шкал времени и 8-и функций
- Опция Предохранитель для выходных цепей
- EMR и SSR: 12 до 24 В AC/DC
- Розетки с винтовыми клеммами и безвинтовыми клеммами "Push-in"

93.68

Винтовой клеммы



93.69

Клеммы "Push-in"



См. чертеж на стр. 5

Характеристики контактов

Конфигурация контактов	
Номинальный ток/Макс. пиковый ток	A
Ном. напряжение/Макс. напряжение	B AC
Номинальная нагрузка AC1	BA
Номинальная нагрузка AC15 (230 В AC)	BA
Допустимая мощность однофазного двигателя (230 В AC)	kВт
Отключающая способность DC1: 30/110/220 В A	
Минимальная коммутируемая мощность	мВт (В/МА)
Стандартный материал контактов	

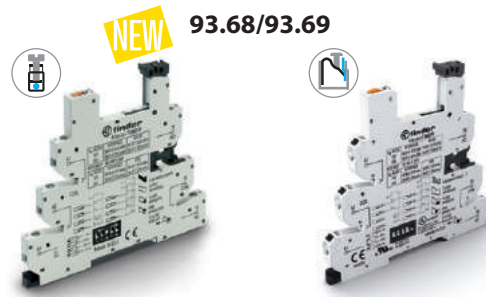
Характеристики питания

Ном. напряжение (U_N)	B AC (50/60 Гц)/DC
Номинальная нагрузка AC/DC	BA/Вт
Operating range	B AC (50/60 Гц)/DC

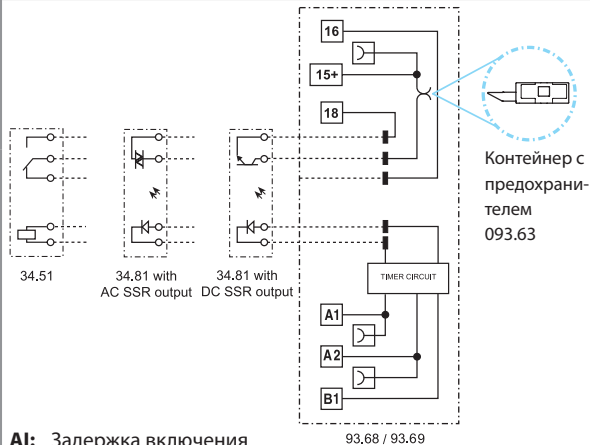
Технические параметры

Временные диапазоны		(0.1...3)с, (3...60)с, (1...20)мин., (0.3...6)ч
Способность повторения	%	± 1
Время перекрытия	мс	≤ 50
Погрешность точности всего диапазона установки		5
Электрическая долговечность при номинал. нагрузке AC1	циклов	См. реле 34.51 (EMR) и 34.81 (SSR)
Диапазон температур	°C	-20...+50
Категория защиты		IP 20

Сертификация (в соответствии с типом)



- Шкала времени: от 0.1 с до 6 ч
- Многофункциональный таймер
- Для использования с реле 34.51 и 34.81
- Розетки с винтовыми клеммами и безвинтовыми клеммами "Push-in"



- AI: Задержка включения
 DI: Интервал
 GI: Импульс с задержкой (0.5 с)
 SW: Симметричный повтор цикла (начальный импульс Вкл.)
 BE: Задержка отключения с управляющим сигналом
 CE: Задержка включения и отключения с управляющим сигналом
 DE: Интервалы по управляющему сигналу при включении
 EE: Интервалы по управляющему сигналу при отключении

CM, реле 34.51 и 34.81

Информация по заказам

Пример: Розетка со встроенным многофункциональным таймером 93.68 для 34 серии реле, питание (12...24)В AC/DC.

9 3 . 6 8 . 0 . 0 2 4

Серия — 93
Тип — 6 = Многофункциональный (AI, DI, GI, SW, BE, CE, DE, EE)
Тип питания — 024 = (12...24)В AC/DC
Напряжение питания — 0 = AC (50/60 Гц)/DC

Версия реле
 8 = 1 CO (EMR тип 34.51), Винтовой зажим
 8 = 1 NO (SSR тип 34.81), Винтовой зажим
 9 = 1 CO (EMR тип 34.51), безвинтовые клеммы "Push-in"
 9 = 1 NO (SSR тип 34.81), безвинтовые клеммы "Push-in"

Комбинации

Выход	Напряжение питания	Тип реле	Тип розетки, Винтовой зажим
1 контакт 6 А, электромеханич. реле	12 В AC/DC	34.51.7.012.0010	93.68.0.024
1 контакт 6 А, электромеханич. реле	24 В AC/DC	34.51.7.024.0010	93.68.0.024
1 выход 6 А 24 В DC, SSR	12 В AC/DC	34.81.7.012.9024	93.68.0.024
1 выход 2 А 240 В AC, SSR	12 В AC/DC	34.81.7.012.8240	93.68.0.024
1 выход 6 А 24 В DC, SSR	24 В AC/DC	34.81.7.024.9024	93.68.0.024
1 выход 2 А 240 В AC, SSR	24 В AC/DC	34.81.7.024.8240	93.68.0.024
Выход	Напряжение питания	Type of relay	Тип розетки, Винтовой зажим
1 контакт 6 А, электромеханич. реле	12 В AC/DC	34.51.7.012.0010	93.69.0.024
1 контакт 6 А, электромеханич. реле	24 В AC/DC	34.51.7.024.0010	93.69.0.024
1 выход 6 А 24 В DC, SSR	12 В AC/DC	34.81.7.012.9024	93.69.0.024
1 выход 2 А 240 В AC, SSR	12 В AC/DC	34.81.7.012.8240	93.69.0.024
1 выход 6 А 24 В DC, SSR	24 В AC/DC	34.81.7.024.9024	93.69.0.024
1 выход 2 А 240 В AC, SSR	24 В AC/DC	34.81.7.024.8240	93.69.0.024

Примечание: Розетка таймера подходит как для питания 12В, так и 24В, ее следует комбинировать с соответствующим типом реле, с напряжением 12В или 24В; в результате получаем интерфейсное реле с соответствующим напряжением питания.

Технические параметры

Спецификация EMC

Тип проверки	Ссылка на стандарт	
Электростатический разряд	контактный разряд	EN 61000-4-2 4 кВ
	воздушный разряд	EN 61000-4-2 8 кВ
Электромагнитное поле РЧ-диапазона	(80 ÷ 1000 МГц)	EN 61000-4-3 10 В/м
	(1400 ÷ 2700 МГц)	EN 61000-4-3 10 В/м
Быстрый переходный режим (разрыв) (5-50 нс, 5 кГц)	на клеммах питания	EN 61000-4-4 4 кВ
	на клеммах управляющего сигнала	EN 61000-4-4 4 кВ
Импульсы (1.2/50 мкс) на клеммах питания	общий режим	EN 61000-4-5 2 кВ
	дифференциальный режим	EN 61000-4-5 0.8 кВ
РЧ общий режим (0.15 ÷ 80 МГц)	на клеммах питания	EN 61000-4-6 10 В
	дифференциальный режим	EN 61000-4-6 3 В
Радиационное и кондуктивное излучение	EN 55022	класс В

Прочее

Поглощение тока для управляющего сигнала (В1)	мА	< 1.7 (12 В) - < 3.5 (24 В)	
Время дребезга: НО/НЗ	мс	1/6	
Виброустойчивость (EMR, 10...55 Гц): НО/НЗ	g	10/5	
Потери мощности	без нагрузки	Вт	0.3
	при номинальном токе	Вт	0.8

Клеммы

		Одножильный и многожильный провод	
		Винтовой зажим	безвинтовые клеммы "Push-in"
Длина зачистки провода	мм	10	8
Момент закручивания	Нм	0.5	—
Макс. размер провода	мм ²	1 x 2.5 / 2 x 1.5	1 x 2.5
	AWG	1 x 14 / 2 x 16	1 x 14
Мин.сечение провода	мм ²	1 x 0.5	1 x 0.5
	AWG	1 x 21	1 x 21

Входные характеристики

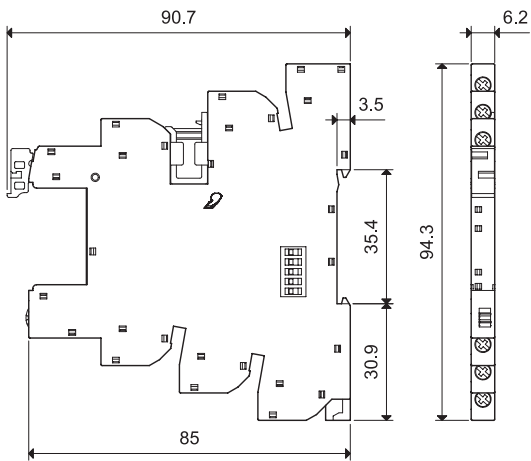
Параметры входа AC/DC с таймером

Номин. напряж. U_N	Рабочий диапазон (AC/DC)		Напряжение отключения U_r	Расчетный входной ток при U_N		Расчетная мощность при U_N	
	U_{min}	U_{max}		DC	AC	DC	AC
B	B	B	B	мА	мА	мА	мА
12	9.6	13.2	1.2	15	23	0.2	0.3/0.2
24	19.2	26.4	2.4	11	19	0.25	0.4/0.3

Чертежи

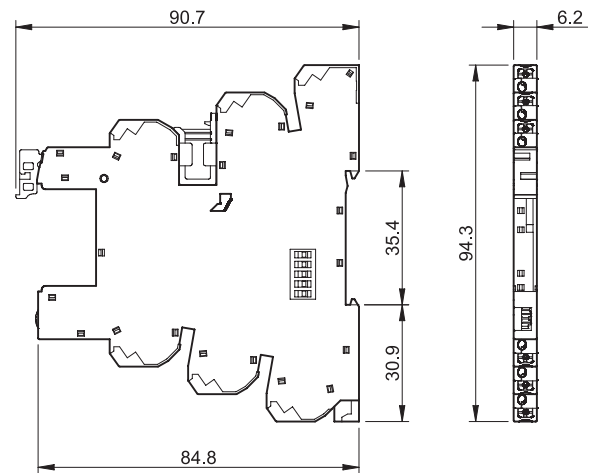
Тип 93.68

Винтовой клеммы



Тип 93.69

Клеммы "Push-in"



Шкалы
времени

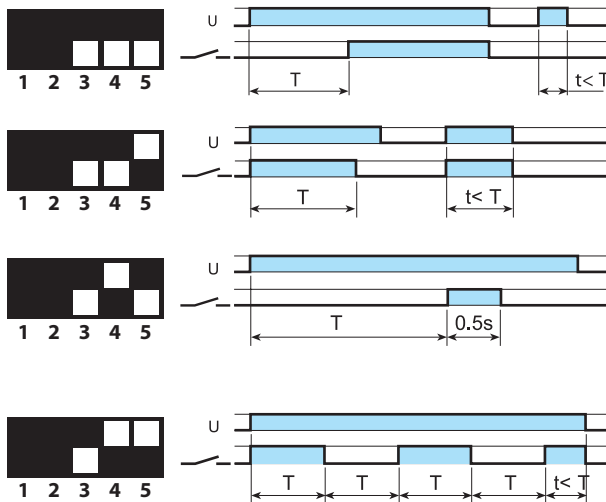
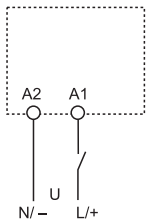


функции

СВЕТОДИОД	Напряжение питания	Выходной контакт НО
	Выкл	Открыт
	Вкл	Открыт
	Вкл	Открыт (отсчет времени)
	Вкл	Закрыт

Схемы подключения

U = Напряжение питания S = Управляющий сигнал — = Выходной контакт



(AI) Задержка включения.
Питание подается на таймер. Контакт замыкается по прошествии предустановленного времени. Сброс происходит при выключении питания.

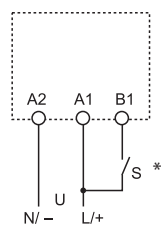
(DI) Интервалы.
Питание подается на таймер. Контакт замыкается немедленно. По прошествии предустановленного времени контакт возвращается в исходное положение.

(GI) GI: Импульсы с задержкой (0,5с)
Питание подается на таймер. Контакт замыкается по прошествии времени предустановки. Сброс происходит па истечении фиксированного прамежутка времени 0.5 с.

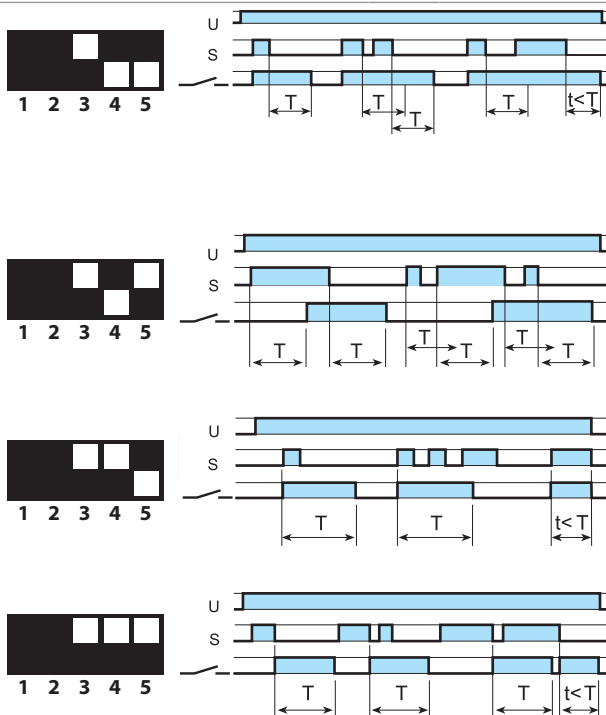
(SW) Симметричный повтор цикла (начал.импульс ВКЛ).
Питание подается на таймер. Выходные контакты срабатывают немедленно и переключаются между положениями вкл. и выкл. до тех пор, пока подается питание. Соотношение 1: 1 (время во вкл. состоянии = времени в выкл. состоянии).

Н

(с сигналам START)



* Для питания DC, «плюс» подключить к клемме B1 (согл. EN 60204-1).

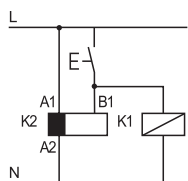


(BE) Задержка отключения с управляющим сигналом.
Электропитание постоянно подается на таймер. Выходные контакты замыкаются при подаче управляющего сигнала (S). При размыкании контактов управляющего сигнала, контакты выходного сигнала размыкаются с заданной задержкой по времени.

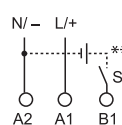
(CE) Задержка включения и отключения с управляющим сигналом.
Электропитание постоянно подается на таймер. Контакты управляющего сигнала (S) инициирует замыкание выходных контактов с заданной задержкой по времени. Размыкание управляющих контактов инициирует замыкание выходных контактов с той же задержкой по времени.

(DE) Интервалы по управляющему сигналу при включении.
Электропитание постоянно подается на таймер. При кратковременном или постоянном замыкании контактов управляющего сигнала (S), выходные контакты незамедлительно замыкаются на предустановленный интервал времени.

(EE) Интервалы по управляющему сигналу при отключении.
На таймер все время должно подаваться питание. При размыкании НО управляющего контакта, выходной сигнал преобразуется. По прошествии заданного времени пред установки, контакт возвращается в исходное положение.



• Возможность управления внешней нагрузкой, например катушкой другого реле или таймера, соединенной с сигнальной клеммой START (B1).



** Напряжение, отличное от напряжения питания, можно применить для команды START (B1), например:
A1 - A2 = 230 В AC
B1 - A2 = 12 В DC

Аксессуары



093.63

Сертификация
(В соответствии с типом):



Предохранитель выходной цепи

093.63

- Для предохранителей 5 x 20 мм, до 6 А, 250 В
- Визуальный контроль состояния предохранителя через окошко
- Быстрая установка в розетке

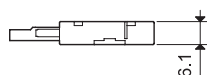
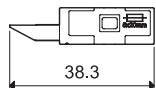
Замечания

Безопасность: Поскольку выходная цепь может быть восстановлена и со снятыми предохранителями (пункт 3 ниже), не следует рассматривать удаление предохранителя как «безопасное отключение».

Перед началом работ всегда изолируйте цепь в другом месте.

UL: Согласно UL508A плавкий предохранитель не может устанавливаться в силовых цепях (для которых требуется установка предохранителей, сертифицированных как соответствующие UL категории JDDZ).

Тем не менее, когда главный интерфейс подключен в качестве выходного интерфейса ПЛК такие ограничения не применяются, и модуль плавких предохранителей может использоваться.



093.16



093.16.0



093.16.1

Сертификация
(В соответствии с типом):



16-полюсный шинный соединитель

093.16 (синий)

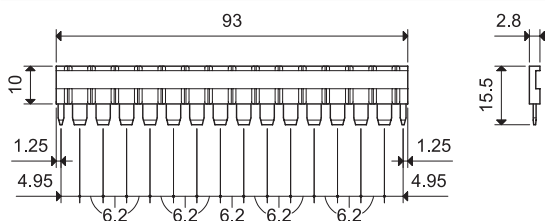
093.16.0 (черный)

093.16.1 (красный)

Номинальные значения

6 А - 250 В

Обеспечивает много подключений, рядом



093.60

Пластиковый разделитель двойного назначения (разделение 1.8 мм или 6.2 мм)

093.60

1. Путем удаления выступающих ребер (от руки), разделитель становится 1.8 мм толщиной; полезно для визуального разделения разных групп интерфейсов, или для защитного разделения разных напряжений соседних интерфейсов, или для защиты оголенных концов перемычек.



2. Если выступающие ребра не удалять, обеспечивается разделение модулей 6.2 мм. Если с помощью ножниц вырезать пластиковые сегменты разделителя, то для подключения разных групп модулей можно использовать стандартные шинные соединители.



060.48

Блок маркировок, (для термопринтеров CEMBRE), для реле всех типов (48 шт.), 6 x 12 мм

060.48

Аксессуары



093.62

Сдвоенная клемма (только для розеток Push-in)		093.62
Общ. нагрузка		6 А - 300 В
Одножильный и многожильный провод		
Макс. размер провода	мм ²	2 x 1.5
	AWG	2 x 16



093.68.14.1

Сертификация
(в соответствии с типом):



MasterADAPTER	093.68.14.1
----------------------	-------------

MasterADAPTER обеспечивает подключение зажимов A1/A2 модулей *MasterINTERFACE* к выходам ПЛК посредством 14-полюсного плоского кабеля, а также подключение отдельных 2-жильных проводов питания у версии ATEX.

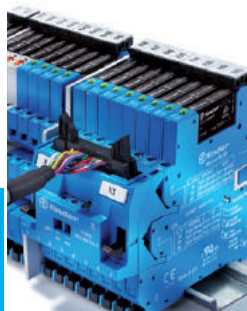
Technical data		
Номинальный ток (на контакт)	А	1
Минимальная мощность источника питания	Вт	3
Номин. напряж. (U _N)	В DC	24
Рабочий диапазон		(0.8...1.1)U _N
Положительная предохранительная индикация состояние источника питания:		логическая схема (переключение на A1)
Внешний температурный диапазон	°C	-40...+70

Разъемы 24 В логики управления		
---------------------------------------	--	--

Тип коннектора	14-полюсный, в соответствии с МЭК 60603-13	
----------------	--------------------------------------------	--

Разъемы питания 24 В		
-----------------------------	--	--

Длина зачистки провода	мм	9.5	
Момент завинчивания	Нм	0.5	
Макс. размер провода	одножильный провод	мм ²	1 x 4 / 2 x 1.5
		AWG	1 x 12 / 2 x 16
	многожильный провод	мм ²	1 x 2.5 / 2 x 1.5
		AWG	1 x 14 / 2 x 16



Подключенный
MasterADAPTER

SELECTION GUIDE



finder[®]
SWITCH TO THE FUTURE



Таймеры



80 Серия - Многофункциональные и 1-функциональные модульные таймеры

- Технология "PWM clever" (Умная ШИМ) для автоматического распознавания и регулирования напряжения питания, что обеспечивает широкий диапазон номинального напряжения от 12 до 240 В AC или DC (неполяризованного)
- Номинальный ток до 16 А; также доступна версия SSR с выходом 1 А
- Шесть шкал времени от 0.1с до 24ч
- Усиленная изоляция входа / выхода
- "Шлиц + крест" – возможность применения отверток с плоским шлицом или крестовой головкой для монтажа, электрического подключения, настройки временного диапазона и задания функции



81 Серия - Модульные таймеры с функцией Старт-Сброс

- Многофункциональные (Семь функций: 4 - старт по питанию, 3 - старт по сигналу)
- Дополнительно функция Сброс
- Технология "PWM clever" (Умная ШИМ) для автоматического распознавания и регулирования напряжения питания, что обеспечивает широкий диапазон номинального напряжения от 12 до 240 В AC или DC (неполяризованного)
- DIP-переключатель для задания времени и функций
- Номинальный ток 16 А
- Шесть диапазонов времени от 0.1с до 10ч



83 Серия - Модульные таймеры 22.5мм, Многофункциональные и 1-функциональные версии

- Технология "PWM clever" (Умная ШИМ) для автоматического распознавания и регулирования напряжения питания, что обеспечивает широкий диапазон номинального напряжения от 12 до 240 В AC или DC (неполяризованного)
- Номинальный ток до 16 А
- Версии: 2 контакта с отсчетом времени, 1 контакт с отсчетом времени + 1 контакт мгновенного действия; с возможностью подключения внешнего потенциометра
- Восемь временных шкалы от 0.05с до 10 дней
- Мощная изоляция входа / выхода



84 Серия - Многофункциональные цифровые таймеры SMARTimer

- Два режима программирования: через смартфон с обменом данными по NFC или с помощью экрана и джойстика
- ЖК-экран с подсветкой
- Многофункциональный (30 функций с возможностью комбинирования функций)
- Высокая точность и гибкость применения (настройка от десятых долей секунды, секунды, минуты, часы)
- Выходные контакты 2 CO (переключающие) 16 А
- Предлагаются две версии электропитания: 12...24 В AC/DC и 110...240 В AC/DC (не поляризованное)



85 Серия – Многофункциональные таймеры для монтажа в розетки 94 серии

- Питание AC/DC не поляризованное
- Семь временных шкал от 0.05 с до 100 ч
- Контакты до 10 А
- 2, 3 или 4 переключающих контакта



86 Серия - Таймерные модули для использования с реле и розетками

- Широкий диапазон напряжений питания
- Шкала времени: от 0.05с до 100ч
- Светодиодная индикация



88 Серия - Съемные таймеры для монтажа на шкаф управления

- Многофункциональные или 1-функциональные
- Версии с 8 и 11-штырьковым штепсельным разъемом для монтажа в розетки 90 серии
- Временные интервалы от 0.05 с до 100 ч
- Широкий диапазон напряжений питания
- 2 контакта с задержкой или 1 контакт с задержкой + 1 контакт без задержки



93 Серия - Многофункциональные тонкие розетки со встроенным таймером для реле 34 серии

- Ширина 6.2 мм
- EMR и SSR: 12 до 24 В AC/DC
- DIP-переключатель для выбора 4-х шкал времени (от 0.1 с до 6 ч) и 8-и функций
- Светодиодная индикация



85 Серия - Многофункциональные миниатюрные таймеры для монтажа в розетки 94 серии

Совместимы со всеми розетками 94 Серии



88 Серия - Съемные таймеры

Совместимы со всеми розетками 90 Серии



86 Серия - Таймерные модули для использования с реле и розетками

Тип 86.00

Совместим со розетками:

90.02, 90.03

92.03

96.04

Тип 86.30

Совместим со розетками:

90.02, 90.03

92.03

96.02, 96.04

94.02, 94.03, 94.04, 94.54, 94.P3, 94.P4

97.01, 97.02, 97.51, 97.52, 97.P1, 97.P2

95.03, 95.05, 95.55, 95.P3, 95.P5



93 Серия - Многофункциональные тонкие розетки со встроенным таймером для реле 34 серии

Розетка с таймером 93.21

входит в комплект

интерфейсного модуля 38.21 (SSR / EMR),

имеет винтовые клеммы (штифт+крест).

Розетка с таймером 93.68

входит в комплект интерфейсных

модулей 39.81 (EMR), 39.80 (SSR),

имеет винтовые клеммы (штифт+крест).

Розетка с таймером 93.69

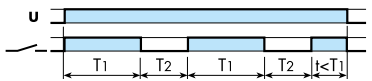

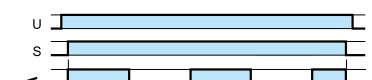
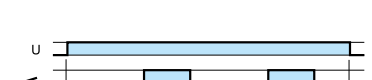
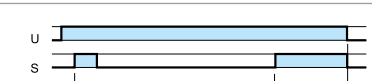
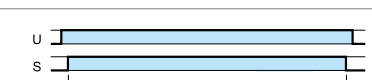
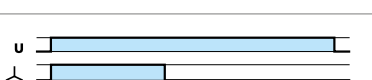
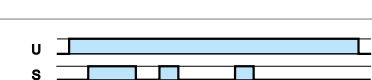
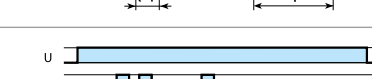
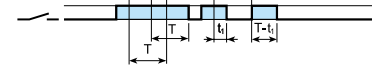
входит в комплект интерфейсных

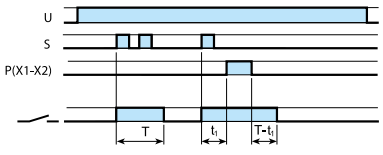
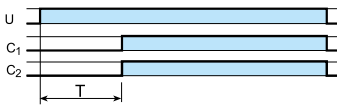
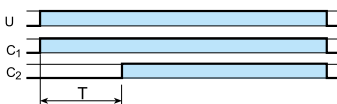
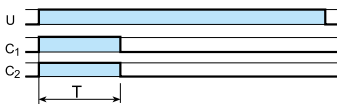
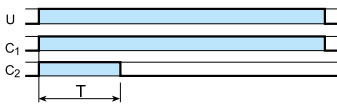
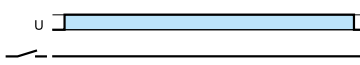
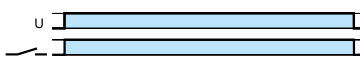

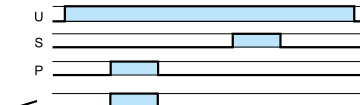
модулей 38.91 (EMR), 39.90 (SSR),

имеет безвинтовые клеммы Push-in

ФУНКЦИИ			80 Серия	81 Серия	83 Серия	84 Серия	85 Серия	86 Серия	88 Серия	93 Серия
AI	Задержка включения		80.01 80.11 80.71	81.01	83.01 83.02 83.11	84.02	85.02 85.03 85.04	86.00 86.30	88.02	93.21 93.68 93.69
AE	Задержка включения с управляющим сигналом				83.52	84.02				
AC	Задержка с контролируемым управляющим сигналом					84.02				
BI	Задержка отключения по питанию (питание ВЫКЛ)		80.61		83.62					
BE	Задержка отключения с управляющим сигналом		80.01 80.41 80.71	81.01	83.01 83.02 83.41	84.02		86.00	88.02	93.68 93.69
CE	Задержка включения и отключения с управляющим сигналом		80.01 80.71		83.01 83.02			86.00		93.68 93.69
CEa	Задержка включения и отключения с управляющим сигналом								88.02	
CEb	Задержка включения и отключения с управляющим сигналом					84.02				
DI	Интервал		80.01 80.21 80.71	81.01	83.01 83.02 83.21	84.02	85.02 85.03 85.04	86.00 86.30	88.02	93.21 93.68 93.69
DE	Интервал по управляющему сигналу при включении		80.01 80.71	81.01	83.01 83.02	84.02		86.00	88.02	93.68 93.69

DC	Интервал с контролируемым управляющим сигналом					84.02				
EE	Интервал по управляющему сигналу при выключении					84.02		86.00		93.68 93.69
EEa	Интервал по управляющему сигналу при отключении (с повторным запуском)				83.52	84.02				
EEb	Интервал по управляющему сигналу при отключении			81.01		84.02				
FE	Интервал по управляющему сигналу при включении и выключении				83.52	84.02		86.00		
WD	Сторожевая функция (повторный запуск с интервалом по управляющему сигналу при включении)				83.01 83.02	84.02				
GI	Импульс с задержкой				83.01 83.02	84.02	85.02 85.03 85.04		88.02 88.12	93.21 93.68 93.69
GE	Импульс с задержкой по управляющему сигналу при включении				83.52	84.02				
GC	Импульс с задержкой с контролируемым управляющим сигналом					84.02				
SW	Симметричный повтор цикла (начальный импульс ВКЛ.)		80.01 80.71	81.01	83.01 83.02	84.02	85.02 85.03 85.04	86.00	88.12	93.21 93.68 93.69
SP	Симметричный повтор цикла (начальный импульс ВЫКЛ.)			81.01		84.02			88.02	

LI	Асимметричный повтор цикла (начальный импульс ВКЛ.)		80.91	83.91	84.02	88.92.0001
LE	Асимметричный повтор цикла (начальный импульс ВКЛ.) по управляющему сигналу		80.91	83.91	84.02	
LC	Асимметричный повтор цикла (начальный импульс ВКЛ.) с контролируемым управляющим сигналом				84.02	
PI	Асимметричный повтор цикла (начальный импульс ВЫКЛ.)			83.91	84.02	88.92.0000
PE	Асимметричный повтор цикла (начальный импульс ВЫКЛ.) по управляющему сигналу			83.91	84.02	
PC	Асимметричный повтор цикла (начальный импульс ВЫКЛ.) с контролируемым управляющим сигналом				84.02	
SD	Звезда-Треугольник		80.82	83.82	84.02*	
IT	Шаг с отсчетом времени			83.52	84.02	
SHp	Функция «Душ» (Задержка отключения с управляющим сигналом и функцией «Пауза»)			83.52	84.02	
BEp	Задержка отключения с управляющим сигналом и функцией «Пауза»			83.52	84.02	

DEp	Интервалы с управляющим сигналом при включении и функцией «Пауза»				83.52	84.02				
Ala	Задержка включения (2 контакта с задержкой срабатывания)					84.02*			88.12	
Alb	Задержка включения (1 контакт с задержкой включения + 1 контакт без задержки)					84.02*			88.12	
Dla	Интервалы (2 контакта с задержкой срабатывания)					84.02*			88.12	
Dlb	Интервалы (1 контакт с задержкой включения + 1 контакт без задержки)					84.02*			88.12	
OFF	Реле ВЫКЛ. Выходные контакты реле постоянно остаются разомкнутыми					84.02				
ON	Реле ВКЛ. Выходные контакты реле постоянно остаются замкнутыми					84.02				
SS	Моностабильное, с управлением от управляющего контакта. Выходной контакт следует состоянию управляющего контакта (S)					84.02				
PS	Моностабильное, с управлением от реле паузы. Выходной контакт следует состоянию контакта паузы (P)					84.02				

* Achievable by combining basic functions

RTE Series – Analog Timers

Key features:

- 20 time ranges and 10 timing functions
- Time delays up to 600 hours
- Space-saving package
- High repeat accuracy of $\pm 0.2\%$
- ON and timing OUT LED indicators
- Standard 8- or 11-pin and 11-blade termination
- 2 form C delayed output contacts
- 10A Contact Rating



Cert. No. E9950913332316 (EMC, RTE)
Cert. No. BL960813332355 (LVD, RTE)



UL Listed
File No. E66043



General Specifications

Operation System		Solid state CMOS Circuit		
Operation Type		Multi-Mode		
Time Range		0.1sec to 600 hours		
Pollution Degree		2 (IE60664-1)		
Over voltage category		III (IE60664-1)		
Rated Operational Voltage	AF20	100-240V AC(50/60Hz)		
	AD24	24V AC(50/60Hz)/24V DC		
	D12	12V DC		
Voltage Tolerance	AF20	85-264V AC(50/60Hz)		
	AD24	20.4-26.4V AC(50/60Hz)/21.6-26.4V DC		
	D12	10.8-13.2V DC		
Input off Voltage		Rated Voltage x10% minimum		
Ambient Operating Temperature		-20 to +65°C (without freezing)		
Ambient Storage and Transport Temperature		-30 to +75°C (without freezing)		
Relative Humidity		35 to 85%RH (without condensation)		
Atmospheric Pressure		80kPa to 110kPa (Operating), 70kPa to 110kPa (Transport)		
Reset Time		100msec maximum		
Repeat Error		$\pm 0.2\%$, $\pm 20\text{msec}^*$		
Voltage Error		$\pm 0.2\%$, $\pm 20\text{msec}^*$		
Temperature Error		$\pm 0.5\%$, $\pm 20\text{msec}^*$		
Setting Error		$\pm 10\%$ maximum		
Insulation Resistance		100M Ω minimum (500V DC)		
Dielectric Strength		Between power and output terminals: 2000V AC, 1 minute		
		Between contacts of different poles: 2000V AC, 1 minute		
		Between contacts of the same pole: 1000V AC, 1 minute		
Vibration Resistance		10 to 55Hz amplitude 0.5mm ² hours in each of 3 axes		
Shock Resistance		Operating extremes: 98m/sec ² (10G)		
		Damage limits: 490m/sec ² (50G)		
Degree of Protection		3 times in each of 3 axes		
TYPE		RTE-P1, -B1	RTE-P2, -B2	
Power Consumption (Approx.)	AF20	120V AC/60Hz	6.5VA	6.6VA
		240V AC/60Hz	11.6VA	11.6VA
	24V AC 60Hz/DC		3.4VA/1.7W	3.5VA/1.7W
	D12	1.6W	1.6W	
Mounting Position		Free		
Dimensions	RTE-P1, P2	40Hx 36W x 77.9D mm		
	RTE-B1, B2	40Hx 36W x 74.9D mm		
Weight (Approx.)	RTE-P1	RTE-P2	RTE-B1, -B2	
	87g	89g	85g	

Contact Ratings

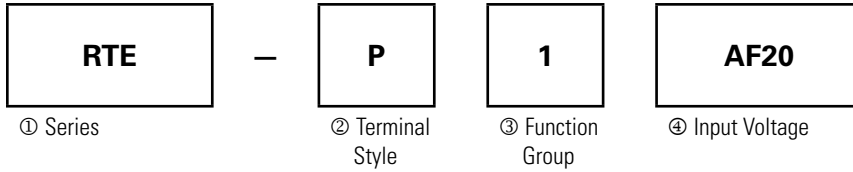
Contact Configuration		2 Form C, DPDT (Delay output)
Allowable Voltage / Allowable Current		240V AC, 30V DC / 10A
Maximum Permissible Operating Frequency		1800 cycles per hour
Rated Load	Resistive	10A 240V AC, 30V DC
	Inductive	7A 240V AC, 30V DC
	Horse Power Rating	1/6 HP 120V AC, 1/3 HP 240V AC
Life	Electrical	500,000 op. minimum (Resistive)
	Mechanical	50,000,000 op. minimum



*For the value of the error against a preset time, whichever the largest, applies.

Part Numbering Guide

RTE series part numbers are composed of 4 part number codes. When ordering a RTE series part, select one code from each category.
 Example: **RTE-P1AF20**



Part Numbers: RTE Series

	Description	Part Number Code	Remarks
① Series	RTE series	RTE	For internal circuits, see next page.
② Terminal Style	Pin	P	Select one only.
	Blade	B	
③ Function Group	ON-delay, interval, cycle OFF, cycle ON	1	Each function group has different timing functions. See page 832.
	ON-delay, cycle OFF, cycle ON, signal ON/ OFF delay, OFF-delay, one-shot	2	
④ Input Voltage	100 to 240V AC(50/60Hz)	AF20	
	24V AC(50/60Hz)/24V DC	AD24	
	12V DC	D12	

Part Numbers

Voltage	Power Triggered		Start Input Triggered	
	8-Pin	Blade	11-Pin	Blade
12V DC	RTE-P1D12	RTE-B1D12	RTE-P2D12	RTE-B2D12
24V AC/DC	RTE-P1AD24	RTE-B1AD24	RTE-P2AD24	RTE-B2AD24
100-240V AC	RTE-P1AF20	RTE-B1AF20	RTE-P2AF20	RTE-B2AF20

Time Range Determined by Time Range Selector and Dial Selector

	Dial	0 - 1	0 - 3	0 - 10	0 - 30	0 - 60
Range	Second	0.1 sec - 1 sec	0.1 sec - 3 sec	0.2 sec - 10 sec	0.6 sec - 30 sec	1.2 sec - 60 sec
	Minute	1.2 sec - 1 min	3.6 sec - 3 min	12 sec - 10 min	36 sec - 30 min	1.2 min - 60 min
	Hour	1.2 min - 1 hr	3.6 min - 3 hr	12 min - 10 hr	36 min - 30 hr	1.2 hr - 60 hr
	10 Hours	12 min - 10 hr	36 min - 30 hr	2 hr - 100 hr	6 hr - 300 hr	12 hr - 600 hr

Switches & Pilot Lights

Signaling Lights

Relays & Sockets

Timers

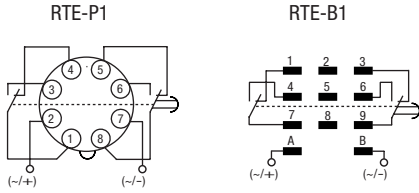
Contactors

Terminal Blocks

Circuit Breakers

Timing Diagrams

RTE-P1, -B1



1. RTE-B1: Do not apply voltage to terminals #2, #5 & #8.
2. IDEC sockets are as follows: RTE-P1: SR2P-06* pin type socket, RTE-B1: SR3B-05* blade type socket, (*-may be followed by suffix letter A,B,C or U).

A: ON-Delay 1 (power start)

Set timer for desired delay, apply power to coil. Contacts transfer after preset time has elapsed, and remain in transferred position until timer is reset. Reset occurs with removal of power.

Item	Terminal Number	Operation
Power	(1) 2 - 7 (2) A - B	[Green bar indicating power application]
Delayed Contact	(1) 1 - 4, 5 - 8 (2) 1 - 7, 3 - 9 (NC)	[Green bar indicating contact transfer]
	(1) 1 - 3, 6 - 8 (2) 4 - 7, 6 - 9 (NO)	[Green bar indicating contact transfer]
Indicator	PWR	[Green bar indicating power indicator]
	OUT	[Green bar indicating output indicator]
Set Time		T

B: Interval (power start)

Set timer for desired delay, apply power to coil. Contacts transfer immediately, and return to original position after preset time has elapsed. Reset occurs with removal of power.

Item	Terminal Number	Operation
Power	(1) 2 - 7 (2) A - B	[Green bar indicating power application]
Delayed Contact	(1) 1 - 4, 5 - 8 (2) 1 - 7, 3 - 9 (NC)	[Green bar indicating contact transfer]
	(1) 1 - 3, 6 - 8 (2) 4 - 7, 6 - 9 (NO)	[Green bar indicating contact transfer]
Indicator	PWR	[Green bar indicating power indicator]
	OUT	[Green bar indicating output indicator]
Set Time		T

C: Cycle 1 (power start, OFF first)

Set timer for desired delay, apply power to coil. First transfer of contacts occurs after preset delay has elapsed, after the next elapse of preset delay contacts return to original position. The timer now cycles between on and off as long as power is applied (duty ratio 1:1).

Item	Terminal Number	Operation
Power	(1) 2 - 7 (2) A - B	[Green bar indicating power application]
Delayed Contact	(1) 1 - 4, 5 - 8 (2) 1 - 7, 3 - 9 (NC)	[Green bar indicating contact transfer]
	(1) 1 - 3, 6 - 8 (2) 4 - 7, 6 - 9 (NO)	[Green bar indicating contact transfer]
Indicator	PWR	[Green bar indicating power indicator]
	OUT	[Green bar indicating output indicator]
Set Time		T T

C: Cycle 3 (power start, ON first)

Functions in same manner as Mode C, with the exception that first transfer of contacts occurs as soon as power is applied. The ratio is 1:1. Time On = Time Off

Item	Terminal Number	Operation
Power	(1) 2 - 7 (2) A - B	[Green bar indicating power application]
Delayed Contact	(1) 1 - 4, 5 - 8 (2) 1 - 7, 3 - 9 (NC)	[Green bar indicating contact transfer]
	(1) 1 - 3, 6 - 8 (2) 4 - 7, 6 - 9 (NO)	[Green bar indicating contact transfer]
Indicator	PWR	[Green bar indicating power indicator]
	OUT	[Green bar indicating output indicator]
Set Time		T T

Switches & Pilot Lights

Signaling Lights

Relays & Sockets

Timers

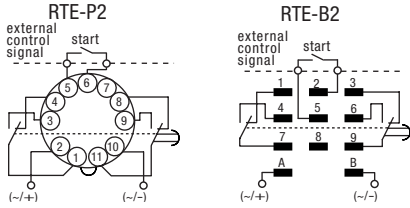
Contactors

Terminal Blocks

Circuit Breakers

Timing Diagrams con't

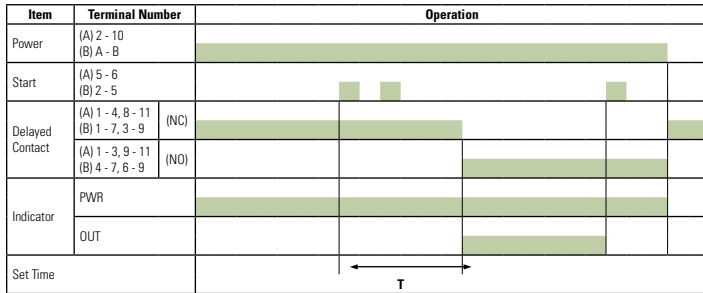
RTE-P2, -B2



1. RTE-P2: Do not apply voltage to terminals #5, #6 & #7.
2. RTE-B2: Do not apply voltage to terminals #2, #5 & #8.
3. IDEC sockets are as follows: RTE-P2: SR3P-05* pin type socket, RTE-B2: SR3B-05* blade type socket, (*-may be followed by suffix letter A,B,C or U).

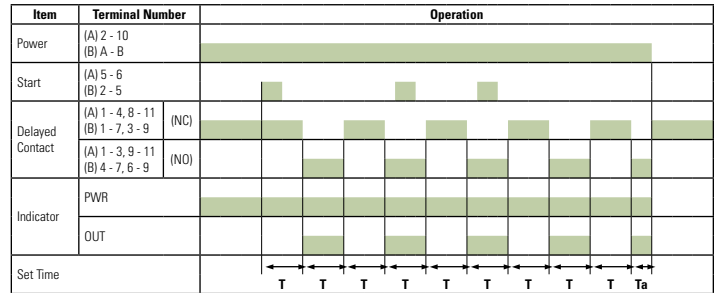
A: ON-Delay 2 (signal start)

When a preset time has elapsed after the start input turned on while power is on, the NO output contact goes on.



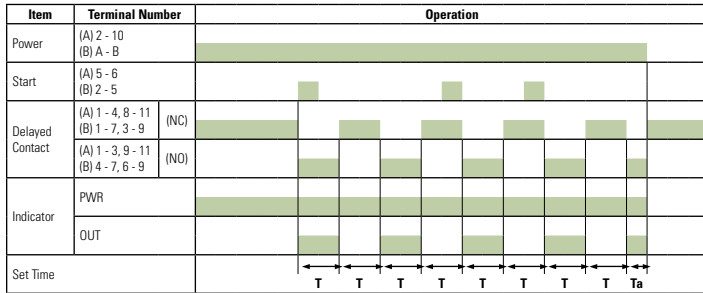
B: Cycle 2 (signal start, OFF first)

When the start input turns on while power is on, the output oscillates at a preset cycle (duty ratio 1:1), starting while the NO contact off.



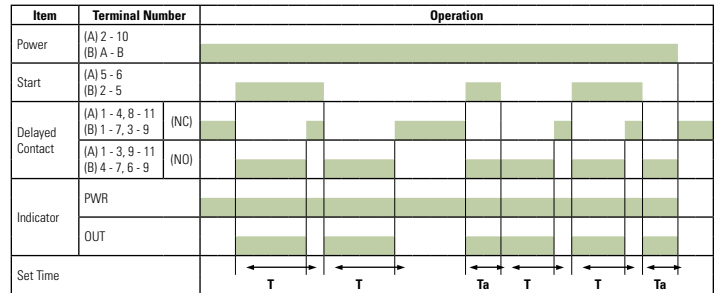
C: Cycle 4 (signal start, ON first)

When the start input turns on while power is on, the NO contact goes on. The output oscillates at a preset cycle (duty ratio 1:1).



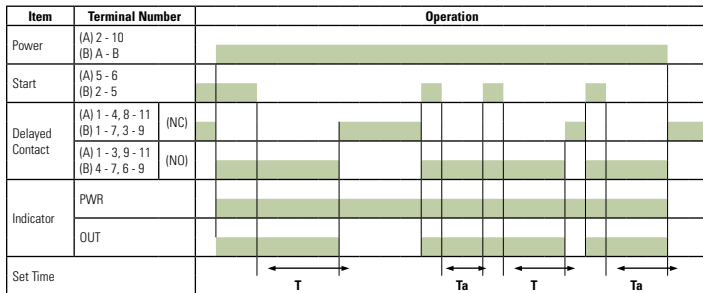
D: Signal ON/OFF-Delay

When the start input turns on while power is on, the NO output contact goes on. When a preset time has elapsed while the start input remains on, the output contact goes off. When the start input turns off, the NO contact goes on again. When a preset time has elapsed after the start input turned off, the NO contact goes off.



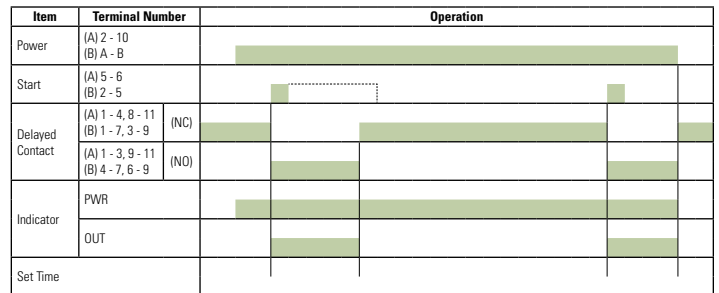
E: Signal OFF-Delay

When power is turned on while the start input is on, the NO output contact goes on. When a preset time has elapsed after the start input turned off, the NO output contact goes off.

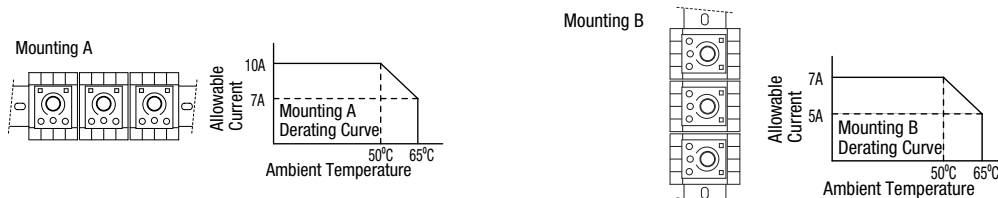


F: One-Shot (signal start)

When the start input turns on while power is on, the NO output contact goes on. When a preset time has elapsed, the NO output contact goes off.

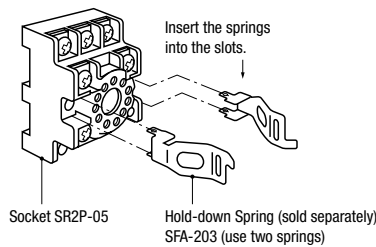
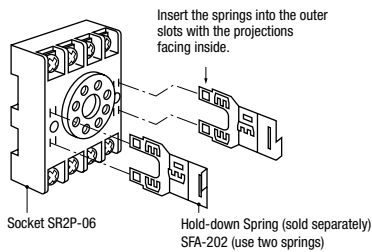


Temperature Derating Curves

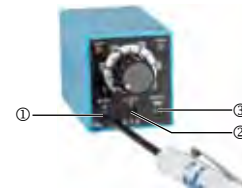


Instructions

Installation of Hold-Down Springs DIN Rail Mount Socket



Switch Settings



- ① Operator Mode Selector
- ② Scale Selector
- ③ Time Range Selector

1. Turn the selectors securely using a flat screwdriver 4mm wide (maximum). Note that incorrect setting may cause malfunction. Do not turn the selectors beyond their limits.
2. Since changing the setting during timer operation may cause malfunction, turn power off before changing.

Safety Precautions

Special expertise is required to use Electronic Timers.

- All Electronic Timers are manufactured under IDEC's rigorous quality control system, but users must add a backup or fail safe provision to the control system when using the Electronic Timer in applications where heavy damage or personal injury may occur should the Electronic Timer fail.
- Install the Electronic Timer according to instructions described in this catalog.
- Make sure that the operating conditions are as described in the specifications. If you are uncertain about the specifications, contact IDEC in advance.
- In these directions, safety precautions are categorized in order of importance under Warning and Caution.

Warnings

Warning notices are used to emphasize that improper operation may cause severe personal injury or death.

- Turn power off to the Electronic timer before starting installation, removal, wiring, maintenance, and inspection on the Electronic Timer.
- Failure to turn power off may cause electrical shocks or fire hazard.

- Do not use the Electronic Timer for an **emergency stop circuit** or **interlocking circuit**. If the Electronic Timer should fail, a machine malfunction, breakdown, or accident may occur.

Caution

Caution notices are used where inattention might cause personal injury or damage to equipment.

- The Electronic Timer is designed for installation in equipment. Do not install the Electronic Timer outside equipment.
- Install the Electronic Timer in environments described in the specifications. If the Electronic Timer is used in places where it will be subjected to high-temperature, high-humidity, condensation, corrosive gases, excessive vibrations, or excessive shocks, then electrical shocks, fire hazard, or malfunction could result.
- Use an IEC60127-approved fuse and circuit breaker on the power and output line outside the Electronic Timer.
- Do not disassemble, repair, or modify the Electronic Timer.
- When disposing of the Electronic Timer, do so as industrial waste.

Accessories

DIN Rail Mounting Accessories

DIN Rail/Surface Mount Sockets and Hold-Down Springs

DIN Rail Mount Socket				Applicable Hold-Down Springs	
Style	Appearance	Use with Timers	Part Number	Appearance	Part Number
11-Pin Screw Terminal (dual tier)		RTE-P2	SR3P-05		SFA-203
11-Pin FingerSafe Socket		RTE-P2	SR3P-05C		
8-Pin Screw Terminal		RTE-P1	SR2P-06		SFA-202
8-Pin Fingersafe Socket			SR2P-05C		
11-Blade Screw Terminal		RTE-B1 RTE-B2	SR3B-05		
DIN Mounting Rail Length 1000mm		—	BNDN1000		

Panel Mounting Accessories

Flush Panel Mount Adapter and Sockets that use an Adapter

Accessory	Description	Appearance	Use with	Part No.
Panel Mount Adapter	Adaptor for flush panel mounting RTE timers		All RTE timers	RTB-G01
Sockets for use with Panel Mount Adapter	8-pin screw terminal	 (Shown: SR6P-M08G Wiring Socket Adapter)	RTE-P1	SR6P-M08G
	11-pin screw terminal		RTE-P2	SR6P-M11G
	8-pin solder terminal		RTE-P1	SR6P-S08
	11-pin solder terminal		RTE-P2	SR6P-S11

Switches & Pilot Lights

Signaling Lights

Relays & Sockets

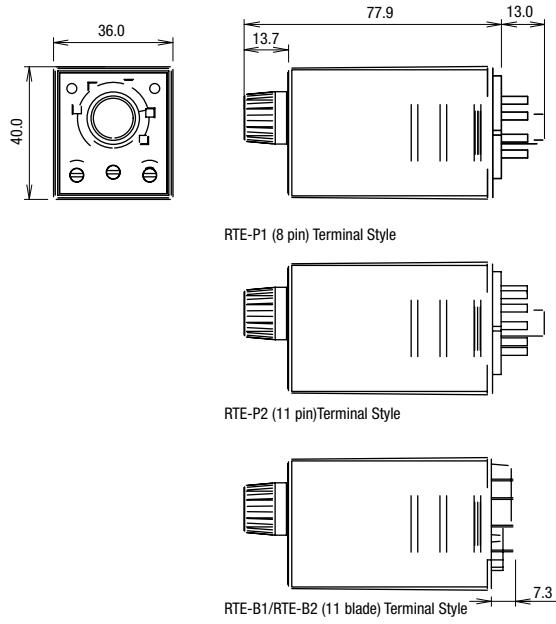
Timers

Contactors

Terminal Blocks

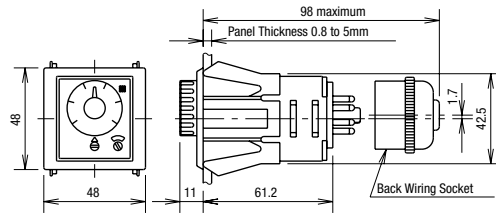
Circuit Breakers

Dimensions

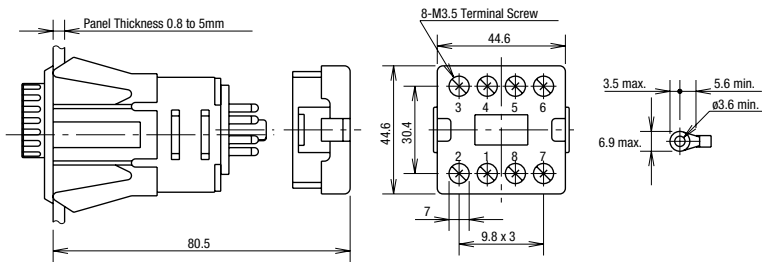


Panel Mount Adapter

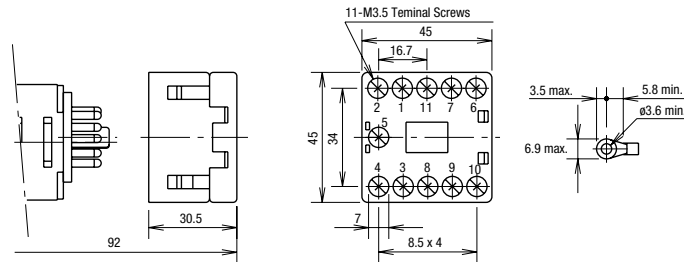
RTE Timer, 8-Pin and 11-Pin with SR6P-S08 or SR6P-S11



RTE Timer, 8-Pin with SR6P-M08G



RTE Timer, 11-Pin with SR6P-M11G



General Instructions for All Timer Series

Load Current

With inductive, capacitive, and incandescent lamp loads, inrush current more than 10 times the rated current may cause welded contacts and other undesired effects. The inrush current and steady-state current must be taken into consideration when specifying a timer.

Contact Protection

Switching an inductive load generates a counter-electromotive force (back EMF) in the coil. The back EMF will cause arcing, which may shorten the contact life and cause imperfect contact. Application of a protection circuit is recommended to safeguard the contacts.

Temperature and Humidity

Use the timer within the operating temperature and operating humidity ranges and prevent freezing or condensation. After the timer has been stored below its operating temperature, leave the timer at room temperature for a sufficient period of time to allow it to return to operating temperatures before use.

Environment

Avoid contact between the timer and sulfurous or ammonia gases, organic solvents (alcohol, benzene, thinner, etc.), strong alkaline substances, or strong acids. Do not use the timer in an environment where such substances are prevalent. Do not allow water to run or splash on the timer.

Vibration and Shock

Excessive vibration or shocks can cause the output contacts to bounce, the timer should be used only within the operating extremes for vibration and shock resistance. In applications with significant vibration or shock, use of hold down springs or clips is recommended to secure a timer to its socket.

Time Setting

The time range is calibrated at its maximum time scale; so it is desirable to use the timer at a setting as close to its maximum time scale as possible. For a more accurate time delay, adjust the control knob by measuring the operating time with a watch before application.

Input Contacts

Use mechanical contact switch or relay to supply power to the timer. When driving the timer with a solid-state output device (such as a two-wire proximity switch, photoelectric switch, or solid-state relay), malfunction may be caused by leakage current from the solid-state device. Since AC types comprise a capacitive load, the SSR dielectric strength should be two or more times the power voltage when switching the timer power using an SSR.

Generally, it is desirable to use mechanical contacts whenever possible to apply power to a timer or its signal inputs. When using solid state devices, be cautious of inrushes and back-EMF that may exceed the ratings on such devices. Some timers are specially designed so that signal inputs switch at a lower voltage than is used to power the timer (models designated as "B" type).

Timing Accuracy Formulas

Timing accuracies are calculated from the following formulas:

$$\text{Repeat Error} = \pm \frac{1 \times \text{Maximum Measured Value} - \text{Minimum Measured Value} \times 100\%}{2 \text{ Maximum Scale Value}}$$

$$\text{Voltage Error} = \pm \frac{T_v - T_r \times 100\%}{T_r}$$

T_v : Average of measured values at voltage V
 T_r : Average of measured values at the rated voltage

$$\text{Temperature Error} = \pm \frac{T_t - T_{20} \times 100\%}{T_{20}}$$

T_t : Average of measured values at °C
 T_{20} : Average of measured values at 20°C

$$\text{Setting Error} = \pm \frac{\text{Average of Measured Values} - \text{Set Value} \times 100\%}{\text{Maximum Scale Value}}$$

г.Минск www.tiristor.by email: minsk17@tut.by viber и тел.+375447584780